THE SHIELD

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY
BY THE THETA DELTA CHI PRESS
450-454 AHNAIP STREET, MENASHA, WISCONSIN
FOUNDED 1869 *REVIVED 1884*



FOR WHILE THE ETERNAL STARS NIGHT'S PURPLE ROBE
BEGEM; WHILE SWINGS IN SPACE THE PENDANT GLOBE,
FRIENDSHIP MUST LIVE! AH, MAY ITS IMPULSE HIGH
STILL GUIDE AND GUARD THE THETA DELTA CHI!

VOLUME XLV OCTOBER, 1928 NUMBER 1
$2.00 PER YEAR $0.60 PER COPY

Entered as second class matter at the Postoffice at Menasha, Wisconsin.

[PRINTED IN U.S.A.]

THETA DELTA CHI DIRECTORY

FIFTY-SEVENTH GRAND LODGE

President—William F. Love, X '03, Court House, Rochester, New York.
Secretary—Carl C. Ours, BΔ '29, 217 Ash Avenue, Ames, Iowa.
Treasurer—Walter C. Bergstrom, OΔ '29, Θ Δ X House, Hanover, New Hampshire.
Graduate Secretary—Norman H. Hackett, ΓΔ '98, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
Graduate Treasurer—J. Russell Whitmore, K '16, c/o L. G. Balfour Co., 1601 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Custodian of Archives—Frederic Carter, EΔ '90, 232 S. Main St., Waterbury, Connecticut.
Deputy Custodian—Edwin H. Gaither, PΔ '16, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
Editor of The Shield—Edward M. Twitmyer, ΦΔ '24, Secane, Pennsylvania.

THETA DELTA CHI PRESS

Incorporated, 1907

Business Address: 30 West 52nd Street, New York City

President and Business Manager—Thomas L. Jordan, E '24.
Secretary—John C. Long, MΔ '14.
Treasurer—Walter R. Bullock, Z '02.

THETA DELTA CHI FOUNDERS' CORPORATION

Organized April 13, 1912

(Principal Office of the Corporation at Geneva, New York)

President—Robert S. Emerson, Z '97, 609 Turks Head Bldg., Providence, Rhode Island.
Treasurer—J. Russell Whitmore, K '16, 166 Naples Road, Brookline, Massachusetts.
Secretary—Edward J. Cook, Ξ '95, Geneva, New York.

THETA DELTA CHI CLUB

30 W. 52nd St., New York City

President—Norman Hackett, ΓΔ '98, Theta Delta Chi Club.
Secretary—Charles P. Schmid, ΠΔ '97, 15 Laight Street, New York City.
Treasurer—J. Boyce Smith, PΔ '01, 565 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
Comptroller—Water R. Bullock, Z '02, 31 Nassau Street, New York City.

THE ACTIVE CHARGES

A —**Union College.** Θ Δ X House, 103 Seward Place, Schenectady, New York. President, Kenneth L. Cooley, '29. Thursday, 7:30 P.M.
B —**Cornell University.** Θ Δ X House, South Avenue, Ithaca, New York. President, Carl C. Ours, '29. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
BΔ—**Iowa State College.** Θ Δ X House, 217 Ash Avenue, Ames, Iowa. President, Carl C. Ours, '28. Monday, 7:30 P.M.
ΓΔ—**University of Michigan.** Θ Δ X House, 621 South State Street, Ann Arbor, Michigan. President, F. R. Parker, '29, Monday, 7:15 P.M.

ΔΔ—University of California. Θ Δ X House, 2647 Durant Avenue, Berkley, California. President, FRANCIS E. BOWEN, '29. Monday, 7:00 P.M.

Ε —College of William and Mary. Θ Δ X House, Williamsburg, Virginia. President, M. C. STRIBLING, '29. Tuesday, 10:00 P.M.

Ζ —Brown University. Θ Δ X House, 50 Waterman Street, Providence, Rhode Island. President, JOHN P. CHILD, '29. Monday, 8:00 P.M.

ΖΔ—McGill University. Θ Δ X House, 3609 University Street, Montreal, Quebec. President, E. McKAY TAGGART, '29. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.

Η —Bowdoin College. Θ Δ X House, Maine and McKeene Streets, Brunswick, Maine. President, ABBOTT SPEAR, '29. Wednesday, 7:00 P.M.

ΗΔ—Stanford University. Θ Δ X House, 24 Lasuen, Stanford University, California. President. ROBERT CECIL, '29. Monday, 7:30 P.M.

ΘΔ—Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Θ Δ X House, 334 Harvard Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts. President, ROBERT HENDERSON, '30. Monday, 7:00 P.M.

ΙΔ—Williams College. Θ Δ X House, Park Street, Williamstown, Massachusetts. President, RICHARD C. OVERTON, 29. Wednesday, 9:00 P.M.

Κ —Tufts College. Θ Δ X House, 123 Packard Avenue, Tufts College, Massachusetts. President, G. BRUCE CHISHOLM, '29. Monday, 7:00 P.M.

ΚΔ—University of Illinois. Θ Δ X House, 901 South Second Street, Champaign, Illinois. President, W. DONALD JONES, '28. Monday, 6:30 P.M.

ΛΔ—University of Toronto. Θ Δ X House, 144 St. George Street, Toronto, Canada. President, E. M. HENRY, '29. Monday, 7:15 P.M.

ΜΔ—Amherst College. Θ Δ X House, 13 Northampton Road, Amherst, Massachusetts. President, A. S. MOSSHAMMER, '29. Tuesday, 8:00 P.M.

Ν —University of Virginia. Θ Δ X House, University, Virginia. President, LON HOWE, '29. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.

ΝΔ—Lehigh University. Θ Δ X House, South Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. President, J. G. COLCLOUGH, '29. Tuesday, 9:00 P.M.

Ξ —Hobart College. Θ Δ X House, 738 South Main Street, Geneva, New York. President, C. W. BARNES, '29. Monday, 7:30 P.M.

ΞΔ—University of Washington. Θ Δ X House, 4532 Nineteenth Avenue Northeast, Seattle, Washington. President, J. C. RUNTE, '29. Monday, 7:15 P.M.

ΟΔ—Dartmouth College. Θ Δ X House, Hanover, New Hampshire. President, EVERETT S. BULKLEY, '29. Wednesday, 7:00 P.M.

ΠΔ—College of the City of New York. 619 West 113th Street, New York City. President, H. G. ELSINGER, '29. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.

ΡΔ—Columbia University. Θ Δ X House, 619 West 113th St., New York City. President, WILLIAM WOODWORTH, '29. Monday, 8:00 P.M.

ΣΔ—University of Wisconsin. Θ Δ X House, 22 Langdon Street, Madison, Wisconsin. President, JOHN WHITE, '29. Monday, 7:00 P.M.

ΤΔ—University of Minnesota. Θ Δ X House, 1521 University Avenue Southeast, Minneapolis, Minnesota. President, DONALD A. GORDON, '29. Monday, 7:00 P.M.

Φ —Lafayette College. Θ Δ X House, Eastern, Pennsylvania. President, J. L. HORNBECK, '29. Monday, 7:00 P.M.

ΦΔ—University of Pennsylvania. 248 South 39th Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. President, PAUL PAINE, '29. Tuesday, 7:00 P.M.

Χ —University of Rochester. Θ Δ X House, 782 East Main Street, Rochester, New York. President, LAMONT MCNALL, '29. Monday, 8:00 P.M.

ΧΔ—George Washington University. Θ Δ X House, 1824 "I" St. N.W. Washington, District of Columbia. President, RICHARD BATTLE, '29. Monday, 9:00 P.M.

Ψ —Hamilton College. Θ Δ X House, College Hill, Clinton, New York. President, WALTER E. KNOX, '29. Tuesday, 7:30 P.M.

CHARTERED GRADUATE ASSOCIATIONS

California Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, MYFORD IRVINE, H^{Δ} 820 Crocker Building, San Francisco; Vice-President, DONALD MCKEE, H^{Δ} '19, 2204 Russ Building, San Francisco; Secretary, CECIL HALEY, H^{Δ} '24, 734 Russ Building, San Francisco; Treasurer, ROLAND E. MASON, Δ^{Δ} '25, 34 Buchanan Street, San Francisco.

Graduate Association of Θ Δ X of Western Pennsylvania. President, JAMES JAMES R. MELLON, Π '65, Mellon National Bank, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; Secretary, JOHN F. TIM, Φ '01, Berger Building, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Central New York Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. . President, ALBERT GETMAN, Ψ '11, 217 Highland Avenue, Syracuse, New York; Secretary, K. G. HAXTUN, B '10.

Central Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, J. H. RUMBAUGH, Φ '11, 231 S. La Salle Street, Chicago; Secretary, R. W. BEEKMAN, B^{Δ} '15; Treasurer, R. W. GERDING, Σ^{Δ} '15.

Northwestern Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, FRED S. WIMAN, Ξ^{Δ} '20; Secretary, ED BALLAM, Δ^{Δ} '20, Central Building, Seattle, Washington; Treasurer, ROY MARTIN, 1711-20th Avenue, Seattle, Washington.

Washington Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, CHARLES H. TOMPKINS, X^{Δ} '06, 1612 Park Road N.W., District of Columbia; Vice-President, ROY L. NEUHAUSER, X^{Δ} '09, 26 Jackson Place N.W., District of Columbia; Treasurer, JOHN E. LARSON, X^{Δ} '18, Hibbs Building, District of Columbia; Secretary, CHARLES E. PLEDGER, JR., X^{Δ} '26, 1301 H Street N.W., District of Columbia.

Philadelphia Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, A. CLARENCE LAUDENSLAGER, Φ^{Δ} '17, 14 Edgely Avenue, Glenside, Pennsylvania; Secretary, CARL L. ALTMAIER, Φ^{Δ} '22, 12 Owen Avenue, Lansdowne, Pennsylvania.

Oregon Graduate Association of Θ Δ X, Portland, Ore. President, DR. A. M. WEBSTER, T^{Δ} '91, 701 Medical Arts Bldg.; Secretary, and Treasurer, F. C. GRIEDER, 521 Lovejoy Street.

New England Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, HAROLD F. REED, I^{Δ} '08, 11 Beacon St., Boston, Massachusetts; Secretary, EARL COOK, H '17, 11 Beacon St., Boston, Massachusetts.

Cleveland Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, KEITH LAWRENCE, Ξ '13, 1405 Guarantee Title Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio; Secretary-Treasurer, WARREN O. CLARKE, Γ^{Δ} '23, 1050 Bolivar Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.

Southern California Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, O. S. WATERS, Δ^{Δ} '18, c/o R. J. Bidwell Co., *Times* Bldg., Los Angeles; Secretary, ROY FRENCH, Σ^{Δ} '23; Treasurer, ROBERT REID, H^{Δ} '24.

Detroit Graduate Association. President, MELVIN G. KINGSTROM, K^{Δ} '23, 2412 Buhl Bldg., c/o Wm. L. Davis Co.; Secretary, FORREST KENNAN, Γ^{Δ} '28, c/o S. L. Bird & Sons; Treasurer, KEMP KENNA, Γ^{Δ} '19, 1016 E. Jefferson Ave.; Vice-President, HOWARD W. BENEDICT, Ψ '06, 2476 Calvert; Vice-President, JOHN LANGS, Γ^{Δ} '17, Wardell Apts.

Western New York Graduate Association. President, THOMAS ROBBINS, O^{Δ} '18, Buffalo, New York; Secretary, NELSON W. BARRETT, X '23, 585 West Delevan Street, Buffalo, New York.

Upper Mississippi Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, JOHN H. MORSE, H '97, 1016 Donaldson Building, Minneapolis, Minnesota; Secretary, FRANK C. FINCH, T^{Δ} '21, Winnebago, Minnesota; Treasurer, A. S. NEWCOMB, T^{Δ} '10, 1527 E. Lake St., Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Theta Delta Chi Club. 30 West 52nd Street, New York City. President, NORMAN HACKETT, Γ^{Δ} '98.

THE SHIELD

Edward M. Twitmyer, ΦΔ '24, Editor
Secane, Pennsylvania

CONTENTS FOR OCTOBER, 1928

THE EIGHTY-FIRST CONVENTION 7
BUSINESS SESSIONS 23
AS SEEN AND HEARD 41
IMPRESSIONS OF THE 81ST 44
CARL C. OURS, BETA DEUTERON, '29, UNDERGRADUATE SECRETARY, FIFTY-EIGHTH GRAND LODGE 49
WALTER C. BERGSTROM, OMICRON DEUTERON, '29, UNDERGRADUATE TREASURER, FIFTY-EIGHTH GRAND LODGE 50
FREDERICK W. PICKARD, ETA '94, AN INDUSTRIAL LEADER 51
NORM HACKETT VISITS SAN FRANCISCO 53
HENRY A. MURPHY, THETA DEUTERON, '20, HEADS NEAR EAST RELIEF LEAGUE 54
IRVING A. I. LINDBERG, KAPPA DEUTERON, '10, COLLECTOR-GENERAL OF CUSTOMS IN NICARAGUA ... 55
ARTHUR L. BROWN, ZETA, '76, FORMER FEDERAL JUDGE, DEAD 57
CONANT W. RUTH, KAPPA, '08, DESIGNS UNIQUE GARAGE 60
THE CLUB FILM IS LOST 62
EUGENE G. GRACE, NU DEUTERON, '99, ADDRESSES BETHLEHEM STEEL CORPORATION MEETING 63
DONALD B. MACMILLAN, ETA, '97, RETURNS TO UNITED STATES 64
CHARLES J. BULLOCK, LAMBDA, '89, RETURNS FROM EUROPE 66
EDITORIAL COMMENT 67
GRADUATE ASSOCIATION LETTERS 72
GRADUATE MEETINGS 76
GRADUATE PERSONALS 77
MARRIAGES 84
ENGAGEMENTS AND BIRTHS 85
IN MEMORIAM 86

THE SHIELD is published on the twentieth day of October, January, March, and May, by the Theta Delta Chi Press.

The subscription price is two dollars a year. Single copies, sixty cents.

Communications regarding subscriptions, failure to receive magazines, etc., may be addressed either to 450-454 Ahnaip Street, Menasha, Wis., or to

THETA DELTA CHI PRESS, 30 West 52nd Street, New York City.

THE SHIELD

VOLUME XLV OCTOBER, 1928 NUMBER 1

THE EIGHTY-FIRST CONVENTION

Montreal Scene of a Great Gathering

For while the eternal stars night's purple robe
Begem; while swings in space the pendant globe,
Friendship Must Live! Ah, may its impulse high
Still guide and guard the Theta Delta Chi.

We would attest to that great principle in Theta Delta Chi, "Friendship Must Live!" We would attest that "its impulse high," does "guide and guard the Theta Delta Chi." And we would offer as evidence undisputed, the visible force which that bond exerts as brother meets brother in the realm of a Theta Delt convention. Yes, Theta Delta Chi has again participated in one of her annual conventions, the eighty-first to be exact. Gathered together to renew in union their social joys, brothers, from all points on the compass, formed a group united by the majestic ties of our beloved Greek symbols, and displayed that oneness which could have only as its motivating forerunner, Friendship as it "guides and guards the Theta Delta Chi."

And so on Saturday, September 8, our Canadian brothers and especially those of the Zeta Deuteron charge and Montreal, under the active leadership of Henry W. Morgan, ΖΔ '13, saw the results of their previous labors begin to take form. For on this date at 8:00 A.M., in the Windsor Hotel the convention registration was opened and thus the first official function of a convention began to operate. From this moment until the last official act of the gathering, the final toast to The Omega at the banquet, Theta Delta Chi was here, there, and everywhere and from all of those concerned came the hearty words of praise so merited by those in charge. Montreal was putting across the first Canadian Convention of Theta Delta Chi and doing it in no uncertain manner. As event after event unfolded itself for the enjoyment of the visiting brothers, the word, "success" gave adequate description of the impression created. And to sum up the events which made up the entire convention,

one need but to write this word "SUCCESS" in large and enthusiastically penned letters.

Probably here as well as anywhere in this account, should come a few words as to the manner in which the convention was managed. To be sure, the attractiveness of the schedule planned had much to do with the pleasure which was gained by those present, but we cannot overlook the most efficient as well as welcome guidance which was so in evidence throughout the entire proceedings. A new experience, that of putting on a convention, for our Canadian brothers, and yet one would be lead to believe by the ease and finesse with which they did it, that it was just a bit of pleasure, all in a day's work. The most strenuous and difficult parts were run off with a smoothness which might be deceiving, were it not a recognized fact that such results could only be obtained by the most careful and detailed supervision. And with it all that ever present air of welcome and hospitality always to be found among the Theta Delts in the Dominion. To Brother Morgan and his most capable group of committeemen, our hats are off and it is with the greatest of pleasure that we record their names at the close of this account.

And now to chronicle the actual events which constituted the eighty-first convention. Saturday morning was taken up with the first business session. It was during this session that the fraternity received its official welcome from Professor J. C. Simpson, of the faculty of medicine of McGill University. Professor Simpson's remarks are reproduced elsewhere in this issue. The afternoon was given over to the second business session. And then came one of the bumper social events in the evening. With difficulty, we refrain from enthusing at this point on the smoker, but this is merely a listing of the events and its description will come later. At the same time, the ladies in attendance were being entertained at the Ritz-Carlton Hotel at bridge, the hostesses being the Theta Delt ladies of Montreal.

Sunday morning was given over to the visiting brothers that they might have a chance to look up old acquaintances and hash over all that had occurred during the year intervening between conventions. At four in the afternoon, the commemoration service was held at Christ Church Cathedral. Sunday evening found the delegates meeting with the committee on new legislation. This meeting was an innovation in convention programs and was conducted along most informal lines.

Monday morning found every one back in the convention hall for the third business session. This was followed by the charge luncheons and the fourth business session in the afternoon. In

the evening came the much talked of cruise on board the S. S. *St. Lawrence*. Again we find it hard to refrain from bursting into words about this wonderful party, but once more we will simply have to say that it comes in another part of the story. Previously to their joining the men for the cruise, the ladies were taken on shopping tours and sightseeing tours around Montreal.

Tuesday morning, brought to a close the business sessions with the completion of the fifth one. In the afternoon sightseeing busses awaited the brothers, and they were taken on a most interesting tour of the city of Montreal, visiting many of the points of interest, both historical and modern. This trip included a stop at the Zeta Deuteron house and gave all those, who had not already availed themselves of the opportunity, a chance to see the home of one of our charges. At 7:30 P.M., the banquet and closing event of all conventions was called to order by Toastmaster Brother Ted Parkins, ΖΔ '14. At the same time, the ladies were holding a banquet in the Prince of Wales' Salon, and later in the evening came into the main banquet hall to listen to the speeches. Thus we bring to a close a brief outline of the program in its entirety and allow you to turn to a more detailed discussion of the several functions. First, however, let us present through these pages, a complete list of the convention committee, to whom appreciation is due for the arrangement and carrying through of such a splendid program.

General Chairman, Henry W. Morgan.
General Vice-chairman, F. C. Pugh.
Secretary, W. F. Macklaier.
Chairman, Finance Committee, E. R. Parkins, K. C.
Registration and Memorial Service, Wilfred Bovey.
Registration Assistant, Miss Harvey.
Publicity, S. J. Mathewson.
Chairman Entertainment Committee, A. F. McGillis.
Without Portfolio, C. G. Porter.
Representing Undergraduates of Zeta Deut., John Pemberton.
In charge of dinner on cruise, H. O. Young.
Convention Banquet, Hugh Chambers.
Charge Luncheons, Wilson Mellon.
Convention Smoker, W. A. Grafftey.
Convention Photograph, W. Lynch Staunton.
Composer of Convention Song, Morris Davis.
Chairman Ladies Committee, Mrs. Wilfred Bovey.

The Smoker

Saturday evening saw the first of the social events scheduled under way and it was a happy and enthusiastic band of brothers that presented themselves at Windsor Hall at 8:15 P.M. Two of the business sessions being past history, everyone was ready to be entertained and give themselves over to an evening of fun and frolic. And be it said right here and now, this very thing was just what happened. The slogan of "Not better but different" advertised for the eighty-first and especially for this particular phase of the arrangements, caused a feeling of expectancy to fill the air and it was obvious by the size of the gathering that no one was passing up an opportunity to be among those present.

In the center of the hall was arranged a large platform while around it many small tables had been placed. At one end of the hall there was a large stage, on which was seated a large red-coated band. The room was very appropriately decorated for the occasion, including banners representing all of the institutions of learning with which the fraternity has been associated. As each brother took possession of a place at one of the many tables he was presented with a fine mug, on which the shield of the fraternity was painted. Needless to say, these mugs were not empty when handed out and what is of further interest they were not allowed to remain unfilled at any stage of the proceedings. "Different?" Yes, indeed, score one for the committee in charge. Of course that species of food which always goes so well with the recognized content of a mug was also much in evidence and likewise was on hand in great abundance. And so promptly at 8:15, with everyone on deck and seated around the tables, the big red-coated band officially started things going by rendering two very snappy songs and gave evidence by their pep that their part of the affair would be handled in due form. Thunderous applause showed full well that those assembled fully appreciated their efforts and loud calls for more brought forth an encore number which pleased just as much as its predecessors.

At this point the master of ceremonies took his place on the platform. His first act was to call for the singing of two of the fraternity songs which he quite ably led. And did they ring out through the hall? They sure did and bid fair to give evidence of —the great enthusiasm which seemed to exist in all quarters. Having had their share for the present in making merry, the crowd settled back to hear a group of selections sung by a very fine male quartet. The final song of this group was the famous Canadian "Alouette," so

well known to those of the brothers who have heard the Zeta Deut and Lambda Deut men at previous conventions. Of course they took up the refrain and in less time than it takes to tell the entire assemblage was on its feet and giving vent to the volume which this song always brings forth. Of course at this stage someone called for another of the old favorites, "Mister Noah" and it too was flung out on the air with reckless abandon. With this part of the program a thing of the past, the master of ceremonies again took charge and for a good half-hour kept the group in a most humorous mood by relating one story after another. It was with a great deal of trouble that he finally convinced his audience that he must give way to other features which were yet to be run off.

At this point the band surprised everyone by playing, "Stars Ablaze." Norm jumped to a table and attempted to keep the band and the multitude within at least two measures of each other. The experiment apparently proved a good one for not until this procedure had been repeated seven times was the band permitted to cease. They seemed to enjoy it as much as the brothers and only the presence of the above mentioned "master" brought the attention of everyone back to the platform. His announcement this time brought forth loud and long cheers, only exceeded by those which were forthcoming immediately following his introduction of a large dancing chorus. Anxious to please, they put across their part of the entertainment in great style. Between numbers, another fair performer appeared and sang several solos. The audience seemed loath to let this part of the program cease and it was finally called off temporarily due to sheer exhaustion on the part of the performers.

Thus the smoker progressed until the "wee" hours of the morn. More singing, more dancing, more entertainment, more everything. It was indeed a gala occasion and fully lived up to its slogan. Everyone had a jolly good evening of it, everyone came away happy and satisfied, and everyone had nothing but praise for the committee in charge. Nothing more could have been done and it took its place as among the leaders for convention smokers. "Not better, but different" and then some!

Commemoration Service

Sunday afternoon, at four-thirty, the brothers and their families attended the church service held at every convention to commemorate the passing into the Omega charge of those beloved brothers whose call has lead them into the Great Beyond. The service was

held at the Christ Church Cathedral, with the Reverend William R. McKim, Θ '95, officiating.

Always a most impressive and thought consuming part of a convention, this year's service was no exception. The Christ Church Cathedral, one of the quaintest places of worship, in a city noted for its magnificent and historical church settings, formed a perfect background for this inspirational procedure. Added to this was the very fine work done by the choir in its part of the service. Brother McKim gave a most inspiring address, in which he developed the true relationship between man in this life and in the eternity. In doing this, Brother McKim most beautifully introduced the place which fraternal ties hold in such a relationship, and illustrated his point by interpreting the true aims of the Theta Delta Chi in this regard.

Brother Love read the Omega Roll, noting that the number on this year's list was the greatest in our history, excepting the period following the recent World War. As a part of the service Brother Hackett read in a most fitting manner Tennyson's *In Memoriam.*

The following was the Order of Service:

Prelude Elegy *Bairstow*

Invocation *"Moscow"*

O Thou eternal One;
Light of the midday sun,
Our source and end.
With Thine untiring eye,
Guard Theta Delta Chi,
And wisdom from on high
Her councils lend.

Alpha, Thou morning ray;
Omega, close of day,
We rest in Thee,
Father, whose wondrous might,
Kindled the stars of night,
Endure us with Thy light
And harmony.

T. T. SWINBURNE, X '92

Prayers

THE COLLECT

Almighty and everlasting God, give unto us the increase of faith, hope, and charity; and, that we may obtain that which thou dost promise, make us to love that which thou dost command; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

THE COMMEMORATION PRAYER

Almighty God, with whom do live the spirits of them that depart hence in the Lord, and with whom the souls of the faithful, after they are delivered from the burden of the flesh, are in joy and felicity: We praise and magnify thy holy Name for all thy servants who have finished their course in thy faith and fear; and we most humbly beseech thee that at the day of the general resurrection, we, and all they who are of the mystical body of thy Son, may be set on his right hand, and hear that his most joyful voice, Come ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for

you from the foundation of the world. Grant this, O merciful Father, for the sake of Jesus Christ, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

Lesson 1. Thessalonians, 4, 13-18

But we would not have you ignorant, brethren, concerning them that fall asleep; that ye sorrow not, even as the rest, which have no hope.

For if we believe that Jesus died and rose again, even so them also that are fallen asleep in Jesus will God bring with him.

For this we say unto you by the word of the Lord, that we that are alive, that are left unto the coming of the Lord, shall in no wise precede them that are fallen asleep.

For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven, with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God: and the dead in Christ shall rise first; then we that are alive, that are left, shall together with them be caught up in the clouds, to meet the Lord in the air; and so shall we ever be with the Lord.

Wherefore comfort one another with these words.

Hymn O God, our help in ages past *St. Anne*

O God, our help in ages past,
Our hope for years to come,
Our shelter from the stormy blast,
And our eternal home!

Beneath the shadow of Thy throne
Thy saints have dwelt secure;
Sufficient is Thine arm alone,
And our defence is sure.

Before the hills in order stood,
Or earth received her frame,
From everlasting Thou art God,
To endless years the same.

A thousand ages in Thy sight
Are like an evening gone;
Short as the watch that ends the night
Before the rising sun.

Time, like an ever-rolling stream,
Bears all its sons away;
They fly, forgotten, as a dream
Dies at the opening day.

O God, our help in ages past,
Our hope for years to come;
Be Thou our guard while troubles last
And our eternal home! *Amen.*

Omega Roll

William Francis Love, X *'03*
President of the Grand Lodge

I heard a voice from heaven, saying unto me, Write, from henceforth blessed are the dead which die in the Lord: Even so, saith the Spirit, for they rest from their labours.

In Memoriam *Rev. Wm. Russell Mc Kim,* Θ, 94

Hymn Ten thousand times ten thousand *Alford*

Ten thousand times ten thousand,
In sparkling raiment bright,
The armies of the ransomed saints
Throng up the steeps of light:
'Tis finished, all is finished,
Their fight with death and sin;
Fling open wide the golden gates,
And let the victors in.

O then what raptured greetings
On Canaan's happy shore,
What knitting severed friendships up
Where partings are no more!
Then eyes with joy shall sparkle
That brimmed with tears of late;
Orphans no longer fatherless,
Nor widows desolate.

What rush of alleluias
Fills all the earth and sky;
What ringing of a thousand harps
Bespeaks the triumph nigh!
O day, for which creation
And all its tribes were made;
O joy, for all its former woes
A thousand-fold repaid!

Bring near Thy great salvation,
Thou Lamb for sinners slain,
Fill up the roll of Thine elect,
Then take Thy power and reign:
Appear, Desire of nations,
Thine exiles long for home;
Show in the heaven Thy promised sign;
Thou Prince and Saviour, come.

Anthem I am Alpha *Stainer*

I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending, saith the Lord: which is, and which was, and which is to come, the Almighty.

Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God of Hosts, Heaven and earth are full of Thy glory; Glory be to Thee, O Lord most High. *Amen.*

Benediction

Recessional Hymn and Doxology *Old Hundredth*

All people that on earth do dwell,
Sing to the Lord with cheerful voice;
Him serve with fear, His praise forth tell,
Come ye before Him and rejoice.

O enter then His gates with praise,
Approach with joy His courts unto;
Praise, laud, and bless His name always,
For it is seemly so to do.

The Lord, we know, is God indeed;
Without our aid He did us make;
We are His flock, He doth us feed,
And for His sheep He doth us take.

For why? the Lord our God is good;
His mercy is for ever sure;
His truth at all times firmly stood,
And shall from age to age endure.

Father, we raise our hymn to Thee.
We live in Theta Delta Chi,
And on our hearts inscribed shall be
Theta Chi Delta when we die.

T. T. SWINBURNE, X '92

Postlude Pièce Heroique *Cesar Franck*

The Boat Trip

Monday afternoon at 5:30 P.M., if one had been standing outside the Windsor Hotel he would have seen a gay, happy and pleasure-seeking stream of Theta Delts pouring from its portals and immediately being swallowed up as cab after cab loaded and whisked away. Yes—the big party aboard the S. S. *St. Lawrence* had begun, and this was the first step in what was to prove to be the finest kind of a convention outing. It does not require any great stress on the imaginative processes to picture that crowd of brothers "all set to go," having completed four business sessions. Moreover, as though pre-arranged the weather was ideal, forecasting at this

stage of the party a real summer evening with a sunset which can only be fully appreciated from the deck of a boat. Indeed then, it was a receptive group which some few moments later found itself gathered on the Victoria Pier and beholding one of the finest of the fine St. Lawrence river craft, the S. S. *St. Lawrence.*

The big boat which had been chartered exclusively for this trip fairly glistened in the evening light. One could almost hear her echo the familiar Canadian welcome and as she awaited her "cargo of Theta Delta Chi," she indeed formed a concrete example of the hospitality which had been so evident to the stranger in Montreal. Thus no urging was necessary to get those swarming around the dock on board and in less time than one can tell the big ship had been transformed into a floating citadel, whose colors were black, white, and blue and whose armor was none other than the famous "shield" of our beloved fraternity. At this point the real fun began, fun which was destined to permeate the entire voyage and carry on as it made its contribution to many post-trip recollections. There was much speculation as to the possibility of anyone arriving at the pier just after the boat had moved away and the decks on the dockside were filled with a crowd ready to give the alarm which might save any brother the catastrophe of "just missing out." But lo and behold! When the signal was sounded and the queen of the river turned her nose out into the stream not a late comer appeared. Only those on the pier, who showed plainly by their envious expressions that they would liked to have been eligible, were to be seen, and thus a tense situation was broken in a most happy manner. Truth to tell, no one had taken any chances on missing this excursion and it was one of those rare occasions when everyone "got there first."

The first hour was given over to various and sundry diversions. Many took advantage of such a wonderful opportunity to fraternize and talk of the many pleasantries so in abundance when Theta Delts gather. Others set out on a tour of inspection of the boat, which they soon found to their great satisfaction to be handsomely and most appropriately suited to the occasion. A large proportion stayed on deck that they might see from such a vantage point one of the finest harbors in the world.

At seven o'clock came the call for dinner, and again no one was accounted for as missing. Such a meal! Served in the beautifully decorated dining salon, its description would be an injustice. Everything from "soup to nuts" and then some! Special menus had been printed—noting the occasion, and these were quickly added to the collection of souvenirs which every "convention goer" accumulates.

Following this pastime, everyone returned to the upper decks to be greeted by the melodious strains of a dance orchestra. Again no urging was necessary. The Montreal brothers having invited a most charming group of ladies, had made the affair complete. Each visiting brother, who had come to the convention unaccompanied by one of the fairer sex, found awaiting him a partner and so the dance went on without interruption. Many betook themselves to the card tables while others strolled the spacious decks breathing in the charms of the great St. Lawrence River under a star-filled sky. Was everyone happy? You can bet your last cent that they were!

But that was not all! At ten-thirty came another call from below and when this joyous band heeded its message they found awaiting them some more delicious refreshments—sandwiches, coffee, salad, ice cream, cake, and what not. A feast for kings! And then back to the various forms of entertainment.

All too soon came the sad word that it was over. Back at the Victoria Pier to be met by a fleet of cabs and thence to the hotel. This marvelous party like all good things was ended but not so its memories and pleasures. They were to remain long in the minds of those fortunate enough to participate. It takes its place with the best of convention outings and without hesitation it can be said the committee in charge left no stone unturned. They reached the peak of attainment—nothing more could have been done—just ask anyone who was there—"the proof of the pudding is in the eating."

The Banquet

There are always set functions which have their place on every convention program, with the last but not the least, being the convention banquet. Programs are changed and rearranged, new features added, but never does any part hold sway over the time-honored custom of gathering 'round the festive board, and giving recognition to the fact that another of our annual gatherings is formally being brought to a close. Always a note of sadness prevails that this function marks the hour when each must go his way and leave, until called again, the associations which have become more strongly bound by the intimacies established throughout the events just preceding this one. And yet here is an occasion which by its very nature is so full of the real and true utterances for which Theta Delta Chi stands, that any feeling of remorse attributed to its position, is most fittingly healed by virtue of the many ideals the privileged participator always carries away with him. And so with

these and many other thoughts running through their minds, the entire host of Theta Delts presented themselves at the Rose Room in the Hotel Windsor, Tuesday evening at seven-thirty. Yes, the entire host, for no one ever misses the banquet and in fact many who cannot attend the convention in its entirety select this as their morsel. A sharp rap of the gavel in the hands of Brother Ted Parkins, ΖΔ '24, and the feast, of both food and thought had its inauguration.

The great hall was gayly decorated for the occasion. Many university and college flags hung at various intervals on the sides of the room; at one end were the flags of two great nations while at the other end a large Theta Delta Chi banner waved above the group for which it so significantly stood. Truly one was inspired with the impression that here was represented a symbol of unity, integrated from the blending of those two great banners, whose very rays seemed to flash the length of this huge meeting place and center on the three mystic Greek letters, standing supreme on their tri-colored background. Scattered around the edges of the room were many palms, at one side forming an alcove in which an orchestra was seated. The speaker's table stretched across the entire end of the hall, while in front of it were numerous small tables, each placed appropriately for the occasion, with a handsome menu card, designed in the three-color scheme at each place. Add to this the enthusiastic group for which this setting was designed; with each table sending forth at rapid intervals a cheer or song typical of the charge whose members it represented, and continuing through the period allotted to the serving of a most excellent repast. Thus do we picture all too scantily, the introductory scene of the eighty-first banquet.

There comes a time at every banquet, always anticipated and looked forward to, when speeches are to be heard. This much awaited period had its inception when Toastmaster Ted Parkins, ΖΔ '14, arose and called the assembly to order. A toast to the king, followed by one to the president was in order and duly given. Unfortunately stenographic service was not available, with the result that this account is able to incorporate in its entirety but one of the speeches, and to one present it seems quite serious that the many fine utterances of that splendid function must be surveyed only in retrospect. For they were fine and inspiring addresses, bound to send away the hearers with an increased eagerness to advance Theta Delta Chi.

Brother Parkins' introductory remarks were most fitting and were roundly applauded. He stressed the point that this was the first Theta Delt convention to be held in Canada and brought the

"house down" by announcing that the Canadian brothers, now having started the ball rolling, were looking to a future time when they again might act as hosts. He surveyed the history of the Canadian charges and pointed out the great good which the eighty-first convention had done by bringing the activity of such a gathering into the midst of so many Zeta Deuteron and Montreal brothers. His remarks were brought to a close with expressions of happiness, shared by all Canadian brothers, that theirs had been the privilege to entertain the members of their sister charges. He then called on the one and only Ned Griffing, I '89, to address the gathering.

Brother Griffing, in true "Griffindian" style, addressed his opening remarks to the ladies, who had ended their banquet in another room and had come into the main hall to hear the speeches. Ned brought out most beautifully, the important rôle of the Theta Delt sister and the entire assemblage gave voice to his sentiments by rising for a most hearty ovation in behalf of the fairer sex in Theta Delta Chi. Ned, in the course of his remarks, let it be known that he had located the place where their banquet had been held, and moreover it developed that he had made several visits during the course of the earlier evening. However, Ned's topic was not "The Ladies" but rather, "the Trend of the Modern Fraternity." Undoubtedly, no one in the fraternity is better suited to discourse on this subject than Ned, for he has been not only a keen student of our own fraternity, but has also given much time and thought to general fraternity problems.

He developed most thoroughly the rise of the college fraternity through its various stages and took up separately many of the collective and individual problems which they had encountered. He cited illustrations of how the various Greek-letter bodies handled matters of internal government, policy, finances, scholarship, and the many other items common to fraternity progress. He concluded by comparing and contrasting the fraternity of today and of yesterday, stressing the fact that while social conditions had undergone many outward changes, the great underlying motive of the fraternity had carried on, making the necessary adjustments, but holding fast to the original basis of its conception. Ned's efforts were most heartily received, and the applause which was forthcoming as he sat down, carried with it the impression which his remarks had made.

The next speaker called on by Brother Parkins was Wilfred Bovey, Z^{Δ} '03, director of the department of extra-mural relations at McGill University. Brother Bovey, one of the fraternity's lead-

ing men in educational circles and most active members, addressed the banquet as follows:

BROTHER TOASTMASTER, SISTERS AND BROTHERS:

There is a great difference between the world in which our fraternity first saw the light and the world in which we live today, and most of the developments have come in the last quarter century. I can remember Montreal without street cars or electric lights. When Zeta Deuteron was founded, the population of the city was only one-quarter of what it is today. Since then life has been mechanicalized. By some process of evolution—unexplained by Darwin and uncondemned by the Tennessee legislature —men have developed wheels and wings. But, on the whole, I doubt whether human nature has changed a great deal—and I doubt whether international relations are much more stable than they were fifty years ago. We have the League of Nations, the more ambitious successor of the Holy Alliance; and just as the Holy Alliance begot the Monroe doctrine, the League of Nations has begotten the Locarno convention and the Kellogg pact.

The dove of peace has grown to be almost as large as an eagle, but to judge by the various treaties and other documents which describe her she has duralumin wings, a chilled steel back, and carries a bomb in one hand and a posion gas container in the other. The atmosphere seems to provide the necessary ozone for what Silas Bent calls the international window-smasher, whether he be a reporter, an editor, or an author. News of events which may cause trouble between peoples is good news and the end of many would-be historians is served when they have wrought dissension. It is easy enough to cause trouble. Think of the riot which would be roused in Rome by a headline, YANKS SLAUGHTER CARDINALS. I leave you to decide what the Cardinals in Rome would think. I think it is much to be deplored that so many international window-smashers are writing apologies. You remember the apology of the Elizabethans. Whenever a man considered that he, his party, or his country had done anything remarkable he wrote an apology about it, and pointed out how far beneath contempt was everyone else, the other party, or the rest of the world. Too many modern histories are something like that, whether they are French, English, or American. I don't know whether any of you have been interested enough to read some articles which have recently been published in one American magazine, but I am going to risk referring to them. The author has only two ideas. First, that the British commonwealth of nations did not put forth any real effort: secondly, that the American attack at the end of the war was the only cause of the war being won. Of course he is sublimely ignorant. Let me tell you just this. Your unit for military effort by land is a mammouth campaign, one man, spending one month in one theater of war. The British commonwealth first and last expended nearly 89,000,000 of such units: in France alone, 64,000,000. America expended 11,400,000. To take the other side one very distinguished Englishman, who spent a pleasant war in England, has written a book which leads one to believe that neither America nor the dominions took much share in hostilities. And so enmities grow and if we have peace it is only because nations are terrified of defeat.

> For hate men seek a weapon, for fear men seek a shield;
> Keener blades and target than their frantic neighbors wield.

It is a fact which amuses the cynic, if cynics can be amused, that in honor of the Washington naval limitation treaty the most formidable medium cruiser yet constructed is called the Washington cruiser.

Now you are probably wondering just what all this has to do with Theta Delta Chi. I do not blame you, and I shall try in time to come to the point.

You will forgive me if I refer to the war again because one aspect of it furnishes me with my text. The last hundred days before the Armistice consisted: first, of six weeks preparation: secondly, of one great battle beginning on September 26. On one flank of the battle was the Canadian corps, on the other the American army. There were other troops beside them, but the part they played was unimportant. In the center, co-operating with us both were French and British. The Canadians and Americans started 150 miles apart on September 20. They each defeated forty-seven German divisions, took hundreds of guns, and thousands of prisoners, and when they ended they were only sixty-five miles between them. It was given to us to strike the last blows in a war which others had been trying before us and with us.

What are the lessons there for us to learn?

I think that they are these:

First, we are able to realize more than we ever did before that for us in North America peace is not a mere colorless negative, the absence of war. It is something very positive; it is the conquest of nature, it is national progress, it is the happiness and enlightenment of youth.

Secondly, as America and Canada worked together at the end of the war, so they must work together today. We are a smaller nation and less important than you but we are just as proud of being Canadians as you are of being Americans. We believe that we have a great tomorrow. You know that you have a great today. We need each other. We need your friendship, your co-operation in education and in finance. We can give you something in return.

And here at last is where Theta Delta Chi comes in. Men have great ideas nowadays, internationalism, world peace, a world state. Wonderful dreams, but like clouds in the sky. We, Americans and Canadians, are practical people and we need practical lessons, and the lesson that Theta Delta Chi practices and teaches is the lesson of friendship, not only between ourselves but between our countries. Let us for one thing set our faces against the international window-smasher, the anti-American and the anti-British paragraphist and historian. Let us make our views known on campus and in the city. Let us win others to them. We must do it if we are to be true to the ideals of Theta Delta Chi—and it will be a great thing to do. Let us sink these ships of acrimony so deep that they will never swim again.

My last words are to the undergraduates and I hope that they and everyone else will believe that they are meant in good part.

First, the time to practice the lessons of Theta Delta Chi is now. You are not boys; you are men, even if you are young men. You are fast on the way to citizenship, and as citizens of Canada and the United States you have a perfectly definite responsibility. Now responsibility is what too many undergraduates are afraid of and until you assume it you will never learn to exercise it.

You are too willing to pass on to the faculty the responsibility for your education. It is not yours, it is theirs. And so we find the American As-

sociation of University Professors saying that they propose not only to lead the horse or student to the water of learning, but to make him drink. In the same way you do not, most of you, think much of political responsibility. You may be studying politics or civics but my experience is that you regard engineering as more practical. Now I know well enough that if there were another war you would go—but do you ever think that you ought to and can share in the decision as to whether there shall be one. If you undergraduates have a real desire for friendship between the United States on the one hand and Canada and the other nations of our British commonwealth—for you cannot separate them—on the other, put your weight on the right side, and do it now.

The second thing that I have to say to you undergrates is this. Do not be ashamed of your ideals. Do not talk about them too much because they may cease to be ideals and become sentiments, but live up to them. This is an age when everything is on trial—our principles of national loyalty, our theories of government, our religion, the fraternity system in our universities. But there is one thing that is not on trial—it is still true that the greatest of these things is charity—the charity which we translate as friendship. Hold fast to that ideal, and the Theta Delta Chi of the future shall well serve her day and generation.

At the close of Brother Bovey's address, an intermission was announced by Brother Parkins and during this, motion pictures were shown of the various charge houses. They were part of a collection which Brother Love is making and were thoroughly enjoyed. Needless to say, they were not without many explanatory remarks which came from various sections of the audience and everyone seemed to get a "big kick" out of the "show."

After several songs, Brother Hackett was introduced. On behalf of the fraternity and with quite touching remarks, he presented two large bouquets of flowers, one to the charming wife of "Prexy" Love, who was attending her first convention. The other went to Miss Katherine Love, always a favorite at conventions. Following the presentation, Mrs. Love and Miss Love were escorted back to their places amid lanes of wildly cheering brothers.

Returning to the order of speeches, Brother Parkins, with eloquent remarks introduced Billy Love, President of the Fifty-Eighth Grand Lodge, and holder of the same high office on five preceding Grand Lodges. As the man, who, by virtue of his long service as "Prexy," had broken all existing records, rose to his feet he was greeted with thunderous applause and cheering. For fully five minutes the outburst kept up and it was indeed a great tribute from those who only a few hours earlier in the day had voted to continue this great brother as their leader.

Brother Love was deeply touched by this warm and strenuous greeting and by the lovely thought which had just preceded his be-

ing called on. He expressed his appreciation and pledged his utmost effort to the continuation of his fraternal duties. In a few words he asked that every Theta Delt carry with him at all times the ideal of serving our great fraternity. He expressed the hope that especially those leaving the convention would carry with them the enthusiasm which is always aroused at such meetings and spread this throughout the scope of the fraternity. He closed by again offering his thanks for the high honor which the fraternity had given him.

The next speaker was the Reverend William R. McKim, Θ '95, but better known as "100 per cent." Brother McKim told of the days at "Old Kenyon," relating many of the interesting traditions surrounding his fraternity days there. He told of the wonders which Theta Delta Chi had performed for him in the form of the complete friendships he had made. Brother McKim spoke of the greatness of an organization which knew no boundaries and which gathered together men from all sections each embued with the same great principles. Brother McKim expressed great praise for the Canadian brothers and the manner in which they had so generously placed themselves at the disposal of all visitors. His words were indeed fitting and he closed by reading two beautiful little poems which fully illustrated his fine words.

At this point the floor was calling for words from Brother Henry Morgan, Z '13, general chairman of the convention. Brother Parkins called on him and in a few words he told of the pleasure which it had been to act as host. He thanked the Canadian brothers who had co-operated with him and expressed the desire to again hold a convention in Canada. Brother Griffing called for a rising vote of thanks and it was given in no uncertain manner.

Brother Parkins then called for a few words from Guy Pierce, K '96, a former secretary of the Grand Lodge. Guy gave one of his typical snappy talks and had the crowd roaring at some of his clever and witty sayings. Some of the brothers had been attempting to kid Guy about his belonging to both the Chicago and Philadelphia graduate associations. Guy came right back and pointed out that no matter how different two cities might be, a Theta Delt group was always the same no matter where they might be.

With Guy's remarks closing the banquet, Brother Parkins called for the customary toast to "The Omega." And so another great convention was over—most fittingly closed by a banquet well up to the standard of its predecessors. An ideal evening—which added the finishing touches to four days complete with Theta Delta Chi spirit and feeling.

BUSINESS SESSIONS

First Session

The first session of the eighty-first annual convention of the Theta Delta Chi fraternity convened at the Hotel Windsor, Montreal, September 8, 1928, at 10:50 in the morning. President William F. Love, X '03, presided.

Brother Frederick G. Chisholm, K '29, opened the meeting. This was followed by the singing of the "Invocation," with Brother Norman Hackett, Γ^{Δ} '98, at the piano.

Brother Hackett addressed the convention on the matter of singing, stressing the fact that in his experience a singing convention was always the best. With Brother Hackett at the piano, the "Star Spangled Banner" was sung, followed by "God Save the King." The order of these two anthems was especially mentioned by Brother Hackett, due to the fact that this was the first convention held off American soil. The "Star Spangled Banner" was sung first out of courtesy to the visiting brothers from the United States, which reversed the order that has been followed at every other convention since the fraternity became international.

Brother Love introduced Brother Henry W. Morgan, Z^{Δ} '13, general chairman of the eight-first convention. As Brother Morgan approached the platform he was greeted with great enthusiasm.

Brother Morgan spoke as follows:

> It is indeed a great pleasure and a most welcome circumstance to have you brothers of Theta Delta Chi in Canada. We are particularly cognizant of the fact that this is the first convention ever held in Canada, and we in Montreal are happy to have the first opportunity to entertain you in our land. It has always been our desire to have a convention of Theta Delta Chi in Canada, and we feel that after twenty-seven years of active participation through our charge at McGill that the time is fitting to meet this long cherished desire. We hope that the program will prove satisfactory, especially the entertainment features which start with the smoker tonight. We have attempted to plan this so that it would be "different" and we feel sure that the nature of this event will prove a real surprise. If any of the visiting brothers have any needs, it is our desire that you make them known to anyone on the committee who will be only too glad to serve you to the utmost of their capacity. I hope that everyone will enjoy himself throughout the entire program, which as you know is brought to a close by the banquet on Tuesday night. I thank you.

Brother Love announced Professor J. C. Simpson, of the faculty of medicine, McGill University, as the speaker selected to deliver the address of welcome. At this point business was suspended while Professor Simpson was brought before the meeting by Brother Morgan.

Brother Morgan introduced Professor Simpson with a few remarks, stating that he was an eminent member of the medical faculty of McGill University. He said that as a prominent member of the medical profession, as well as an educator of note, that he had done much to aid medical education throughout the United States as well as Canada. Professor Simpson was the personal representative sent to this convention by Sir Arthur Currie, Principal of McGill University.

Dr. Simpson spoke in part as follows:

There are many men higher, many more worthy to fill the shoes than myself, but none to whom it would be a greater pleasure to be here than Sir Arthur Currie. He always welcomes visitors from the United States, of whom there is an increasing number each year. There are many causes for this—the increase in the motor industry, the increase in the desire of the people to travel, or it may be due to a difference in legislation which is found between the two countries. But whatever the cause of it is, it is good. It is always best to see the other fellow in his home and to rub shoulders with him, for this tends to establish good fellowship.

There should be no international boundaries in the field of education and McGill University is proud to say that it subscribes fully to this great principle. My interest is chiefly in the medical school which is international in its scope. From the days of William Osler, a graduate of McGill University, and later a student at the University of Pennsylvania, there has been a constant interchange of students and graduates between McGill and the United States. We have sent many across the line to work in educational fields, and proof of this still exists. Year before last, the president of the American College of Surgeons was a professor at McGill, Dr. Walter W. Chipman. Dr. C. F. Martin, also of McGill, held a high position in American Medical circles, and last year he was president of the American College of Physicians, so that it can be seen there is a very close contact still existing.

McGill draws students from all over. It knows no boundaries. Every state and Alaska is represented in the student body. There are graduates in every state in the Union, thirty alone being in the city of Los Angeles, and 150 in New York City. We do not think of you as belonging to another country. You belong to us. Next week we open at McGill. There will be 150 freshmen in the medical school, ten new men in the upper classes. This group will represent forty-five different colleges in Canada, fourteen in the United States, Great Britain, West Indies, and China.

I believe there is a great value in get-together conventions. See what the other chap is like, exchange views, and get a better understanding. Think of the value of rubbing shoulders. In any group drawn together from various localities, there is in the first few weeks the formation of cliques, but that soon passes. This alone means better citizens, no matter what the country. We prize the cosmopolitan nature of McGill's personnel, and this holds for all departments, but especially, medicine. Great effort is put into the matter of retaining this feature.

I believe in the great value of fraternities in our universities. While in no place of education is there unanimous feeling on this, some believe that they do harm, others that they do good. At McGill, the feeling is fairly unanimous that they do more good than harm. I personally feel

there is much good, and that they can give co-operation to the university in meeting problems which university administration finds it difficult to handle. I advise over 500 students each year, and I get my greatest help from fraternities. I make it a point to keep a personal list of the fraternity with which a man is affiliated. When a student is in difficulty, I talk to other members of his fraternity and I have never found it to fail that the men of his own organization give help which university administration cannot do. I believe there should be closer co-operation between faculty and fraternities for they have a place which cannot be denied. Again let me say that it is a great pleasure to welcome you to Montreal and to McGill University. I hope that your meetings may be all that is desired and that much good may come out of them. I hope that this good will be concrete. That your deliberations may be wise, I pray. I thank you. (Much applause.)

Brother Love accepted formally Professor Simpsons message of welcome, saying that, "The same feelings which have been expressed are to be found in the United States. We as a fraternity are trying to give co-operation. It is always a great satisfaction to hear university heads speak on behalf of fraternities in the way you have. We thank you very much for speaking to us and welcoming us here."

At this point Professor Simpson left the room and the meeting was called to order again by Brother Love.

The roll was called by Brother Love, at which time substitutions of delegates were made.

Brother Love entertained a motion to sustain and approve credentials for the substitutions. Brother Herbert M. Holten, Π^{Δ} '99, made such a motion.

Brother Love called upon Brother Waldo F. Tobey, B '95, to take the chair.

Brother Tobey took the chair and called on Brother Love to make his annual report as President of the Grand Lodge.

Brother Love read his report as President of the Grand Lodge. A motion was made by Harold F. Reed, I^{Δ} '08, that the report be accepted and referred to the proper committee.

Before turning the chair over to Brother Love, Brother Tobey remarked on the thoroughness and conciseness of this report, stressing the value of finding these two unusual qualities in one report. He remarked that it showed the real ability which the fraternity has recognized in Brother Love for the past five years in selecting him as its leader.

Brother Love took the chair again.

Brother Love called for reports on the situation maintaining at Pi Deuteron and Rho Deuteron, respectively.

Brother Herbert M. Holten, Π^{Δ} '99, was granted the floor to report on conditions at the College of the City of New York.

Brother Holten gave a brief résumé of the problems confronting his charge and told of the work which was being done by the graduates to handle the situation. He informed the convention that a more detailed report would be given by Brother James Penney, Π^{Δ} '23, at a later session.

Brother William T. McKelvey, P^{Δ} '15, spoke at length on conditions at Rho Deuteron and likewise reported on work which was being done by graduates of that charge. He read a report sent to the convention by the graduate association of Rho Deuteron.

Brother Norman Hackett, I^{Δ} '98, read his report as Graduate Secretary of the Grand Lodge. Brother Reed, I^{Δ} '08, in moving its acceptance congratulated Brother Hackett on the fine work he had done in his position.

Brother Harry O. Young, Z^{Δ} '12, spoke on behalf of the convention committee, and outlined details of the events which were to be held.

Brother Donald F. Prince, H '31, moved that a telegram be sent from the convention to Brother Donald B. MacMillan, H '97. Brother William R. McKim, Θ '94, moved that a telegram be sent to Miss Adele Kraker, expressing the pleasure of the convention for her fine work in handling fraternity work at the headquarters office.

The meeting was closed at 12:55 by Brother G. W. Barnes, Ξ '29.

Second Session

The second session, held on September 8, was opened by Brother John P. Child, Z '29, at two-thirty.

Brother Daniel B. Curll, I^{Δ} '28, reported as Treasurer of the Grand Lodge on the indebtedness of various charges. A long discussion followed concerning the matter of seating delegates from charges who were not up to standard in their financial matters. The following brothers spoke on the matter: Charles E. Pledger, X^{Δ} '26; George C. Perkins, B '93; Bruce Tippy, I^{Δ} '30; Walter Knox, Ψ '29; Harold F. Reed, I^{Δ} '08; and Donald F. Prince, H '31. The matter was finally referred to a later session to allow some of the delegates time to get in touch with the respective treasurers of their charges.

Brother J. Russell Whitmore, K '16, read his report as Graduate Treasurer of the Grand Lodge. He requested the delegates to submit their names and addresses to him so they might receive convention favors sent by the Balfour Company.

Brother Bruce Chisholm, K '29, moved the acceptance of the report and reference to the proper committee.

Brother Robert S. Emerson, Z '97, reported as President of the Theta Delta Chi Founders' Corporation.

Brother Herbert M. Holten, Π^{Δ} '99, moved its acceptance and reference to the proper committee.

Brother Emerson also read his report as chairman of the standing committee on legislation. At Brother Love's request, no action was taken on this report, but was left standing until after the conference scheduled for the following evening.

Brother William R. McKim, Θ '94, read the report for Frederic Carter, E^{Δ} '90, as custodian of Archives. Brother McKim regretted that Brother Carter was not there, and asked that everyone share his enthusiasm as he read the report.

Brother William T. McKelvy, P^{Δ} '15, moved the acceptance of the report and reference to the proper committee, and the sending of a telegram of thanks to Brother Carter.

Brother Norman Hackett, Γ^{Δ} '98, reported that a valuable addition had come to the archives a few days ago—the old Bible used by the Omicron charge. Brother Hackett stated that there were many valuables at the Club, the Alpha Chair, and many others, and that all should come and see them, especially undergraduates.

Brother Love read a telegram from Brother Charles L. Rumrill, X'22.

Brother Edward M. Twitmyer, Φ^{Δ} '24, read his report as Editor of the SHIELD.

Brother Frederick S. Holbrook, X '03, moved the acceptance of the report and reference to the proper committee.

Brother Edward S. Griffing, I '89, read the report for Walter R. Bulloch, Z '02, as Treasurer of the Theta Delta Chi Press.

Brother William T. McKelvey, P^{Δ} '15, moved the acceptance of the report and reference to the proper committee.

Brother Norman Hackett, Γ^{Δ} '98, read his report as President of the Theta Delta Chi Club. Brother Hackett regretted that there were not more graduates present to hear it, as it concerned them more than the undergrads. Brother Hackett also remarked that the *Ninth Catalogue of Theta Delta Chi* was ready for distribution, but they could not be brought to the convention in Canada because of the customs. Brother Hackett requested that orders for the catalogue be given to him at the convention and they would be mailed to the Club in New York. Brother Hackett stated that the publishing of the catalogue was made possible through the resources of the Club, and this was enough to commend the Club.

Brother Lawrence F. Snow, O^{Δ} '22, moved the acceptance of the report and reference to the proper committee.

The committees to consider and handle all the reports which had been given were appointed and announced by Brother Love.

Business was suspended so that the delegations of petitioners might be heard.

Psi Kappa, at the University of Oregon, Eugene, Oregon, was heard first. They were represented by Mr. Burt Gooding, who was introduced by Brother Norman Hackett.

Psi Delta, at the University of California at Los Angeles, was heard next. Telegrams endorsing the Psi Delta petition were read by Brother Love from: James B. Irsfield, T^{Δ} '05; Alex W. Davis, H^{Δ} '14; Robert H. Moulton, Δ^{Δ} '11; Earl W. Huntley, T^{Δ} '07; Robert H. Reid, Jr., H^{Δ} '21; Psi Delta Fraternity—James A. Darsie, Φ '07. Brother Don Snyder, Γ^{Δ} '21, introduced the three representatives from Psi Delta, Mr. Miller, Mr. Ryan, and Mr. Whitson. Brother Snyder, president of the Southern California Graduate Association of Theta Delta Chi, read several telegrams endorsing the Psi Delta fraternity. Brother Snyder stated that the members of the Southern California Graduate Association have visited the Psi Delta fraternity a lot and they hope for favorable action.

Brother Love asked what was the pleasure of the convention regarding these petitions.

Brother Francis E. Bowen, Δ^{Δ} '29, spoke in favor of Psi Delta.

Brother Wilbert G. W. Glos, K^{Δ} '29, stated that brothers from Kappa Deuteron had visited Psi Delta and found them good.

Brother George C. Perkins, B '93, asked for information about the University of California at Los Angeles.

Brother Don Snyder, Γ^{Δ} '21, answered Brother Perkins by reading a letter from the dean of men at the University, which contained the desired information as well as praise of Psi Delta.

Brother Paul F. Paine, Φ^{Δ} '29, asked if any of the charges had anything to say against the petitioners, as all the discussion so far had been favorable.

Brother Edgar R. Parkins, Z^{Δ} '03, stated that in his opinion the question of expansion in the fraternity should be settled, and he asked for an expression of opinion about the general policy of the fraternity towards expansion.

Brothers James C. Runte, Ξ^{Δ} '29, and Harold A. Cooch, Λ^{Δ} '10, spoke favorably of expansion.

Brother Harold F. Juckett, K^{Δ} '23, asked for expressions from the charges who voted against these petitions last year and those who are opposed to them now.

Brother Harry O. Young, Z^{Δ} '12, asked that the charges who are opposed to the petitions talk.

Brother William T. McKelvey, P^{Δ} '15, remarked that it was not fair to make that demand.

Brother Don Snyder, Γ^{Δ} '21, agreed with Brother McKelvey.

There followed a very lengthy and thorough discussion on the question of expansion.

Brother Emerson, Z '97, spoke, as did Brothers Griffing, I '89; McKim, Θ '94; Mosshammer, M^{Δ} '29; Cecil, H^{Δ} '23; Charles H. Tompkins, X^{Δ} '06; Francis Tompkins, X^{Δ} '30; Stradling, Φ^{Δ} '29; Juckett, K^{Δ} '23; Crawford, Φ '30; and Reed, I^{Δ} '08.

The question was tabled for action at a later meeting.

Brother Love called upon Brother Gordon T. Atkinson, Σ '68, to say a few words. Brother Henry Morgan, Z^{Δ} '13, escorted him to the platform.

Brother Atkinson said that he thought he was the oldest Theta Delt present and that he would be eighty-one his next birthday. He left Dickinson College in 1866 and graduated from the University of Pennsylvania in 1869. He said his philosophy was, "Always think you have plenty and you will always be rich." He urged the brothers to do civic duty if they could and thanked the brothers for the ovation they had given him and said, "He did not think he was worth it at all." As he was escorted back to his seat on the floor he was wildly cheered and applauded.

Brother Love remarked on the lasting fraternity enthusiasm which this brother had shown in his coming to the convention and on what a fine example he made for Theta Delts to follow.

Brother Henry Morgan, Z^{Δ} '13, anounced the smoker and the commemoration service and the special arrangements made for them.

Brother Love announced that there would be a roll call in the Lodge Room, Sunday, at 3:30, after which the convention would go in a body to the commemoration service.

Brother Norman Hackett, Γ^{Δ} '98, read a telegram from Mrs. Edwin B. ("Mom") Twitmyer greeting the brothers at the convention.

Brother Paul F. Paine, Φ^{Δ} '29, moved that a telegram be sent to "Mom" Twitmyer from the convention.

The meeting was closed at 6:07 by Brother Donald F. Prince, H '31.

Third Session

The third session was called to order by Brother Love, September 10, at 10:00 A.M., and the meeting was opened by Brother Walter C. Bergstrom, O^{Δ} '29.

Brother Love announced that the matters in regard to the

charges which were in arrears financially were to be considered. This was done by action of the convention.

As the Alpha delegates had not been present at the first two sessions of the convention, they asked permission to present their case. Brother C. H. Lauterbach, A '28, explained that they had been delayed by accidents. Brother F. S. Holbrook, X '03, moved that the absences be excused.

Brother John E. Evans, Δ^{Δ} '28, read his report as Secretary. Brother Charles E. Pledger, Jr., X^{Δ} '26, moved the acceptance of the report and reference to the proper committee.

At Brother Love's suggestion, Brother Evans explained that his absence from the first two sessions of the convention was due to the late arrival of the boat on which he sailed from abroad.

Brother Love appointed the committee to report on the Secretary's report.

Brother Daniel B. Curll, Jr., I^{Δ} '28, read his report as Treasurer. Brother Donald F. Prince, H '31, moved the acceptance of the report and reference to the proper committee.

Brother Love appointed the committee to report on the Treasurer's report.

Brother Love announced that the time had arrived to elect a nominating committee. Brother William T. McKelvey, P^{Δ} '15, moved to proceed with the nominations.

During the election of the nominating committee, the business of the convention proceeded. Brother Love called upon Brother Walter R. Bulloch, Z '02, and stated that he wanted to extend to Brother Bullock the thanks of the fraternity. Brother Bullock explained that he wanted to find out how many Theta Delts had contribtued to the Founders' Corporation, how many were members of the Club, and how many were subscribers to THE SHIELD. He compiled such information in a large book in which the names of all Theta Delts are arranged by charges and delegations. Brother Bullock left the book at the desk for the brothers to examine.

Brother Donald F. Prince, H '31, stated that their graduate delegate had not arrived, and moved that Brother Heber D. Bowker, H '79, be seated as the graduate delegate from Eta charge.

Brother Love called upon Brother Bowker to say a few words. Brother Bowker said that he had not attended a convention in fifty years, but he was going to change his custom and attend every year because he was having such a good time and it made him feel young. He urged the undergrads to take advantage of the associations, and to keep up acquaintance with their own group by writing,

if not possible to do so otherwise. He realized what he had missed, and he wants to come now to all conventions.

Brother Love called upon Brother Clifford Wilmurt, Π^{Δ} '93. Brother Wilmurt said how glad he was to be present at the convention, and how proud he was to have two sons who were Theta Delts. He was sorry, however, to hear so much pessimism with regard to the loss of graduate interest. He did not want the wrong impressions carried away by the undergraduates, and he stressed the fact that there is still a great deal of interest, and it should not be ignored by too much talk against it.

Brother Harry O. Young, Z^{Δ} '12, of the convention committee, announced the taking of the convention photograph, the charge luncheon, and the boat ride.

Brother Love called upon Brother Robert S. Emerson, Z '97, to take the chair.

Brother Emerson took the chair and called upon Brother Edward S. Griffing, I '89, to give the report of the committee on the President's report. It was agreed that Brother Griffing, as chairman of the committee, should read the report as a whole, then re-read the report by sections, each section to be open for discussion and voted upon, and then the report as a whole should be voted upon.

Brother Harold F. Reed, I^{Δ} '08, moved that Section I be adopted with its recommendations.

Brother W. Bruce Tippy, I^{Δ} '30, moved that Section II be adopted with its recommendations.

Brother Charles E. Pledger, Jr., X^{Δ} '26, moved that Section III be adopted with its recommendations.

Brother Herbert Elsinger, Π^{Δ} '29, moved that Section IV be adopted with its recommendations.

Brother W. Bruce Tippy, I^{Δ} '30, moved that Section V be adopted with its recommendations.

Brother Percy Shires, Z '06, moved that Section VI be adopted with its recommendations.

Brother Charles E. Pledger, Jr., X^{Δ} '26, moved that Section VII be adopted with its recommendations.

Brother George R. Forney, X '29, moved that Section VIII be adopted with its recommendations.

Brother Heber D. Bowker, H '79, moved that the report as a whole be adopted with all its recommendations.

Brother Love took the chair again, and announced that the following nominating committee had been elected: Graduates—Brother Harold I. Reed, I^{Δ} '08, Chairman; Brother Charles E. Pledger, Jr., X^{Δ} '26; Brother Frederick S. Holbrook, X '03; Brother Herbert M.

Holton, Π^{Δ} '99; Undergraduates—Brother Paul Paine, Φ^{Δ} '29; Brother Frederick Parker, Γ^{Δ} '29; Brother Harry L. Case, B '29; Brother John Child, Z '29; Brother James Runte, Ξ^{Δ} 29.

As a matter of courtesy, the Chair suggested that Brother Gordon T. Atkinson, Σ '68, be elected the alternate graduate delegate from Eta, in order that he might have the privilege of sitting with Brother Heber D. Bowker, H '79, at the Eta table.

The report of the committee on the report of the Custodian of Archives was read by Brother James A. Gosnell, X '02, Chairman. Brother W. Bruce Tippy, I^{Δ} '30, moved that the report be adopted with its recommendations.

The report of the committee on the report of the Graduate Treasurer of the Grand Lodge was read by Brother Harold I. Reed, I^{Δ} '08, chairman. Brother Reed moved that the report be adopted with its recommendations.

Brother Howard A. Adams, Σ^{Δ} '15, was called upon by Brother Love to speak. Brother Adams, as Brother Love explained, had been living on the Pacific coast. Brother Adams said that this was his second convention, and it was a pleasure to be present.

Brother Edmond S. Story, Z^{Δ} '14, was called upon by Brother Love to say a few words. Brother Story said that he was very happy to be attending his second convention and renewing his friendships because he had been living in Nebraska for twelve years and there were no charges nor brothers near.

The report of the committee on the report of the Treasurer of the Theta Delta Chi Press was read by Brother Charles W. Walker, M^{Δ} '99, chairman. Brother Donald F. Prince, H '31, moved that the report be placed on file.

The report of the committee on the report of the President of the Theta Delta Chi Club was read by Brother Herbert M. Holton, Π^{Δ} '99, chairman. Brother Francis E. Bowen, Δ^{Δ} '29, moved that the report be adopted with its recommendations.

Brother Love acknowledged the receipt of a letter from the delegates of the Nu charge in which they submitted the names of brothers who live near the charge for the committee suggested in the President's report.

Brother Henry W. Morgan, Z^{Δ} '13, made announcements about the convention photograph and the charge luncheon.

Brother Norman Hackett, Γ^{Δ} '98, reminded the brothers that there were blanks at the desk for subscribing to THE SHIELD and joining the Club, and that he would take orders for the new catalogue.

Brother Love stated that the Grand Lodge Conference with the Senior Delegates and the Legislation Committee which had been held the night before had proven very satisfactory. The smaller group made for freer expression among the undergraduates, and Brother Love called for expressions from the undergraduates if they thought the conference was of value and if it should be followed in future conventions.

Brother John J. White, Σ^{Δ} '30, said that the conference was of great value, and it should be a part of future conventions.

Brother James Runte, Ξ^{Δ} '29, thought it was very good, but it should, in the future, be kept more to the point.

Brother Richard P. Battle, X^{Δ} '29, stated that it was very helpful to him and he would take what he had gotten back to his charge.

Brother Paul Paine, Φ^{Δ} '29, said that the conferences ought to continue as they were of help to the graduates as well as the undergraduates.

Brother Frederick Parker, Γ^{Δ} '29, said that it was an excellent way of hearing of the customs of the other charges.

Brother Philip Thurston, P^{Δ} '27, said that the conference was helpful and that there were several specific things which he learned there.

Brother Thomas J. Herbert, Π^{Δ} '29, heartily endorsed the conference as very helpful.

Brother Francis E. Bowen, Δ^{Δ} '29, stated that the conference was particularly valuable to the charges from the Pacific Coast who were not in such close contact with the other charges.

Brother Robert S. Emerson, Z '97, suggested that if the charges would send questions to him before the conventoin he could tabulate them and have the answers ready which would save time and make the meeting more helpful. If questions were sent to him, he would like to have them before May 1, so that they could be discussed at the meeting at his camp.

Brother Edward S. Griffing, I '89, said that he felt that the conference was a help to the members of the legislative committee. As this is an undergraduate fraternity, the older brothers should hear what the younger brothers think.

Brother John J. White, Σ^{Δ} '30, made a motion that the Grand Lodge Conference with the Senior Delegates and the Legislation Committee should be included in future conventions.

Brother Love called upon Brother Dallas G. Bray, Z^{Δ} '07, to say a few words. Brother Bray appealed for support of the Club, THE SHIELD, and other fraternity activities as a means of showing

fraternal good will and spirit. He said that he was having a wonderful time at the convention.

The meeting was closed at 12:24 by Brother Harry Case, B '29.

Fourth Session

The fourth session was called to order by Brother Love on September 10, at 2:15, and the meeting was opened by Brother Thomas J. Herbert, Π^{Δ} '29.

The report of the committee on the report of the President of the Theta Delta Chi Founders' Corporation was read by Brother Frederick S. Holbrook, X '03, Chairman. Brother Holbrook moved that the report be adopted.

Brother Robert S. Emerson, Z '97, president of the Founders' Corporation, spoke briefly on the purpose of the Founders' Corporation. Brother Emerson stated that the purpose of the new $10.00 drive is to add to the permanent fund of the corporation by a small contribution from a large number of brothers. The drive is being conductd through each charge rather than from one source.

Brother Love called on Brother Guy C. Pierce, K '96, to speak. Brother Pierce made a plea for the Founders' Corporation, the financial end of the whole structure.

Brother Pierce said:

> Radical changes have taken place in college conditions, and something must be done to modernize our machinery. Everybody must work. A remedy must be found to keep up interest. The undergrads must think. They should come to convention with constructive ideas. What can you do to increase the efficiency of this machinery? Think about the whole fraternity. The quotation, "It does not matter where you are now, but where you are going," applies to the fraternity. Do not take things for granted. Make this convention one of the most constructive we have ever had.

Brother Love read a telegram from Brother Edward G. Steinmetz, N^{Δ} '95.

Brother Love read a letter from Brother Charles P. Schmidt, Π^{Δ} '97.

Brother Harry O. Young, Z^{Δ} '12, made an announcement about the boat trip.

The report of the committee on the report of the Graduate Secretary was read by Brother Harold Juckett, K^{Δ} '23, chairman.

Brother Edgar R. Parkins, Z^{Δ} '03, moved that the report be adopted.

Brother Love called for discussion on this report.

As this report carried with it various recommendations concerning future policies of the fraternity; considerable time was taken in

discussing the various parts. Many of the brothers spoke at length on the problems included. After almost the entire session had been given over to discussion, Brother Nelson, Δ^{Δ} '28, called for the question on the original motion and the report was adopted with its recommendations.

Brother Henry W. Morgan, Z^{Δ} '13, made an announcement about the boat trip.

Brother Edward S. Griffing, I^{Δ} '89, read a letter from the Mid-Pacific Coast Graduate Association of Theta Delta Chi, Portland, Oregon, asking that the name of the association be changed to the Oregon Graduate Association of Theta Delta Chi. Brother Griffing made a motion that they be given permission to change the name.

Brother Love stated that the petitions would be held over till the morning session.

The meeting was closed at 4:40 by Brother Sherman B. Barnes, P^{Δ} '29.

Fifth Session

The fifth and last session was called to order by Brother Love, September 11, at 10:00, and the meeting was opened by Brother E. G. Steinmetz, Jr., N^{Δ} '29.

Brother Love made an announcement about the banquet.

The question of the petitions was taken up, and Brother F. E. Bowen, Δ^{Δ} '29, moved that the petition of Psi Kappa, at the University of Oregon, be submitted by the Grand Lodge to the charges for action.

Brother Robert Cathcart, H^{Δ} '30, moved that the petition of Psi Delta, at the University of California at Los Angeles, be submitted by the Grand Lodge to the charges for action.

The report of the committee on the report of the Treasurer of the Grand Lodge was read by Brother William T. McKelvey, $P\Delta$ '15, chairman. Brother Walter Bergstrom, O^{Δ} '29, moved that the report be adopted.

The report of the committee on the report of the Editor of The Shield was read by Brother Harold Juckett, K^{Δ} '23, chairman. Brother Herbert M. Holten, Π^{Δ} '99, moved the report be adopted. There followed considerable discussion on future Shield policy.

Brother Paul Paine, Φ^{Δ} '29, suggested that the convention should take up a collection and present a pin to Brother Gordon T. Atkinson, Σ '68, in place of the one he lost at the convention.

Brother Edgar R. Parkins, Z^{Δ} '03, moved that such a collection be taken and any excess received go to the Founders' Corporation.

Brother Love called upon Brother Heber Bowker, H '79, to say

a few words. Brother Bowker said that he was having the best time he had had in years, and he congratulated the fraternity on having such a man as Norm Hackett.

Brother William McKelvey, P^{Δ} '15, moved that a telegram be sent to Brother James R. Mellon, Π '65, who was ill in Pittsburgh. Brother Robert S. Emerson, Z '97, moved that the motion be amended to the effect that Brother Bowker send the telegram in the name of the convention.

Brother Robert S. Emerson, Z '97, read a letter from Brother Stanton C. Peelle, X^{Δ} '99. Brother Emerson moved that greetings and sympathy be sent to Brother Peelle, whose father had just died, and that Brother W. F. Tobey, B '95, be appointed to send the telegram in the name of the convention.

Brother Guy C. Pierce, K '96, moved that a telegram be sent to Brother Williams Lalor, N^{Δ} '04.

Brother Love suggested that it would be very fitting if the convention sent a telegram to Brother Frank H. Buck, Δ^{Δ} '07. Brother Guy C. Pierce, K '96, made such a motion.

Brother Carl C. Ours, B^{Δ} '29, moved that a telegram be sent to Brother John A. Day, B^{Δ} '17, one of the mainstays of the Beta Deuteron charge, who was very ill.

Brother Harold F. Reed, I^{Δ} '08, moved that the convention extend thanks to the Canadian brothers for the wonderful time everyone had had at the convention. After a prolonged period of applause, Brother Edward S. Griffing, I '89, spoke on the good Canadian charges had done the fraternity, the excellent time the Canadian brothers had shown the other brothers at the convention, and how the Canadian convention had shown to the entire world that we are a united international fraternity. Brother William R. McKim, Θ '94, seconded and approved every word said by Brother Griffing. Brother Robert S. Cathcart, H^{Δ} '30, expressed the appreciation of the undergrads, and Brother Love spoke on behalf of the Grand Lodge.

As Brother Gordon T. Atkinson, Σ '68, had gone home, Brother Charles H. Tompkins, X^{Δ} '06, moved that the pin to be purchased with the money collected at the convention to replace the one he had lost, be sent to his home in Crisfield, Maryland, to be presented to Brother Atkinson by Brother R. R. Norris, X^{Δ} '03, a relative of his, in the name of the convention.

The report of the committee on the report of the Secretary of the Grand Lodge was read by Brother Charles E. Pledger, X^{Δ} '26, chairman. Brother Herbert M. Holton, Π^{Δ} '99, moved that the report he adopted.

Brother Love read telegrams extending greetings from Brother Harvey D. Gibson, H '02; Brother Maxwell K. Burckett, Θ^{Δ} '21; and Mrs. Margaret Barker, mother of the late Brother Lewis A. Barker, Z '99.

Brother Love called upon Brother Ernest H. Falconer, Z^{Δ} '10, to say a few words. Brother Falconer said that it did him a great deal of good to go to convention, and he wanted to give a little Theta Delt spirit to the charges on the coast when he went back.

Brother Love called upon Brother Charles O. Hoff, Ξ '90, to make a few remarks, which he did, stating that it was his first convention and he had enjoyed meeting the brothers and in the future he wanted to come regularly.

Brother Harold F. Juckett, K^{Δ} '23, president of the Central Graduate Association of Theta Delta Chi, extended an invitation from the Central Graduate Association to have the convention in Chicago in 1929.

Brother Charles E. Pledger, X^{Δ} '26, moved that Chicago be recommended to the next Grand Lodge as the city in which to hold the eighty-second convention of Theta Delta Chi.

Brother Charles E. Pledger, X^{Δ} '26, moved that a rising vote of thanks be given to Brother Edward M. Twitmyer, Φ^{Δ} '24, and Brother John Russell Mason, X^{Δ} '22, for taking the minutes of the convention.

Brother Love announced the receipt of a new gavel presented for use at conventions from the Zeta Deuteron charge.

Brother Edward S. Griffing, I '89, took the chair while Brother Harold F. Reed, I^{Δ} '08, reported the recommendations of the nominating committee for the members of the fifty-eighth Grand Lodge.

For President, William F. Love, X '03.

For Graduate Secretary, Norman Hackett, Γ^{Δ} '98.

For Graduate Treasurer, J. Russell Whitmore, K '16.

For Secretary, Carl C. Ours, B^{Δ} '29.

For Treasurer, Walter C. Bergstrom, O^{Δ} '29.

Brother Guy C. Pierce, K '96, moved that the nominations be closed and the Secretary cast one ballot for the names presented by the nominating committee.

Brother Griffing administered the oath to Brother Love as president of the fifty-eighth Grand Lodge.

Brother Norman Hackett, Γ^{Δ} '98, was installed as Graduate Secretary of the Grand Lodge.

Brother J. Russell Whitmore, K '16, was installed as Graduate Treasurer of the Grand Lodge.

Brother Carl C. Ours, B^{Δ} '29, was installed as Secretary of the Grand Lodge.

Brother Walter C. Bergstrom, O^{Δ} '29, was installed as Treasurer of the Grand Lodge.

Brother Love announced that the Marsden Travel Trophy was won by the Beta Deuteron charge.

Brother Love in his closing remarks urged everyone to carry out with them the enthusiasm which a convention arouses. Every man should leave with a resolve to do this, whether it had been his first convention or one of many. Everyone should disseminate the real spirit of Theta Delta Chi. Let everyone do their best between this time and the next convention.

The meeting was closed *sine die* at 1:00 P.M. by Brother A. S. Mosshammer, M^{Δ} '29.

Convention Registration

Alpha	5	Nu	5
Beta	8	Nu Deuteron	9
Beta Deuteron	3	Xi	6
Gamma Deuteron	7	Xi Deuteron	3
Delta Deuteron	4	Omicron Deuteron	7
Epsilon	4	Pi Deuteron	7
Zeta	7	Rho Deuteron	5
Zeta Deuteron	73	Sigma	1
Eta	4	Sigma Deuteron	10
Eta Deuteron	2	Tau Deuteron	2
Theta	1	Phi	4
Theta Deuteron	5	Phi Deuteron	8
Iota	1	Chi	16
Iota Deuteron	8	Chi Deuteron	11
Kappa	6	Psi	5
Kappa Deuteron	5		
Lambda Deuteron	17	Total	268
Mu Deuteron	9		

Following are the Convention-Goers, listed according to charges:

A—Hugh G. Dick, '17; Colburn D. Hollister, '23; Chester H. Lauterbach, '29; William Schauer, '17; Stewart L. Van Derzee, '27

B—Harry L. Case, '29; Stephen F. Dunn, '30; Frederick W. Palmer, '28; George C. Perkins, '93; Leon Stern, 89; Waldo F. Tobey, '95; G. B. Van Vechten, '28.

B$^{\Delta}$—Wayne E. Irwin, '28; Carl C. Ours, '29; Ralph S. Richardson, '30.

Γ$^{\Delta}$—Fritz T. Bissell, '29; A. A. Donahue, '24; Perrin Lewis Favorite, '24; Norman Hackett, '98; F. R. Parker, '29; Don D. Snyder, '21; Wm. T. Walker, '04; Timothy C. Quinn, '30.

Δ$^{\Delta}$—Francis E. Bowen, '29; John A. Evans, '29; Harold A. Mallum, '15; Harry B. Nelson, '28.

E—Sidney Hayman, '28; M. C. Stribling, '29; Wm. G. Thompson, Jr., '28; T. R. Varney, '29.

Z—Walter R. Bullock, '02; John P. Child, '28; John K. Davis, '29; A. B. Doran, '30; Robert S. Emerson, '97; Benjamin L. Nyman, '26; Percy Shires, '06.

Z$^{\Delta}$—H. G. Birks, '13; Wilfred Bovey, '03; Raymond Boyer, '31; Dallas G. Bray, '07; Robert M. Calvert, '22; A. J. Cameron, '31; John Casgrain, '30; Eldridge Cate, '21; Hugh Chambers, '14; Morris C. Davis, '27; W. H. Dickson, '03; George Drummond; R. E. Elliott, '16; F. W. Fairman, '25; Norton A. Fellowes, '26; Paul J. W. Glasgow, '30; W. Arthur Grafftey, '13; Anatole A. Haemmerle, '30; Ed. H. P. Hamilton, '27; Paul H. Knowlton, '28; Francis L. Lloyd, '29; Victor Lynch Staunton, '26; Herbert W. Mandell, '17; Fred C. Manley, '30; S. J. Martin, '28; Wm. F. Macklaier, '23; C. Matthewson, '22; J. Arthur Matthewson, '12; S. J. Matthewson, Jr., '13; R. I. McCabe, '30; George Arnott McCormick, '30; A. F. McGillis, '21; C. H. McNaughton, '25; E. Wilson Mellen, '26; Walter A. Merrill, '11; R. T. Mohan, '08; Henry W. Morgan, '13; Chas. E. Napier, '25; J. Stephen Oppe, '30; James U. Owens, '28; Edgar R. Parkins, '03; Frank A. Parkins, '14; G. A. Parkins, '20; A. J. R. Parkes, '17; Ivan Patrick, '18; J. S. B. Pemberton, '27; Arthur J. Penny, '08; Frederick C. Pugh, '28; John Quinlan, Jr., '25; E. T. Renouf, '23; Jonathan Robinson, '23; John Rhind, '23; B. C. Rochester, '23; Lloyd B. Rochester, '21; W. L. Rochester, '24; Allen Nye Scott, '12; Charles H. Sihler, '20; Briton O. Smith, '12; Philip H. Skelton, '10; Ralph Stockwell, '11; E. S. Story, '14; C. H. Sutherland, '05; Colin G. Sutherland, '17; E. M. Taggart, '29; Wm. B. Thompson, '28; Ashton R. Tobin, '28; M. Milne Todd, '14; Gordon M. Webster, '28; F. O. Whitcomb, '07; Charles A. White, '31; George A. Woollcombe, '25; Philip Aylmer Wait '25; H. O. Young, '12.

H—Heber D. Bowker, '79; Alan R. Cole, '14; H. LeBrec Micoleau, '29; Donald F. Prince, '31.

H$^{\Delta}$—Bob Cathcart, '30; Robert E. Cecil, '28.

Θ—Rev. Wm. R. McKim, '94.

ΘΔ—Carroll L. Dunn, '24; Herbert C. Ham, '22; Robert Henderson, '30; Dwight H. Marsh, '25; Willard Lee Ulcher, '30.

I—Edward S. Griffing, '89.

IΔ—Daniel B. Curll, Jr., '28; Richard H. Davis, '25; William L. Easton, '27; C. Allen Good, Jr., '29; Walter B. Marx, '30; Richard C. Overton, '29; Harold F. Reed, '08; William B. Tippy, '30.

K—Porter H. Barrows, '24; Carlyle S. Bell, '23; G. Bruce Chisholm, '29; H. Stewart Hanes, '22; Guy C. Pierce, '96; J. Russell Whitmore, '16.

KΔ—Wilbert G. W. Glos, '29; Harold F. Juckett, '23; Robert G. Peebles, '29; Jesse T. Smith, '10; Elmer A. Tilden, '08.

ΛΔ—Harold A. Cooch, '10; Gerry Fortier, '28; Eric R. Griffiths, '29; W. F. Hadley, '16; J. A. Haines, '24; Edwin M. Henry, '29; W. B. Honeywell, '17; Wm. Laughlin, '27; Bill Leak, '30; R. H. Littlejohn, '25; Jim McMullen, '30; W. S. Rutherford, '29; A. Miller Thomas, '15; Donald K. Tow, '29; Bruce Walton, '14; Howard B. Wheaton, '22; Harry A. Wilson, '11.

MΔ—Silas D. Barber, '02; Stewart Barbour, '28; John Deschenes, '31; A. R. Frederichs, '31; John H. Fowler, '29; Alden S. Mosshammer, '29; Gordon A. Rust, '30; Chas. W. Walker, '99 Arthur R. Wilmurt, '28.

N—H. R. Graves, '29; Robert M. Reed, '31; John E. Roberts, '29; James Shaw, '24; Jesse B. Wilson, II, '29.

NΔ—Donald B. Burke, '28; R. R. Davis, '29; Thomas E. Green, '25; William C. Greer, '25; W. S. Hodgkinson, '30; C. L. Sholes, '25; A. Merle Spiehler, '26; Edward G. Steinmetz, Jr., '29; Wm. F. Wilmurt, '27.

Ξ—George Baldwin, '28; George W. Barnes, '29; Chas. C. Hoff, '90; Arthur E. Irwin, '29; Lee Osborne, '28; William T. Watson, '28.

ΞΔ—William Hartwell, '30; Randall F. Monnet, '29; James C. Runte, '29.

OΔ—N. H. Barrows, Jr., '29; Walter Bergstrom, '29; Francis H. Horn, '30; Charles W. King, '29; Henry W. Marshall, '29; Joseph H. Smith, '28; Leslie W. Snow, '12.

ΠΔ—Herbert G. Elsinger, '29; George Goebel, '91; J. Bailey Harvey, Jr., '25; Thomas J. Herbert, '29; Herbert Holton, '99; Robert T. Phildius, '26; Clifford Wilmurt, '93.

PΔ—Sherman B. Barnes, '29; Wm. T. McKelvey, '15; E. G. Roberts, '93; Philip B. Thurston, '28; Herbert Winans, '15.

Σ—Gordon T. Atkinson, '68.

ΣΔ—Howard A. Adams, '15; Ernest H. Falconer, '06; Frank H. Fowler, '27; John V. Fowler, '26; James A. Hart, '29; W. G. L.

Hartwell, '95; Kenneth Keller, '27; V. D. Parker, '24; H. G. Yost, '23; John J. White, '30.

T^{Δ}—L. Frederick Martin, '30; Frederick Sommermeyer, '28.

Φ—Newell P. Crawford, '29; C. W. Horr, '10; James B. Lewis, '30; Donald L. Strebig, '17.

Φ^{Δ}—Edward H. Duke, '22; Gilbert Frei, '29; Herbert G. Frei, '28; N. H. Haupt, '30; Joseph F. Kearns, '23; Paul F. Paine '29; Jas. G. Stradling, Jr., '29; Edward M. Twitmyer, '24.

X—T. Arthur Conner, '10; George R. Forney, '29; James A. Gosnell, '02; Harvey J. Hauck, '12; Wm. K. Heydweiller, '29; Fred S. Holbrook, '02; Rosewell Langlois, '30; Frank J. Little, '15; Wm. F. Love, '03; Lamont McNall, '29; C. Hamilton Mehrhof, '31; Carl Paul, '05; Arthur A. Robson, '30; Eugene C. Roeser, '01; Rodney L. Williams, '17; Frank E. Winter, '04.

X^{Δ}—Robert Ash '17; Richard Battle, '30; Robert E. Doremus, '23; Charles F. Dyer, '24; Fred W. McGhan, '29; John Russell Mason, '23; A. D. O'Donnell, '24; Charles E. Pledger, Jr., '26; Henry Ravenel '19; Charles H. Tompkins, '06; Francis M. Tompkins, '30.

Ψ—Howard W. Benedict, '06; Frederick H. Cunningham, '99; Walter E. Knox, '29; A. B. Palmer, '23; F. G. Vibberts, Jr., '30.

AS SEEN AND HEARD

Six consecutive years as President of the Grand Lodge! Some record and we know of no brother better fitted and more deserving of such honor than "Billy" Love. It certainly bespeaks a real acknowledgement by the fraternity for the laborious tasks so well taken care of by Brother Love.

It sure was great to have Brother McKim on deck and to hear him express his feelings on Theta Delta Chi. He certainly is a good fellow and a most loyal Theta Delt. "One hundred per cent" is indeed a fitting nickname in more than one way.

What would a convention be without Ned Griffing, We can't imagine it. Always the same old Ned, giving of his great store of fraternity knowledge and sending the undergraduates back to their respective charges with a more complete understanding of our good old fraternity.

And while we are dealing in personalities, the name of Bob Emerson naturally takes its place in the front ranks. The Zeta charge has given the fraternity an outstanding group of brothers, and Bob is one of them.

We have never heard so many favorable comments on an entertainment event as the many which we listened to concerning the boat trip. Everything about it seems to be just right. A fine dance, made so by the most charming group of young ladies present, a wonderful meal, nicely served, and indeed every detail skillfully handled to spell the word "success." To those in charge, our hat is off for they deserve a vast amount of credit.

The Zeta Deuteron charge certainly has some fine graduate brothers and ought never to want for advice and support. Such a group as Brothers Morgan, Young, Mathewson, Parkins, and the many others whom we met certainly form a most substantial backbone which would be the envy of any charge.

Good old Bill McKelvey, better known as "The Bishop," was once again on hand and doing his stuff. We have known him for the past fourteen years and he doesn't change a bit. He sure does exude good fellowship. At the Eighty-first he was number one of the three musketeers.

Naturally number two of the three musketeers comes next. Yes you have it. "Si" Holbrook, the brother who made the world famous saying, "If Any," famous. Si says, "I got my greatest thrill out of the boat trip, if any." Right you are Si—we'll try to have one arranged at the next convention.

And last but not least is number three of the three musketeers. "Hal" Juckett, the Adonis of Chicago, gave this group the necessary social atmosphere, which otherwise might have been lacking. "Hal" by the way, was the one who extended a most courteous invitation on behalf of the Central Graduate Association for the next convention to be held in Chicago, and his words were greeted with wild enthusiasm. Thus the stock of the three musketeers was given a great boost with this coming from one of its charter members.

"Eddie John" Cook, Carl Schmidt, "Pop" Twitmyer, and Frank Buck, regular convention-goers were noticeably absent and greatly missed by every one present. Too bad they couldnt make it for

they are more or less fixtures at our annual gathering. But it's a safe bet we will see them next year for they don't miss many and will surely want to make up for this one.

It looked for a while as though another of the old guard was not coming but much to everyone's satisfaction such was not the case. Sure enough, Monday morning, in came the one and only Guy Pierce and he was immediately called on for a speech. Guy can sure address a convention, and everyone was relieved to note that his change of residence from Chicago to Philadelphia had not "slowed him up" any. A big haul for the Philadelphia graduate association in our estimation and from what some of their members say, they feel much the same way.

Our hat is off to Brother Bovey and his most capable staff of Theta Delt ladies who handled the registration desk. Every request made at this source was speedily and efficiently taken care of and the manner in which they did it might lead one to believe that it was the greatest pleasure they might have. We would like to impress on everyone that this job is one of the most difficult at a convention and no amount of praise is too much for those who did this work.

One of the outstanding features was the presence of many of the brothers with future Theta Delt material and Theta Delt sisters. Brother Tomkins, energetic president of the Washington Graduate Association, gets first prize. He was there with his four children, one of whom is already wearing the pin. "Dal" Bray brought along his two sons; Guy Pierce had his daughter with him as did brother McKim. Of course, Catherine Love was there with Billy and Mrs. Love and much to everyone's pleasure she apparently makes this one of the regular events on her schedule. That is just as it ought to be. Others had their families with them but much to our sorrow we can't recall them at present. At any rate we are all for this and hope that as the conventions go on this practice will increase.

While on this family stuff, how about the Wilmurts? First, of course comes that most loyal Theta Delt, "Cliff," one of Pi Deuteron's most outstanding graduates. Then there was his son, a graduate of Nu Deuteron. But why stop there? Just look among the Mu Deuteron brothers and we find the youngest of that family wearing the pin and a graduate of Amherst this year. Three charges all in one family, all present at the convention and all right back of Theta Delta Chi all of the time.

Everyone enjoyed their visits to the Zeta Deuteron house. It is always nice to look in on another charge and especially does a convention afford this opportunity, when that gathering is in the home city of one of the schools at which we are represented.

It was remarked that Norm's speeches are not as long as they used to be. Don't make them too short, Norm—for they are always full of good ideas and that is what the fraternity needs.

At last the undergraduates were on their feet and talking. Great stuff! That is one of the big things in making a convention go.

The movies at the banquet certainly brought to the surface some latent talent. Billy should not want now for titles to the various scenes shown.

We still do not have the real facts on why Johnny Evans was late in arriving—a research problem for the three musketeers to delve into.

Too bad the convention picture did not turn out but accidents will happen. Plans are underway to keep the guilty brother out of the next convention set-up. As yet we have not learned his name but there are many rumors afloat.

IMPRESSIONS OF THE 81st

NOTE:—The editor asked several of the brothers to send him their thoughts on the convention and is pleased to acknowledge the following by presenting them through these pages.

DEAR BOB:

I am not a literary fellow, and my pen won't work when I try to write anything except arguments and statistics.

Your letter was duly received and I tried to write some notes last week—but couldn't get an idea in my head.

So today I took the bull by the horns and wrote out something. Here are my impressions.

The Montreal convention was most delightful in every way. After twenty-seven years, we have at last publicly established, with great success, that we are an international general fraternity.

The newly adopted informal evening conference between the

senior delegates, the legislation committee, and the Grand Lodge, was a great success and most helpful in many ways. It is to be hoped that such a conference will hereafter be an official part of each convention. It might be more helpful to the undergraduates if the junior delegates were included, and the graduates more strictly limited to the members of the legislation committee and the Grand Lodge.

A second convention without long discussions of by-laws! This must be a welcome change to the delegates; it certainly is to those whose official duty it is to wrestle with proposed amendments.

The record of Brother Carl A. Harstrom, Ξ '86, as five times elected P.G.L., has now been exceeded by the election of Brother William F. Love, X '03, as P.G.L. for the sixth time!

"NED" GRIFFING, I '89

DEAR BROTHER TWITMYER:

Within the last quarter century, Canada and America have assumed new responsibilities in the world. As a result of this, the relations between our two countries have a far reaching effect upon the international affairs of the world.

The relations between countries are a composite of the relations between citizens and I know of no better seeding ground for friendship than the international fraternity. Here young men from America and Canada meet on common ground, share like aspirations, and learn to know one another. Nowhere is there a better arena in which to combat the false propaganda of the sensational writer who loves to spread dislike and distrust. That is my first impression of the eighty-first convention.

My second, and I hope I may say it without offence, is this. If the young men of Theta Delta Chi have been learning nothing else, they have been learning self-discipline. Speaking as a university official commenting on a holiday gathering of undergraduates, I have nothing but praise.

My last impression, of which no Theta Delt will be jealous, is the faithfulness and the friendship of Bob Emerson and Ned Griffing. If we seek for living examples of the true Theta Delt, there they are; no one could measure the good they have done, least of all themselves.

WILFRED BOVEY, ΖΔ '03

DEAR BROTHER TWITMYER:

We are all prone to think that each convention is the best ever and in many respects each one is. But to my way of thinking, the

eighty-first was by far the most constructive, illuminating, and interesting convention I have ever attended. There was more fine discussion and debate, more clarifying of the atmosphere regarding differences of opinion and policy, more real understanding of each other's views, all of which resulted in getting somewhere, by diagnosing our weak points and arriving at definite conclusions as to what will benefit the general welfare of the fraternity. We know now how everybody feels about our various problems and can pull together in a better spirit of harmony than ever before. I have never heard finer debates on the floor of convention, particularly from the undergraduates. One corking inovation was the inauguration of a Sunday night round table discussion between senior delegates, legislation committee, and graduates. How they went after mutual problems! What fine ideas were given and how much real good came from the meeting! This feature is bound to be one of the most valuable sessions of future conventions and the men responsible for starting it deserve much credit. Of course the entertainment, so generously and splendidly arranged for us by our Montreal brothers was par excellence. It seems to me they have given us a new meaning to the word "hospitality." Such care, thoughtfulness, and courtesy for our comfort and enjoyment was all delightful and will serve to keep the memory of the first historic convention on Canadian soil, hallowed and green in the minds of all who were fortunate enough to be present. And I think a word of praise is due the fine manner in which the boys conducted themselves. It made one proud of the fraternity, especially at the boat ride with ladies present. I can't remember a better all-round convention than the eighty-first and that's that until the next better—if ever.

NORM HACKETT, Γ^{Δ} '98

DEAR BROTHER TWITMYER:

In reply to your letter to Brother Pledger relative to impressions made upon delegates by the convention at Montreal, I believe that this answer would not convey to you all the benefits derived by being present at these sessions. Only those who were there could realize what Theta Delta Chi means to them as an international fraternity. I personally believe that the true Theta Delt spirit is revealed to a far greater extent at these meetings than any other functions which may be given by a charge. Barriers which surround each charge during the school term are destroyed at conventions in order that we may all discuss similar problems and exchange views on the treatment of many questions.

The special session held Sunday evening, September 9, for senior delegates was certainly a success. At this time matters were discussed in detail in a way which permitted each one present to get an insight into the running of the various charges. I hope this plan which has just been initiated into the proceedings will continue to function as an important part of conventions.

In closing I should like to congratulate our Canadian brothers for the efficient manner in which they handled the eighty-first and the courteous reception which was afforded each of us.

Yours in the Bonds,

R. P. BATTLE, *President*, X^{Δ} '29

"Bob" Twitmyer has asked me to "Write in a word or two of my impressions of the eighty-first convention." What a task to assign me! Why, "Bob," just reprint the adjectives in Webster's Unabridged and appreciate the utter futility of such an effort.

Our "Canuck" brethren knew what they were doing when they coined the convention slogan, "Not better—but different." Surely, everyone who was there will agree with me that it was "individualistic," it *was* different. It was epochal, not alone for the fact it was the first convention held on Canadian soil, but also for constructive, forward-looking accomplished. I am constrained to commend one innovation of this convention, which, because it was so instantly popular and helpful, has been adopted as a permanent feature of subsequent conventions—the conference of the senior delegates with the legislative committee and the G.L.

There have been few moments in any convention more typical of Theta Delt, more touchingly dramatic, or spontaneously eloquent, than when the graduate delegate from Pi Deuteron, pleading for "a little more time for his charge," overcome with emotion, sat down and Theta Delta Chi thundered her reply in prolonged applause.

Again another sublime moment came when "Ned" told "Billie" what he thought of him. Rarely is it given to human ears to listen to the "perfect tribute," but "Ned" finding the occasion to his liking, without slopping over into vain superlatives, looked into our hearts and spoke for us all. "Yes," Bill, "them's our sentiments" and while congratulating you upon this signal honor, we are proud that Theta Delta Chi has within its fold men like "Bob" Emerson, "Ned" Griffing, "Norm" Hackett, and "Billie" Love, who never find service for her an irksome task.

It is difficult to single out an event when everything was of such

high order and the hospitality so lavish, and yet we but echo the *wish* of our Canadian hosts when we say we think the *pièce de résistance* was the cruise and dinner dance on the S. S. *St. Lawrence,* for certainly it would be impossible to picture a more delightful scene or a happier occasion. A Theta Delt banquet is always a fraternal love-feast, beyond the powers of any toastmaster, however imperialistic, to control; brotherhood, good-fellowship, and informality just effervesce and the eighty-first was no exception. It was "different" in that the "Thedeltians" had a real banquet, too, and then "pooled" interests for the speeches. The eighty-first made another splendid contribution to our *Songbook,* our only regret being that there were no copies printed in score.

Yes, Brothers Morgan, Bovey, Young, Merrill, Mathewson, Parkins, and their corps of assistants, we congratulate you of the Canadian charges upon a helpful, successful, most enjoyable convention, which, seeing, the word "better" is officially taboo, we unanimously agree was delightfully, handsomely, generously different. "Long live the Canadian charges."

WM. R. MCKIM, Θ '94

DEAR BOB:

My impressions of the Montreal convention are best shown as expressed by Guy Pierce at the banquet, "Not better—but different." I want to add, better than most, but different from all. One could not help but be impressed by the entire situation, the activities and the relations of the brothers "in a land not dominated by laws but where reason sits supreme over all our appetities and passions."

To my notion, a smoker is an indispensable function of a The Delta Chi convention. It is the real get-together where the brothers meet and break conventionalities. The Montreal smoker was well managed and served the requisite purpose.

The memorial service was most impressive. The cruise on the St. Lawrence was the finest thing of its kind ever conceived since the "Mingle-all" at Rochester. This is where the gentle but governing sex makes its impression. The sightseeing tour was somewhat dampened by a characteristic Montreal downpour. The banquet was the best in years from every point of view. This is significant from at least one point of view.

Matters covered by the business sessions of the convention caused the right side of the hall to be well supplied with graduates ready and willing to talk, whether inflicted with ideas or not.

Theta Delta Chi spirit was ever present. Only those who lose



CARL C. OURS, Beta Deuteron '29
Secretary 58th Grand Lodge

their memories will forget the Eighty-first Convention at Montreal and the hospitality of our Canadian brothers.

Fraternally yours,

SI HOLBROOK, X^{Δ} '03

DEAR BROTHER TWITMYER:

It is my belief that our conventions are the greatest institutions within our fraternity. It is an opportunity given us to get together as a body and air our views and opinions on fraternity subjects. As we all argue and state our views with one purpose and objective in mind, that is, the betterment of Theta Delta Chi, nothing but good can result from these discussions.

There were more constructive thoughts stated upon the floor of this convention than at any I have been privileged to attend. Ideas were unearthed which will undoubtedly work for the benefit of our fraternity. The undergraduates expressed their views more freely and participated in the general discussion to a greater extent than in the past recent years.

We are indeed indebted to the Canadian brothers for the wonderful social program. The smoker, charge luncheons, commemoration service, and banquet were splendid, but the boat trip was more than that—it was an event which will be talked about for years.

I think our first convention off of American soil was a huge success and certainly proves beyond a doubt that our fraternity is international in spirit as well as name.

CHARLES E. PLEDGER, JR., X^{Δ} '26

CARL C. OURS, *Beta Deuteron*, '29
UNDERGRADUATE SECRETARY
FIFTY-EIGHTH GRAND LODGE

Carl C. ("Tuppy") Ours first entered Iowa State College in '25, and though he belongs in the class of '29, his delegation is B^{Δ} '28. Being a chemical engineer, his activities have centered around that department. He early identified himself with Dr. O. R. Sweeney in the experiment work for the utilization of agricultural wastes.

Reporting for spring practice in '26, Brother Ours made the varsity football squad his first year out with no freshman or prep school experience. Last year he was a first string guard, and this fall he is the outstanding prospect for that position.

Brother Ours was elected president of Beta Deuteron at the end of his sophomore year and is now serving his second term. Under his able guidance the charge has enjoyed increasing success in all phases of campus activities, and the fact that we are now the proud possessors of the Victory Cup is evidence of the effort he has expended in keeping the charges fraternity work above par. We know that his work as secretary will make him as favorably known to all Theta Delts as he is now known by the brothers of Beta Deuteron.

WALTER C. BERGSTROM, *Omicron Deuteron*, '29
UNDERGRADUATE TREASURER
FIFTY-EIGHTH GRAND LODGE

It is with considerable pleasure that we introduce Walter C. Bergstrom, O^{Δ} '29, newly-elected undergraduate treasurer of the fifty-eighth Grand Lodge, to the fraternity at large.

Brother Bergstrom, who resides in Cleveland, Ohio, attended the Glenville High School, where he was editor of both the school paper and the yearbook, as well as being a member of the school track team and the debating team. During his first year at Dartmouth, he was on the freshman track team, and was elected to the editorial board of *The Dartmouth*, the college daily paper. In his sophomore year, Brother Bergstrom was a member of the varsity crosscountry team. During the past three years, Brother Bergstrom has attained a high scholastic average. At present he is in his first year of Tuck School, Dartmouth's school of business administration. He intends to return next year for further work in Tuck School, leading to a master's degree in business administration.

Brother Bergstrom's campus activities have been paralleled by a like interest in fraternity affairs, both in charge and national. Due to his indefatigable activities as chairman of the rushing committee, the charge secured one of the most active delegations of recent years. As well as his interest in rushing, he is a member of the senior advisory committee, whose function is to advise the charge president in affairs pertaining to fraternity welfare. He attended the Detroit convention as a junior delegate, and was a senior delegate at the recent Montreal convention.

Omicron Deuteron realizes the honor that has been bestowed upon the charge in the selection of one of its members to this high fraternity office, and feels confident that Brother Bergstrom will meet every expectation of the fraternity.



Walter C. Bergstrom, 0Δ '29
Treasurer 58th Grand Lodge



Frederick William Pickard, H '94

FREDERICK WILLIAM PICKARD, *Eta,* '94
AN INDUSTRIAL LEADER

Into the group of the fraternity's famous sons has come another equally famous Theta Delt, Frederick William Pickard, H '94.

To some the position which he now holds as vice-president of E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company Inc. represents merely a degree of business success. To others this represents a gauge of largest proportions for measuring ability and leadership.

In Brother Pickard's hands, together with the other members of the board of directors, lies the destiny of the largest industrial enterprise in the world. An idea of the vast interests of the Du Pont Company may be gained from the fact that through the investment of a part of its surplus funds alone it owns a large interest in the automotive industry, General Motors.

Brother Pickard was born September 2, 1871, at Portland, Maine. His family was composed almost entirely of professional men. His father, however, had deviated slightly into the business field through his ownership and management of the Portland *Transcript.* Both Brother Pickard's father and grandfather were graduates and had been members of the board of overseers of Bowdoin College, so the youthful Fred entered the portals in the fall of 1890.

Brother Pickard showed early the wisdom which was to carry him to future greatness when he elected to join Theta Delta Chi "because he liked the fellows at the Theta Delt house best."

It was a happy day for the fraternity also, because even in his college days Brother Pickard was a prominent figure. Before he was graduated in 1894 he became tennis champion of the college, was president of the College Tennis Association, and one year with his partner won the doubles championship of the state. He was a very good scholar in college as one year he won the Brown Memorial Scholarship given to the highest ranking man in his class from Portland High School.

He was elected to membership in Phi Beta Kappa. He won the Pray English Prize and also the Keene Extemporaneous Commencement Prize at his commencement.

Brother Pickard was a member of the staff of the weekly college publication, the *Orient,* for three years and editor-in-chief during his last year. He was also class historian and a member of the Republican Club. Also while in college he was a great collector of rare stamps and coins.

Upon his graduation he became managing editor of the Portland *Transcript,* a widely read newspaper and an influence through-

out the state of Maine. He guided the destinies of this paper until April 1, 1901, when he began his connection with the Du Pont Company as secretary of the King Mercantile Company, Cincinnati, Ohio.

On October 4, 1899, he was married to Jane Coleman in Portland. Miss Coleman was the daughter of J. B. Coleman, then president of the Oriental Powder Company. They have one son, John Coleman Pickard, also a Theta Delt and a graduate of Bowdoin College in 1922.

Brother Pickard's connection with the Du Pont interests gave opportunity for a full expression of his potential business genius. His record with the Du Pont Company is one of steady advancement and achievement.

From the King Mercantile Company which had been organized by the Du Pont Company and the Laflin and Rand Powder Company to sell surplus powder of the King Powder Company, he later held successively positions in the sales department of the Du Pont Company as manager of the Cincinnati district; assistant manager of the Denver office, and manager of the Pittsburgh branch office.

He held the position of manager of the Pittsburgh office until 1918, where he represented the entire Du Pont interests in the Pittsburgh branch office territory.

In 1918 he was brought to Wilmington as director of sales, and in 1920 he was elected vice-president in charge of sales.

An outstanding piece of work by Brother Pickard was accomplished in the dyestuffs industry. Germany had long been the dominant figure in the production of dyes. During the war with Germany the United States was confronted with the problem of producing its own dyes. The Du Pont company immediately set chemists to work in an attempt to make the nation independent in dye production. Following the war it was necessary to find a field in which to divert the abilities of the large chemical staff employed for the production of high explosives. Their attention was turned largely into the production of dyestuffs which made it immediately necessary to find much larger markets for their production.

Brother Pickard served as general manager of the dyestuffs division from January, 1922, until August, 1924, during which time he was instrumental in developing the dyestuffs division into one of the largest of the Du Pont industries and formed vast contacts for the company throughout the entire world.

Brother Pickard at present is adviser on all advertising and sales policy of the Du Pont company which produces more than 1,200 commodities and has sales amounting to more than $100,000,000 a

year. He is also chairman of the foreign relations committee, and has spent a large part of his time since 1922 in foreign countries. In the interests of the company he has made five trips to Europe, one to China, and one entirely around the world.

The positions which Brother Pickard now holds with the Du Pont company are as follows: vice-president and director, member of the executive committee, adviser on all sales and advertising policy, chairman of the foreign relations committee, chairman of the board of directors of the Du Pont Viscoloid Company, director of the Du Pont Rayon Company, director the Du Pont Cellophane Company, director of the National Ammonia Company, and director of the American Glycerine, the Kentucky Glycerine, and the Illinois Torpedo Companies.

Almost his entire time is required in the fulfilling of his many interests with the Du Pont company. He maintains his membership, interests, in the Philadelphia graduate association of the fraternity, takes part whenever possible in fraternity activities, and retains a contact with Bowdoin College as a member of the board of trustees. Pickard Field, a fifty-seven acre athletic field, was a recent gift of Brother Pickard to his Alma Mater.

He is also a collector of note. In his travels he has collected a choice group of carved ivories. His stamp collection is one of the most valuable in the United States. He is interested in reading of all kinds, traveling, and has various hobbies including such outdoor sports as golf, tennis and fishing. He is a member of a salmon fishing club in New Brunswick, Canada. While he does a great deal of his fishing there, he spends some of his leisure time on his property in Keene Valley in the Adirondacks. His residence is now just outside of Wilmington, Delaware, where he has recently built a beautiful home.

NORM HACKETT VISITS SAN FRANCISCO

Considerable enjoyment was afforded brothers of the San Francisco Bay region by the visitation of Brother Norm Hackett on the night of May 25, 1928, and the broad picture of fraternity affairs he brought.

Thirty-eight brothers, representing nine charges, responded to the special call sent out and the dinner at the States Restaurant for him was the most largely attended of the season.

Results of the charge questionnaire were detailed by Norm, most of the brothers hearing them for the first time, and the positions

of the two neighboring charges, Delta Deuteron and Eta Deuteron, on the list came in for heavy discussion.

Other matters discussed by Brother Hackett included status of moribund charges, petitions, Founders' Corporation, THE SHIELD, and the Club. The Central Graduation Association was pictured by "Norm" as the goal for all graduate associations to shoot at. After getting though routine matters, Brother Hackett got down to business and in his usual style, gave the assembled brethren one hour of fraternal inspiration.

HENRY R. MURPHY, *Theta Deuteron*, '20 HEADS NEAR EAST RELIEF LEAGUE

Henry Russel Murphy, ΘΔ '20, is the head of the Near East League, the organization of ex-orphan "graduates" of the Near East Relief institutions in Greece, Syria, Palestine, and Armenia. This organization is something like a mutual benefit society. It is something like the Y.M. and Y.W.C.A. It is something like a chautauqua. Brother Murphy as its head is the commanding officer of this varied and highly useful association.

The Near East is a country for old people. The church makes its appeal to the old. There are no "Y's" there or public libraries or night schools or settlements which may give to growing boys and girls, especially those who have just left school, instruction and entertainment and guidance. Near East Relief, with which Henry Murphy has been affiliated for something like ten years, fits all its boys and girls to go out in the world and earn their own living. It also tries to provide them with something to take the place of the families which these unfortunate orphans lack. Just when they are most in need of advice at the time when they are struggling with new surroundings and new occupations, their difficulties as orphans are highly complicated. Near East Relief tries to keep an eye on them for a year or two to make sure that they are not exploited and the League which almost all the graduates join is an opportunity for friendly companionship and aid.

Evening classes provide instruction. Gymnastic classes help on the hygienic side. There are lectures and concerts and entertainments from time to time, almost all of them gotten up by the boys and girls themselves, for the idea of the League is to make them not dependent but independent.

Henry Murphy is enormously popular and enormously successful in his work. He has to rule with a strong hand and at the same

time appear not to be a ruler at all. Tact, diplomacy, and a delightful sense of humor are fortunately his happy characteristics.

Brother Murphy was recently married at Beirut, Syria, to Miss Dorothy Flagg, the daughter of Mr. Caleb Belcher Flagg, of Providence, Rhode Island, who is connected with Near East Relief at Constantinople. Miss Flagg has been with her parents for several years in the Near East and has great sympathy with the work of the organization. She will be immensely helpful to her husband in activities with the Near East League.

Brother Murphy is a Theta Delta Chi member to be proud of and is doing a great good for humanity in his chosen field.

IRVING A. I. LINDBERG, *Kappa Deuteron,* '10 COLLECTOR-GENERAL OF CUSTOMS IN NICARAGUA

Irving A. I. Lindberg, K^{Δ} '10, was appointed Collector-General of Customs of the Republic of Nicaragua, June 1, 1928, by President Adolfo Diaz, on the nomination of New York bankers, Messrs. Brown Brothers and Company, 59 Wall Street, and J. and W. Seligman and Company, 54 Wall Street, New York, and the recommendation of the Department of State. Brother Lindberg, succeeded Colonel Clifford D. Ham who held the position for nearly seventeen years. Not satisfied with having Brother Lindberg made Collector-General, the state department appointed him Resident Member of the Nicaraguan High Commission at Managua, succeeding Mr. Roscoe R. Hill, who had held the position eight years.

As Collector-General of Customs, Brother Lindberg administers the customs service of the republic, the receipts from customs being over half the entire revenues of the republic, provides for the interest and amortization of the foreign debt, maintenance of lighthouses, buoys, revenue cutters, wharves and sanitation of the principal ports, besides many other duties entrusted to him.

As Resident Member of the High Commission which is composed of two Americans and one Nicaraguan, the latter being Minister of Finance of the republic, Brother Lindberg acts as fiscal agent and trustee of the guaranteed customs bonds, which cover the internal debt of Nicaragua. He exercises a supervision over extraordinary expenditures of the Government outside the regular budget, and advises and assists the republic in financial and economic matters.

Brother Lindberg left Washington, D.C., where he was an economist with President Taft's economy and efficiency commission in 1912, to install an accounting system for the Republic of Nicaragua. He had scarcely arrived when the revolution of July, 1912, took place, and after three months of dodging bullets, being marooned for weeks in Corinto, and undergoing a bombardment in Managua, he resigned to enter the customs service. For six years he was collector of customs at Bluefields, Nicaragua, commandant of the port with rank of colonel during the war. Later he was transferred to Managua as deputy collector-general of customs and auditor which position he held ten years.

During the war, Brother Lindberg with rank of colonel in the Nicaragua army had charge of the patrolling of the Atlantic Coast of Nicaragua. He was also chairman of the American Red Cross of the eastern half of Nicaragua during the war. In 1920 he was Nicaraguan foreign trade adviser to the Foreign Trade Convention in San Francisco and in 1925 he was made Inspector General of Nicaraguan consulates in United States. For the past ten years he has been Associated Press correspondent and correspondent for various newspapers.

Brother Lindberg was married in New Orleans in 1916 to Miss Ruby Edna Warren and they have two boys, Irving August Isaac, Jr., and Charles David Warren, ages six and two.

He was born in Cherokee, Iowa, February 14, 1885 the son of Reverend Charles and Hannah (Nystrom) Lindberg and attended the public and high schools in Cherokee. He studied engineering one year at Iowa State College, then attended the University of Illinois, graduating in 1910 from the College of Commerce. In college he was very active in student activities, being varsity track manager, member of senior society, Shield and Trident (now Mawandah), athletic editor, *Daily Illini* and *The Illio,* the university annual; editor, Athletic Asssociation Press Bureau; Athletic Board of Control, Student Auditing Committee, Beta Gamma Sigma, and Pi Gamma Nu. After graduation Brother Lindberg spent two years in railway accounting and newspaper work.

Brother Lindberg has always been active in fraternity work. He is a charter member of the Kappa Deuteron charge. During undergraduate days he was corresponding secretary, house manager, and president. He lived eight months at the Chi Deuteron house in Washington, 1911-1912. He is a life member of THE SHIELD, Founders Corporation, now Resident Member of the Theta Delta Chi Club New York, and attends conventions whenever he can. He has the honor of being the first alumnus of the University of Illinois



IRVING A. I. LINDBERG, KΔ '10

to contribute to the Alumni Fund. Brother Lindberg is also a thirty-second degree Mason and a Shriner.

Brother Lindberg's brother, Ed, K^{Δ} '09, was Illinois crack quartermiler and American champion in this event for two years, also a member of the Olympic team in 1912, receiving a first place medal from the king of Sweden for being a member of the 1,600 meter relay team which broke the world's record. His older brother, Abraham, is Collector of Internal Revenues for Peru.

Brother Lindberg's two important ports, Corinto on the Pacific and Puerto Cabezas on the Atlantic, are held by Theta Delts. Brother Thomas G. Downing, Φ^{Δ} '18, is collector of customs at Puerto Cabezas and deputy collector-general of customs of the Atlantic Coast of Nicaragua. Brother Major Robert J. Jordan (Hipp), K^{Δ} '11, is collector of customs at Corinto. With almost a Theta Delt organization, Brother Lindberg feels sure that Nicaragua's customs will be handled in a satisfactory manner.

ROBERT J. JORDAN, K^{Δ} '11

ARTHUR L. BROWN, *Zeta, '76*
FORMER FEDERAL JUDGE, DEAD

Federal Judge Arthur Lewis Brown, Z '76, Treasurer of the Seventh Grand Lodge, who presided over the United States District Court for Rhode Island for more than thirty years passed into the Omega on June 10, 1928. Judge Brown resigned from active duty just a year to the day before his death, forwarding his resignation to President Calvin Coolidge at Washington on June 10, 1927. He was in his seventy-fourth year.

Shortly before his resignation Judge Brown underwent a serious major operation in Boston and never regained the rugged vitality that marked his career as a member of the bar and judiciary for a half-century. Prior to his death his condition steadily declined and his death was expected.

Born November 28, 1854, Judge Brown was the youngest son of the late Samuel W. Brown, for many years city clerk of Providence, and Mary E. Brown, and was in the eighth generation from Chad Brown, one of Roger William's "loving companions," and one of the original household owners of Providence. Until he entered Brown University, his entire fundamental schooling was in the public schools of his native city.

In the autumn of 1872 Judge Brown entered Brown University.

Taking part in the work and play of college, he finished his course and received his degree in June, 1876. During the four years at Brown he had been especially interested in amateur theatricals and was a member of the Hammer and Tongs Society, a famous dramatic club of days gone by.

After graduating from Brown he entered the law office of Thurston, Ripley, and Company, at that time the leading law firm of Providence. He remained with them only a short while, and then entered the Boston University Law School, where he took his degree of LL.B. in 1878. The honorary degree of doctor of laws was conferred upon him at Brown in 1907.

Returning to Providence he opened a law office alone, but soon formed a partnership with Congressman Henry J. Spooner, Z '60, and Augustus S. Miller, Z '71, later mayor of Providence. Upon the retirement of Congressman Spooner the firm continued under the name Miller and Brown. This firm was finally dissolved in 1895. Judge Brown's first appearance in the Supreme Court of Rhode Island won him special mention, even though he did not win for his client, the defendant, in the case of *State* v. *James Hackett.* This was in 1883, and it is recorded in the Rhode Island Report for that year that Judge Durfee, who had a profound sense of humor, and often displayed it in the written decisions he handed down, said this: "The counsel for the defendant argued this petition with much ingenuity and ability, but we are not convinced by his argument."

As the junior member of the law firm of Spooner, Miller, and Brown, Judge Brown from time to time took an active part in the practice which came to the office, including a variety of jury work, and he attracted considerable attention. Because of the thorough and convincing argument he made July 26, 1886, the court sustained his contention that the Fifth Amendment to the Constitution of Rhode Island, prohibiting the sale of intoxicating liquor, effected the repeal of the penal provisions of the license law of the state.

During his active practice of the law Judge Brown acted as counsel in cases of every sort. One of the most famous litigations in which he appeared as counsel was the A. and W. Sprague case, in which he was associated with Judge Putnam and Judge Parkhurst, when that famous case was argued before the United States Supreme Court. Political cases also formed a share of the practice of Judge Brown, and he was counsel for the Democratic party in numerous election suits.

In 1896 President Cleveland appointed Judge Brown to the United States District Court for Rhode Island. This was a recess appointment, confirmed at the next session of the Senate. This

position he held for thirty years, also sitting with the United States Circuit Court of Appeals at Boston.

Judge Brown was probably more widely known that any other Federal Judge in his section of the country because of the many patent law cases of which he disposed, some of the most important cases of this character in American court records having been brought into the Rhode Island District Court during his term of office. These included several suits involving the telephone, wireless, and various other electrical devices. One of these was concerned with the fundamental telephone patent, known as the "Berliner" patent.

One of the characteristics of Judge Brown which gained him favor among attorneys was his willingness to pioneer. He is said to have made decisions with original legal reasoning in problems where no precedent could be found. Opinions of his worked out in such fashion have been accepted in many instances as established rules of law. One of the most notable of such decisions was made in November, 1919, when he granted an injunction restraining federal officials from enforcing the wartime prohibition act.

Maritime cases also engrossed the attention of the judge during his term on the bench, one of the most sensational and recent of which was that of mutineers who robbed and pillaged the steamer *Manoa,* an American vessel, on the high seas. Besides admiralty, patent, and prohibition cases, Judge Brown considered a large number of other Federal offences, chief of which were counterfeiting and train-robbing on interstate lines.

In 1913, Judge Brown although a Democrat was recommended for appointment to the Circuit Court of Appeals by a Republican executive, President Taft. Despite the fact that the Senate did not confirm his appointment it served to bring him into national prominence where his ability was generally recognized.

He kept a constant surveillance on the changes in Federal law wrought from time to time by the United States Supreme Court, and was one of the few jurists in his section of the country who never was at a loss when a quick reference to Federal law as interpreted in Supreme Court decisions became necessary in a trial.

Attorneys agree that Judge Brown was always a poor subject for chicanery. He took into account the human element in making decisions, and was considered eminently fair. His tendency to waste no time on immaterial facts, but to pick out vital points and get at the crux of a case were well known and much admired by lawyers practicing at the Federal bar.

On November 28, 1924, he became 70 years old and eligible for

retirement. He insisted upon continuing in service, however, and so highly was his judicial work regarded by his superiors in Washington that he was allowed to do so.

For years the United States Supreme Court in Washington paid Judge Brown national respect by searching for opinions he made on certain points of law before the highest court in the land proceeded to render governing opinions along the same lines. Time and time again the Supreme Court in rendering an opinion of nation-wide effect found some opinion by Judge Brown on which to base its findings. It is believed the Supreme Court during the past quarter of a century quoted Judge Brown more than any other district or circuit judge in the country. He also held the distinction of being upheld more times and reversed fewer times by the Supreme Court than any other Federal judge in the East.

Among Federal officials in Rhode Island and attorneys who have practiced before the United States District Court here he was genuinely loved and respected. He took special interest in the younger members of the Federal bar and took delight in trying to develop in them a technique in practice that would fit them in legal practice in all branches of the Federal courts of this country.

On the occasion when Charles E. Hughes came back to Brown University to get his degree which was immediately before his candidacy for the presidency, Judge Brown was honored by being chosen to preside over the alumni dinner, very properly sharing with Mr. Hughes the plaudits of the Brown bred boys.

Although his professional and active career had been closely confined to his work as attorney and judge, Judge Brown always found time to mix with other men, by whom he was universally regarded and liked. He was at one time president of the Agawam Hunt Club, of which he remained a member until his death. He was an enthusiastic golfer and kept himself in the best of physical condition by playing the game as much as he could. He was also a member of the University Club and a trustee of the Providence Public Library.

CONANT W. RUTH, *Kappa*, '08 DESIGNS UNIQUE GARAGE

Chicago is at present the only city in the world that can point to a garage operating a system that makes it unnecessary for an attendant ever to touch a car. The garage is located in the Pure Oil Building on Wacker Drive, and is under the management of

Samuel Urow; the installation is the design of the C. W. Ruth Engineering Company of Chicago. Although Chicago is at present the only city possessing such a garage, nevertheless it is certain that other cities in the near future will make use of this modern equipment.

The automatic garage runs up twenty-two stories, and contains space for 528 cars, although the ground floor area is only 66 by 88 feet.

The twenty-two storage floors are served by four specially designed high speed elevators. Automobiles enter the garage from the lower level of Wacker Drive through a driveway extending under Wabash Avenue, and in leaving the garage cars travel along Holden Court.

The operation is simplicity itself. The car, on entering the garage, is driven onto a loading platform in front of the elevator, where the owner leaves his car and receives an identification tag from the attendant. Master control or enunciator boards located at the entrance of each elevator, at all times show the spaces throughout the building that are vacant or that are occupied by cars. As soon as the owner has received his identification check, the elevator operator removes a key from the master control indicating the parking space selected.

The car is then tilted from the loading platform onto the elevator, where it is held in position by bumpers located in the channel guides in which the wheels run.

The elevator operator then selects the floor to which the car is to go and starts the elevator in operation. The opening and closing of the fire doors is automatic so that no time is lost. The operation of this equipment has been so timed that the period of moving the car from the loading platform to the elevator is about five seconds, and the time required to unload the car from the elevator onto the storage stall is approximately six seconds.

The delivering of a car from storage to the owner is practically the same operation as the placing of the car in storage. The key, which was removed from the control board when the car entered the garage, is again replaced in the control board. The loading of the car from the storage platform to the elevator is done by the elevator operator. The pulling of a cord lifts the rear end of the storage rack and rolls the car by gravity onto the elevator. As soon as the elevator leaves the floor, the door is automatically closed.

On arriving at the main floor, the car is tilted from the elevator to the unloading platform on the opposite side of the elevator hatch

from the loading platform, and at this point the owner receives his car.

The system of keys and checks handled by the attendants in charge relieves the owner of any care from the time he drives his car in from the street level until he presents his check for the car to be delivered on the ground floor at the street exit.

The entire sequence of operations of the loading platform, the elevator and the storage tables are so mechanically interconnected as to prevent any damage to the automobile. The speed with which cars are handled is astonishing.

THE CLUB FILM IS LOST

A few years ago J. Boyce Smith, PΔ '01, vice-president of Inspiration Pictures, Inc., took Theta Delta Chi into the realm of his chosen field—the motion picture industry. He did it by having a fine series of motion pictures made showing the activity around the club. Many of the brothers have seen it and have enjoyed it immensely, for Brother Smith sent it to all parts of the country to be used at fraternity functions. Not the least among the many interesting scenes, was a closeup of none other than Norm in the midst of one of his great oratorical outbursts. The film showed the club in its infant days and for this reason, if no other, is of great value as a matter of history in the early period of that part of the fraternity. It would indeed be a great loss to the fraternity and to the splendid efforts of Brother Smith, were it to be unaccounted for.

At present the film cannot be located and these lines are written to call this to the attention of members at large and to enjoin their aid in its return to Brother Smith.

The following is a letter received by the editor and explains the situation in full. If anyone knows of the whereabouts of this film we hope they will get in touch with the editor, or better yet, send word directly to Brother J. Boyce Smith, Tec-Art Studio, 5360 Melrose Avenue, Hollywood, California.

Mr. Edward M. Twitmyer,
Secane, Pa.

DEAR BROTHER TWITMYER:

The club film is lost and I should like to enlist your assistance in an endeavor to locate it through the pages of THE SHIELD.

Several years ago I prepared a one reel film entitled *The Home of the Fraternity,* which was quite an effective piece of propaganda for the Club and likewise furnished good entertainment for Theta Delta gatherings. The

last I heard of it was that it was taken to the San Francisco convention and shown there. Recently I wrote to the Club, to have them send it on here for a gathering of local Theta Delts but word came back that after a thorough search the film could not be found.

I would appreciate it if you would put a note in THE SHIELD announcing the loss and requesting that anyone who has knowledge of the whereabouts of the missing reel communicate with me promptly.

Fraternally yours,

J. BOYCE SMITH, PΔ '01

EUGENE G. GRACE, *Nu Deuteron,* '99 ADDRESSES BETHLEHEM STEEL CORPORATION MEETING

In August, executive officers and employees' representatives of Bethlehem Steel Corporation held a series of annual plant conferences to discuss industrial relations and the future outlook of the company and its employees. The conferences this year marked the completion of ten years under the Bethlehem plan of employees' representation.

Part of President Grace's report of, "Ten Years Progress in Human Relations" under the Bethlehem Plan presented at the conferences is as follows:

Because business is constantly changing and creating new problems which only the most effective team work can solve, the opportunities for employee representation to become a still more vital force are greater than ever and what we have accomplished in the past gives definite promise of even larger achievement in the future.

These conferences have signalized a steady gain in working together to promote our common interest in this business. Ten years ago the plan of employee representation was first introduced in a Bethlehem plant. It was accepted as a constructive step towards a goal desired alike by employees and employers, namely, joint co-operation for the benefit of both. There have been developed in this short period certain co-operative plans for the benefit of employees, a review of which at this time shows how far we have progressed in carrying out together the forward looking program of industrial relations undertaken ten years ago. The results are due to the collective efforts of all employees. Through their initiative, fairness, and courage they have helped to point the way to a better understanding not alone in Bethlehem, but in the whole industrial world. Other sections of the report point out that Bethlehem's policy in dealing with its employees is based on the sound business principle that the employees, the management, the stockholders, and the public are all benefited by efficiency and economy in production and distribution, and by a fair consideration of their common interests in the enterprise in which they are all engaged. This policy takes into account "four fundamental rights" of the employees:

First, the job itself, steady uninterrupted employment, and the payment of fair wages for faithful, efficient service.

Second, a voice in the management to the extent at least of jointly determining the regulations under which men are asked to work.

Third, good, safe, physical working conditions and provisions against accident, sickness, and death.

Fourth, an opportunity to acquire financial independence through saving, home ownership, the purchase of a stockholder's interest in the business, relief in case of need, and pensions in old age.

Brother Grace also paid a special tribute to the employees' representatives who with the management have been responsible for the development and successful conduct of all those activities and agencies which are conveniently grouped as Bethlehem's human relations.

DONALD B. MacMILLAN, *Eta*, '97 RETURNS TO UNITED STATES

Brother Donald B. MacMillan's eleventh venture into the arctic and subarctic came to a close with one of the principle objects of the exploration still undetermined—proof that Norsemen ever reached Labrador. The expedition aboard the schooner *Bowdoin* reached Wiscasset, Maine, September 8, after a fifteen months absence.

But although the explorer brought back no conclusive evidence to confirm Eskimo and other tradition of early Scandinavian settlers, his party did succeed in fixing the boundaries of arctic plant, fish and bird life at a line much farther north than had been previously supposed. Included among the 6,000 specimens aboard the schooner were many varieties hitherto not thought to exist in those regions.

The adventurers inquired eagerly for news of the *Bremen* flight and the finding of the Greater Rockford flyers, for whom the *Bowdoin* was only prevented assisting in search by lack of fuel.

A story of how the wreck of the Hudson's Bay company steamer, *Bay Rupert*, had proven the salvation of starving Eskimo settlements of northern Labrador and of a visit to Kodlunarn Island in Frobisher Bay, the first attempted settlement of white men in the subarctic, were high lights of the many narratives told by the *Bowdoin's* company. In discussing the Norse phase of their researches, Commander MacMillan said:

> We have so far been unable to discover any conclusive evidence that the early Norsemen ever reached Labrador. My own belief, however, is that they probably did. The legends of the Eskimos state that the Norsemen came there presumably from Greenland, where there are indisputable Viking ruins. But although the natives point with great positiveness to where their legends say Norsemen lived and where they were killed—and there are ruins which might be Norse—no conclusive proof could be discovered this summer.

All the comforts and some of the discomforts of home were to be found in igloos after the *Bay Rupert* went ashore on Clinker

Rock, Cape Harrigan, says Brother MacMillan. Aborigines who found bare necessities difficult enough to obtain boasted phonographs, sewing machines and saxophones, while flour was fed to dogs. But the wreck was providential from their viewpoint.

> It had been an unusual summer [said the commander]. There was not a pan of ice to be seen along the coast, but the icebergs were there in thousands—more than had been seen in any one season within the memories of the oldest inhabitants. Unhampered by pan ice, the bergs drifted rapidly before the heavy gales that blow at frequent intervals. The result was that the seal season was a failure, and so was the fishery along the coast for the ships were late in coming northward and the fish left early.

Kodlunarn Island was found practically in the condition that it was left in by Sir Martin Frobisher, famed Elizabethan explorer, 350 years ago. Members of the MacMillan expedition who visited the island were the first whites to set foot there for sixty-eight years, and the second party for three centuries and a half.

During the absence of Commander MacMillan at St. Johns Newfoundland, the *Bowdoin* in command of Captain Crowell, master of the *Radio,* an auxiliary craft, was sent into Frobisher Bay where the scientists on board had an opportunity of seeing Kodlunarn and Sillimans fossil mound, discovered in 1860 by the Charles Francis Ball expedition. The *Bowdoin* party found many traces of the Frobisher colony which was settled by between fifty and sixty men when the great seaman of Queen Elizabeth sailed for home with his cargo of "gold;" a "treasure" which later proved to be iron pyrites. The most striking of these vestiges were the wooden ways from which the colonists launched their vessels. They were still in good condition.

At Silliman's mound the party obtained a number of interesting relics. The scientists said that fossils exist not only in Baffin Land, but also in Newfoundland and Nova Scotia. The expedition threw new light on the Nascopie Indians, a hitherto little known tribe of the interior of northern Labrador. Duncan Strong, anthropologist, declared the Nascopies were one of the most primitive races in the world. Their language resembles a Greek dialect. They are particularly hardy and can live with comfort in ordinary skin tents with the weather at forty-five below zero.

All members of the *Bowdoin's* company were in good health, although at one time Frank Henderson, mate of the *Bowdoin,* of Provincetown, Massachusetts, and Clifford Hymoe, radio operator, of Los Angeles, were blown down the bay in a small boat, and, taking refuge on an island, were badly numbed before they could be rescued.

CHARLES J. BULLOCK, *Lambda,* '89 RETURNS FROM EUROPE

Europe, just now, is probably paying less attention to the United States than at any time since the war, according to Brother Charles Jesse Bullock, George F. Baker, professor of economics at Harvard and director of Harvard Economic Society, Inc., who has just returned from a trip to London and Paris in the interest of the society. Professor Bullock minimized the importance, from the news standpoint, of the so-called "London conference," which he attended. This conference, he said, took up technical matters relating to the Harvard Economic Society, through its collaborators, and discussed the assembling of economic information, its delivery to the London branch, and mail and cable instructions for correspondence to the United States.

With the business trip Brother Bullock combined sightseeing and a vacation in Paris after twelve days in London. At the time he was abroad the presidential nominations had been made, but there was little beyond ordinary interest shown. Hoover is known generally, and Smith is known for his "wetness." This latter fact, according to Brother Bullock, is of interest to the French and British because of the export sale of wines.

Brother Bullock expressed the opinion that Europe is now engrossed in its own problems and is going its own way. He endorsed the statement recently issued by Hoover that general improvement in the European situation is bound in turn to help the business outlook in this country.

EDITORIAL COMMENT

EDWARD M. TWITMYER, *Editor, Secane, Pennsylvania*

ON THE EIGHTY-FIRST

Without a doubt the Montreal brothers are to be congratulated! The eighty-first convention, entrusted to their guidance, stands as a tribute of enthusiasm and devotion, most fittingly expressed through their efforts in making it a complete success. Epochal, in that it made history by being the first gathering to convene outside of the United States, the convention served another great purpose. It gave impetus to a fact highly cherished by every wearer of the "shield"—namely the great international scope of our beloved fraternity. Here were met the subjects of two great nations; visitors and hosts, from the land in which this great common denominator had been conceived, still on the soil to which a fond realization had bid it spread. But better still—brothers all! Convened under these unique and happy conditions, and bonded by the ties sacred to every member of Theta Delta Chi, here was a gathering which was giving full significance to a friendship knowing no boundaries.

The Montreal convention, was a mighty influence, indeed, to a clearer and better knowledge of the scope of Theta Delta Chi. Brother Henry Morgan, chairman, and his most capable committee have rendered the fraternity a most valuable service and one which is destined to live long in our history. May the fraternal zeal, so forcibly displayed by our Canadian brothers, live on forever!

AN INNOVATION— AND A GOOD ONE

The inauguration of a special convention session for the senior delegates and the standing committee on legislation was to our manner of thnking one of the most constructive steps taken by the fraternity in its history. This meeting was one of the outstanding features of the Montreal convention and from every side came favorable comment and the belief that it should hereafter be continued. We made it a point during the convention to talk this matter over with a number of the delegates as well as a few of the graduates, and we were especially pleased with the reactions from them. Particularly those of the undergraduates would seem to warrant such a meeting.

For those who were not present we will outline briefly the nature of this session. It was planned in the first place to provide a meeting which would be void of the formalities which must nec-

essarily attend the proper functioning of a regular business session. This it was hoped would encourage a discussion by the undergraduates of problems vital to them but which they might otherwise hesitate to bring up due to the local color surrounding that particular problem. The session most certainly accomplished this aim.

Secondly, it was looked upon as an opportunity for a better understanding of various bits of legislation and their proper interpretation. It was to gain this end that Brother Emerson, and the committee of which he is chairman, was placed in charge rather than the Grand Lodge. We feel that this point was gained.

Thirdly, it was believed that the delegates from each charge would benefit by hearing their brother delegates state their problems and reach their solutions with the aid of the committee. As it worked out, the statement of one problem found a similar situation existing at some sister charge. Thus several of the delegates were drawn into the discussion and the problem was presented from various angles.

Finally, it was hoped that the committee on legislation itself would be better able to carry on its work, with a background such as a meeting like this might provide. Two of the members of that committee told us after the meeting that they had received an entirely new viewpoint on several matters and that it had been a great help to them. As one of them said, "You can not get away from the point that this is fundamentally an undergraduate fraternity and as such the undergraduate point of view of our various problems must not become minimized."

To repeat, we say that we heard much favorable comment but we also heard some criticisms which we believe are worthy of consideration. One was that such a meeting should be restricted to the delegates and the committee. Personally we do not agree entirely with this suggestion for we believe there is much good for the graduates by just being present. Another criticism was that there was too much participation by the graduates in the discussions. This we feel may be just but at the same time we are proud of the graduate interest which prompted this condition. Nevertheless at such a meeting we think it should be curtailed. Also some of the undergraduates felt that not enough time was allotted to the discussions.

The thought we would like to leave, and which we believe is shared by all those attending this session, is that the idea of having such a meeting is a good one. True, it was done this time in the form of an experiment and undoubtedly can be changed in certain respects more nearly to meet its aims. But the frame-work is now present to which can be added the minor details necessary. More-

over, we predict that as time passes this will be looked forward to with eagerness by the delegates and that it will take a very prominent place in all convention programs.

ABOUT THE FIFTY-EIGHTH GRAND LODGE

We cannot allow to pass unmentioned certain facts surrounding the election of the Fifty-eighth Grand Lodge and to us they stand out as pre-eminently significant. We refer to the selection once again of "Billy" Love, "Norm" Hackett, and "Russ" Whitmore to fill the important graduate offices of that body.

When "Prexy" Love was again entrusted with the duties pertaining to the highest office in our fraternity it marked the sixth consecutive time that a convention had seen fit to do this. Prior to his re-election Brother Love had held jointly with the late beloved Carl Axel Harstrom, Ξ '86, the honor of serving as P.G.L. for five terms. Thus does our present leader stand unique in our history as the first brother to be president of six Grand Lodges. What more need be said of the great esteem with which Theta Delta Chi holds her "Prexy"? Cold figures in this case speak more eloquently the facts than words.

But we are not through talking about the present Grand Lodge! No indeed! By the re-election of Brother Hackett, the convention returned him to his post as Graduate Secretary for the eighth time! On July 2, 1921, Norm's far-reaching Theta Delt enthusiasm earned him a rightful place on our highest governing body. That his efforts have been most heartily endorsed by the fraternity is also proven by the length of his term of office. We would mention that it exceeds by four years that of any of his predecessors.

And that brings us to the third member of the Grand Lodge to be returned to office. None other than our most highly esteemed and admired brother, "Russ" Whitmore. As Graduate Treasurer, he is serving again, after having discharged these same duties most successfully on five preceding Grand Lodges. Thus he has held this office two years longer than any former treasurer, and by its action the Montreal convention gave recognition of its appreciation for his untiring and efficient efforts.

We feel that Theta Delta Chi is to be congratulated in its choice, and moreover that she is most fortunate in having such a capable trio of workers to guide her destinies. At the same time, do not lose sight of the appreciation which is due these brothers for their willingness to serve. They hold positions of honor, but this honor is of a nature which is well earned.

ATTENTION!

It has been called to our attention that a fraternity jeweler is sending cards to our various charges, and stating at the close, "Appointed official jeweler at the 1914 convention." This is true, but nevertheless misleading, as it gives the impression that they are still our official jewelers.

At the 1914 convention, there were three jewelers appointed officially and the one which is sending out these cards was one of the three. Since that convention, however, the fraternity has seen fit to appoint one official jeweler to the fraternity, namely the L. G. Balfour Company. For the information of members of the fraternity and in justice to the Balfour company, whose services to date have proven most satisfactory, we are stating these facts. At the same time we would solicit such information as the above, that we may put before our members the correct interpretation of statements which might easily be misconstrued.

LET'S GO!

We recently received a letter from Brother Duncan Campbell Lee, Ψ '91, which brought joy to our heart and happiness to our soul, not alone because it came from a great distance, nor because a letter had come from a brother expressing some thoughts about our publication. We reacted so strongly because contained therein were utterances which we feel sure are in the minds of many SHIELD readers. Get us straight on this. We are by no means attempting to single out one charge as an example. That could not be done for there are many charges to whom Brother Lee's thoughts could be applied. Moreover we would like to say right here and now that the amount of material being sent to us for use in THE SHIELD is really pathetic. For this we blame the graduates as well as the undergraduates, and especially the former. It is foolish to think for one minute that there is not enough good, newsy, live material about Theta Delts and their activities around so as to make the magazine bulge from cover to cover.

The answer is plain. Only a select few (and long may they live!) have enough ambition to cut out or write a small news item and put it in the mail. We dislike very much indeed to write in this tone but the time has come when we must stimulate some activity along these lines. We have openly disobeyed an order given us at the last convention to get THE SHIELD out on time, "Even if it contained only a front and back cover." We have done this because of a delay in getting material to put between these covers. Possibly we will have to follow that recommendation to get across to you readers our point.

We revert then to Brother Lee's letter with the request that it be not only well read but carefully digested. From our viewpoint it has a wide application.

London, England
1. Brick Court, Middle Temple, E.C.4.
September 13, 1928

Edward M. Twitmyer,
Secane, Pennsylvania
DEAR BROTHER TWITMYER:

I am in receipt of the latest number of THE SHIELD, May, 1928.

Being a former editor, I am deeply interested in THE SHIELD and all that it contains, but I think you will sympathize with me when I speak about what it does *not* contain.

I am a member of Psi, and quarter after quarter THE SHIELD appears without any mention made of my old charge. There is no letter from the undergraduate charge editor, and not a single graduate personal. Don't you think something might be done to correct this evident blemish on an otherwise good publication? With all good wishes, I remain,

Fraternally and sincerely yours,
D. CAMPBELL LEE, Ψ '91

GRADUATE ASSOCIATIONS

Why not publish the time and place of your luncheons and meetings? Send this information to THE SHIELD.

GRADUATE ASSOCIATION LETTERS

With Myford Irvine, ΠΔ '21, installed for his second term as president, a job which he fills with more than ordinary interest and energy, the California graduate association moved still closer during the spring and summer to realization of its three-fold aim—more active support of its neighboring charges, closer contact with resident alumni, and brighter and more entertaining weekly luncheons.

CALIFORNIA GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

By not conspiciously setting forth these aims as "goals" but rather winning the interest of the association through a contagious enthusiasm, Mike and his administration have achieved a success of which their subjects are proud, exemplifying the adage that a good leader is better than a good plan.

The field of charge affairs saw the association embark on a series of regular weekly visits of three or four brothers to the Eta Deuteron charge, a move that seemed desirable in perpetuation of fraternity traditions owing to the scarcity of upperclassmen in the house. So successful has this enterprise appeared that it may be extended to the Delta Deuteron charge during the fall.

Not only was the charge enabled in a manner to bridge the gap, but the visits resulted in a notable access of interest on the part of the visiting brethren.

A steady, well-planned effort has been made to restore and maintain contact with the inevitable large number of graduates who find little or no time after graduation to keep in touch with fraternity affairs. To this end, not only have the brothers been followed up with persistence, but the weekly luncheons have been planned with more thought, to be something besides just "another meal." A realization that the weekly luncheon was the main avenue to local graduate interest caused more attention to be paid to this feature.

The result has been a higher weekly attendance, usually with a new face or two, and many who come to see remain to be permanent additions to the corps of old standbys.

The association has lately proved itself to be especially dependable for special occasions. On the night of May 15, the annual interfraternity banquet drew out twenty-six members (at $3.50 a plate). It was a gallant effort to retain the attendance cup won last year, but to no purpose as the Theta Chis turned out thirty-one. Again on May 25, a total of thirty-eight responded to the alarm on the occasion of Brother "Norm" Hackett's annual visitation. Both of these turnouts spoke well for the latent interest of the resident brothers.

In the larger field of national fraternal affairs, the association has continued to hold its position in favor of a graduate vote and will continue to battle for the granting of charters to the bodies petitioning from Oregon and the University of California at Los Angeles.

For the increase and extension of fraternity influence on the Pacific Coast, with resultant prestige for the entire fraternity, the association feels there would be no better move than filling in the gaps between Washington and California, and Stanford and the South.

Brothers visiting in the San Francisco Bay region are urged to make their presence known to any of the officers of the association or to hunt us up at the States Restaurant every Friday noon for a regular Western welcome.

WILLIAM J. LOSH, H '17

NORTHWESTERN GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

With the same old Theta Delta Chi enthusiasm, an unquenchable fire which continues to burn brighter, "Norm" Hackett, Secretary of the Grand Lodge, breezed into Seattle May 12 for a week's visitation with Xi Deuteron and with the Northwest graduate association of Theta Delta Chi.

The luncheon tendered "Norm" at the College Club on May 15, presided over by Ed Balaam, ΔΔ '17, was attended by sixty Theta Delts. "Norm" did most of the talking. He talked with that same old pep and enthusiasm, which has endeared him to countless Theta Delts, on matters of deep interest to all present.

Prior to "Norm's" inspiring talk the Northwest graduate association elected the following officers for the coming year: Fred Wiman, '17, president; Howard Adams, ΣΔ, vice-president; Fred Loomis, ΣΔ, treasurer; Ed Riley, executive committee; Guy Thompson, SHIELD Editor.

Ed Balaam, ΔΔ '16, is now handling the destinies of the Crown-Willamette Paper Company in Seattle, when not playing golf on his big estate, the Broadmoor Golf Club.

T. "Ogie" Nash, ΞΔ '18, sure is kneading the dough these days. He is manager of the Three Girls Bakery.

"Push 'em Up" Fred Wiman, '17, was recently taken into the Western Colortype and Engraving Company, becoming vice-president, in charge of sales.

Remember Ira Currie, ΞΔ '18, who went around the country selling spices and later put on bathing suit demonstrations for his fraternity brothers? Ira is now president and general manager of the Octonek Knitting Company. Sales offices are located at Fifth Avenue and Olive. P.S. Ira, this should be worth a pair of golf sox.

Wallie Curtis, HΔ '16, is now located in Seattle as advertising manager for the General Petroleum Oil Company.

Bubs Richards, besides being a new daddy, is also vice-president of the Richards Brush Company, manufacturers of all kinds of brushes.

R. D. Robinson, ΔΔ '08, just recently organized a $50,000 importing and exporting company in Seattle, with offices in the Lloyd Building.

Guy Thompson, '16, is now located in Tacoma, as manager of the Northern Motors Company, downtown Ford dealers.

Ed Riley, '18, besides selling bathtubs and the necessary accessories, conducted the recent successful drive for funds to send the University of Washington crew east to Poughkeepsie.

Ted Carlson's duties became so heavy as an attorney and president of the King County alumni association that he took unto himself a wife. They were married recently in the little town across the border, Vancouver—better known as the oasis.

"Cap" Flascheur, '15, is back in Seattle. After many years braving the heat and cold of Chicago, making a living as an engineer, he decided that Seattle looked pretty good to him.

For the writers first attempt as SHIELD correspondent, this is rather long. Next time we'll have more news.

GUY THOMPSON, *Shield Correspondent*

WASHINGTON GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

The Washington graduate association is looking forward to one of the most active years in its history. Its work will branch out into many fields of fraternity endeavors. It is our desire, not only to strengthen the association within itself during the coming years but to aid and assist the Chi Deuteron active charge, take an active part in the national affairs of our fraternity, and to participate and help the various institutions within our fraternity such as THE SHIELD, the Founders' Corporation and the Club.

The first meeting of the association for the year was held Wednesday night, October 3, 1928, at the Chi Deuteron charge house, 1924 I Street, N.W., and was well attended by an enthusiastic crowd of brothers.

The association was given a detailed report of both the business and and social side of the convention by Brothers Charles H. Lampkins, XΔ '06, and Charles C. Pledger, Jr., XΔ '26. It was announced that convention would be held next year in Chicago, Illinois.

A report on the Chi Deuteron active charge was given by its president, Richard Battle, XΔ '28. He announced that the charge was in excellent shape and had had a very successful rushing season. He extended on behalf of the charge his thanks to the association for the help and aid given them by various graduate brothers during their pledge period.

As it is the desire of the association to aid and co-operate with the active Chi Deuteron charge in every respect and as it was thought that this could be done better through committees, two committees were appointed to work with the charge. The first committee, one on scholarship, is composed of Brothers John Russell Mason, XΔ '23, chairman, Eugene Bond, and Marshall Magruder. The other committee, working under the name of the committee on the active charge, is composed of Brothers Frederick W. Albert, XΔ '03, Lew Bond, and Detlow Marthinson.

Plans were discussed for the Founders' Day dinner on October 31, 1928, and steps taken toward assuring its success.

Brother John E. Larson, treasurer of the association, pronounced the evening a financial success as he was kept busy the latter part of the meeting collecting the annual association dues.

The association intends to make some real progress during the coming year and desires to interest every Theta Delta in Washington in its activities. If you know of any brother who contemplates making our city his home we would appreciate it if you would give us his name so that it may be placed on our mailing list.

We wish every association and charge within the fraternity a prosperous and successful school year. CHARLES E. PLEDGER, JR., XΔ '26, *Secretary*

PHILADELPHIA GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

The Philadelphia graduate association has begun its activities after the summer season with a great deal of enthusiasm and interest.

The Theta Delt stag party, held in conjunction with the charge out on the sand dunes of Oak Valley Country Club, was a staggering success. It was a great day for the grads, especially for Brother Guy Pierce, K '96, who was the hero of the day, and captured the "Laudenslager Cup" with a net score of 72 for the eighteen. Competition for the booby prize was certainly red hot and it was finally captured by Brother Bacon. Fortunately, or unfortunately, the prize for this event was lost, so Brother Bacon had to content himself with a carton of cigarettes.

Dinner was held up, much to the chagrin of the ravenous golfers, till the arrival of Brother Bill McKelvey, PΔ '15, who was one of the events of the evening. Dinner was excellent, and let me say to the brothers not there that you missed something; remember that next year, this same party is to be repeated and Guy Pierce has made the golf cup an annual trophy.

Bob Twitmyer brought along a movie machine, and as soon as the prizes were awarded and a couple of speeches given, assisted by Pop Crispen, the pictures of the Dempsey-Tunney bout were shown. Then a red hot, uncensored version of a modern September Morn was presented. This opened up the way for a general session as soon as ths lights went on, and it was not until the small hours that brothers bothered about finding their way home.

The luncheons have been held as usual at Boothbys Restaurant, every Friday at 12:30, and a good turnout is found there each week. A renewed interest has been manifest since the return of some of the brothers from the convention in Montreal, since all of the brothers have been eager to get the latest news of the fraternity. The association has welcomed with a great deal of pleasure the transfer of Brother J. Russell Whitmore, Graduate Treasurer of the Grand Lodge, to Philadelphia. Already "Russ" Whitmore's presence has stimulated activity in the association and together with Brother Guy Pierce, and Brother Bob Twitmyer as inspiring influences the association looks forward to accomplishing many things during the course of the year.

One of the first big get-together meetings will be the birthday party which will be celebrated during the last part of the month. Plans are being formulated at present for a real bang-up affair, and it is hoped that any Thete in the neighborhood will make every effort to be present at the birthday celebration this year. The association plans also to enter into a number of dances together with the Phi Deuteron charge, as was done on several occasions last year. The association is fortunate in being in close connection with the Phi Deuteron charge, and at many of the luncheons there is some representative from the charge present. The association will also make an effort to have some graduate present at the charge meetings at the house.

Brother Bob Twitmyer, editor of THE SHIELD, is also in our midst, and this contact with him helps to keep us in close touch with the affairs of the fraternity. With one representative of the Grand Lodge in our midst, a great many active brothers, a close connection with the charge house, particularly by the active work of Pop Crispin, Inch Redfield, and Benny Klaisz, the Philadelphia graduate association looks forward to one of its most active and successful years. Some of those present at the recent luncheons have been: W. W. Young, Lorin C. Powers, A. G. Laudenslager, D. F. Conlin, Franklin Powers, Bill Gould, J. D. Myers, M. S. Schaff, C. L. Altmaier, C. W. Dawson, Irving Downing, E. B. Twitmyer, Guy C. Pierce, E. M. Twitmyer, J. Russell Whitmore, Pop Crispin, H. M. Klaisz, Inch Redfield, Marshall H. Diverty.

CARL L. ALTMAIER, JR., *Secretary*

DETROIT GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

It is quite a pleasure to write to you at this time and tell you about what has been probably the most successful year ever enjoyed by the Detroit graduate association.

Beginning with the great eightieth convention held in Detroit a year ago the pep and enthusiasm of the association has been 100 per cent. We have our weekly luncheons every Friday noon at the Book Cadillac Hotel which, you remember, was the headquarters for that great convention, and

quite a representation is to be seen there each week. We also have a banquet once a month which is more of a business meeting and get-together for those unable to get downtown to the luncheons.

Brother "Norm" Hackett made the visitation August 20, at the Book Cadillac and told us some of the plans for the coming birthday celebration on October 31, at which time the association plans to journey to Gamma Deuteron at Ann Arbor and celebrate the anniversary with the boys at Michigan.

The present officers of the Detroit graduate association elected November 11, are: president, Melvin Kingstrum; vice-president, John Langs; vice-president, Howard Benedict; treasurer, Kemp Kenna; secretary, Forest Keenan.

Brother Kingstrum has proven an able leader throughout the year and his services are certainly appreciated. Also Brother Kenna has been very successful in swelling the treasury of the association although at times he has proven somewhat "Scotch."

Brother Louis Favorite attended the Montreal convention and brought back some great stories about the gang from Canada and the Detroit graduate association is more than pleased to hear of the re-election of those officers of the Grand Lodge who have done so much to forward the interests of Theta Delta Chi.

May we of the Detroit graduate association wish all of the charges and other graduate associations of Theta Delta Chi a successful and prosperous year.

Yours in the bonds,

FOREST L. KEENAN, ΓΔ '28

GRADUATE MEETINGS

Boston—Friday, 12:30 o'clock—Hotel Bellevue, Beacon Street —Private Room.

Chicago—Friday, 12:30 o'clock—University Club—Michigan Boulevard at Monroe Street—Private Room.

Cleveland—Second Friday of month, 12:15 o'clock—Bohannon and Haines Restaurant, 1220 Huron Road, Main Dining Room.

Detroit—Friday, 12:15 o'clock—Book-Cadillac Hotel—Private Room.

Minneapolis—Monday, 12:00 o'clock—Hotel Dyckman.

Philadelphia—Friday, 12:30 o'clock—Boothby's Restaurant—116 South Thirteenth Street—Private Room.

San Francisco—Friday, 12:15 o'clock—States Restaurant, Fourth and Market Streets.

GRADUATE PERSONALS

A

HAROLD J. ALLEN, '29, is working for the Standard Oil Company, and is living at 231 Seward Place, Schenectady, New York.

B

WILLIAM J. (BILL) DUPREE, '26, is salesman for the Electric Storage and Battery Company, 25 West Forty-third Street, New York City, and he lives at 301 West One Hundred and Eighth Street.

AVERY L. BULLEN, '23, is working for the Barrett Co., and has changed his home address from Tuckshoe, New York, to Thornycroft, Scarsdale, New York.

LYNN B. TIMMERMAN, '14, of Lima, Ohio, has been elected first vice-president of the Ohio State Automobile Association.

ΓΔ

LIEUTENANT FREDERICK M. THOMPSON, '21, upon his return to the United States from Panama in the near future, will be stationed at Fort Thomas, Kentucky, where he will be on duty with the Tenth United States Infantry.

Δ

The class of '57, which 'till now had boasted two men among the multitudes of engineers who have graduated since that day, has now only a single survivor to boast of the "Best class in the world." He is BROTHER CHARLES MACDONALD, C.E., now residing in Gananoque, Leeds County, Canada. Brother MacDonald recently celebrated his ninety-first birthday, and is still in good health from what we have been able to learn. He began his career as assistant engineer on the Michigan Grand Trunk Railroad and continued in the employ of several railroad companies until 1868, when he began to design and build bridges with a company of his own forming. He continued in this business until the time of his retirement.

ΔΔ

SHIRLEY WALKER, '07, was recently elected a director of the San Francisco Chamber of Commerce. Walker is associated with the house of Sherman Clay and Co., musical instrument dealers.

FRANCK HAVENNER, '07, member of the board of supervisors of San Francisco and chairman of the powerful finance committee recently spent considerable time as acting mayor of San Francisco. Upon return of the mayor, an inconsiderate newspaper remarked that Franck would have to go back to work.

FRANK H. BUCK, '07, former P.G.L., was a delegate to the Democratic national convention and participated in the Smith landslide. An active Smith man, he was busy on the finance committee of the local Democratic campaign committee.

A half dozen or more Theta Delt members helped put on the annual play of the Bohemian Club of San Francisco at Bohemian Grove in August. They included Leith McKay, ΔΔ '09, Frank H. Buck, ΔΔ '07, Leonard Buck, ΔΔ '13, Frederick H. McNulty, ΗΔ '09, Alex Stoddard, ΔΔ '19, Ralph Bidwell, ΓΔ '02, Clinton Mason, and Milton F. Samis, ΗΔ '20.

E

REV. WILLIAM HENRY PETTUS, '08, has resigned as rector of St. Mark's Church, Washington, D.C., to become rector of Grace Church, Everett, a suburb of Boston, Massachusetts. His resignation will be-

come effective May 28, and he will assume his new charge June 3. The call to the new parish was unanimous. Brother Pettus had been rector of St. James' Church, West Somerville, Massachusetts, for more than nine years when he assumed the rectorship of St. Mark's Parish, May 1, 1922, succeeding Dr. Caleb R. Stetson, now rector of Trinity parish, New York City.

ΕΔ

H. P. DISBECKER, '94, formerly president of the Disbecker Electric Appliance Corporation, has been elected vice-president and general manager of the Atlantic Electric Goods Co., Inc., representing the American Blower Corporation for the distribution and service of the American Electric Ventilators and manufacturers of other electrical appliances. His address is 81 Murray Street, New York.

Ζ

LIEUTENANT COURTNEY P. YOUNG, '19, has received orders transferring him to Seattle, Washington, where he will be on duty with the Reserve Officers' Training Corps unit at the University of Washington. Young has been stationed for several years at Fort Adams, Rhode Island, with the Tenth Coast Artillery regiment. He will make his trip to the Pacific Coast on an army transport which leaves New York in the latter part of July for San Francisco via the Panama Canal.

Η

The orders which sent CAPTAIN PHILIPS S. WOOD, '13, from the Command and General Staff School at Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, to the Fifth U. S. Infantry at Portland, Maine, have been changed. Upon completion of his school course at Fort Leavenworth, Wood will be placed on duty at Springfield, Massachusetts, as an instructor with the National Guard.

ΗΔ

CECIL HALEY, '24, entered the race for the state senate at the August primaries, seeking to represent the Marina district of San Francisco—the modern addition on the site of the Panama-Pacific Exposition in 1915.

WALTER E. ANTRIM, '19, for the past few years manager of the Manila Hotel, Manila, Philippine Islands, spent several months in the "States" this summer. He started his visit as a delegate to the Democratic national convention at Houston and finished it by his marriage to Miss Dwan Robinson of San Francisco on July 17. Antrim and his bride sailed for Manila on August 15.

LOUIS W. MCDERMOTT, '17, spent a few weeks in California during the summer hunting up old friends and introducing his wife and baby daughter. McDermott has for some time been located at Chicago, formerly with Paul Ash, one of the "jazz" kings, and now is production manager for a chain of movie palaces.

ΘΔ

CAPTAIN EDWIN C. GERE, '13, who was recently transferred upon his own request from the Cavalry branch of the regular Army to the Quartermaster Corps, has been ordered to Washington, D.C., for duty in the office of the Quartermaster General. Captain Gere recently completed a course of instruction at the Command and General Staff School at Fort Leavenworth, Kansas.

Κ

PROFESSOR C. E. FAY, '68, was honored by the trustees of Tufts College at a banquet Tuesday evening, May 22, Packard Hall, at Medford, Massachusetts.

Professor Fay, who has this year completed sixty years of service at Tufts College, recently tendered his resignation as a professor of modern languages. The trustees of the col-

lege and their wives, the deans of the various schools and their wives, and representatives from the following organizations were represented: Modern Language Association of America, New England Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, Friday Evening Club, Cambridge Shakespeare Club, Appalachian Mountain Club, English Alpine Club and the Harvard Travelers' Club.

DR. STEPHEN M. BABCOCK, '66, veteran agricultural chemist of the University of Wisconsin, is most popularly known for his butterfat testing method. But greater fame goes to him for being the "father of vitamins." He is given credit for originating the idea that there is some "life-giving" substance in certain foods which, if kept from persons or animals, will lower their vitality. He is eighty-four and still active at the university.

KΔ

HAROLD F. JUCKETT, '23, is now associated with Kissel, Kinnicutt, and Company 120 West Adams Street, Chicago, and 14 Wall Street, New York.

N

ANDREW HART, '27, has returned to Charlottesville after a year spent in Roanoke, Virginia. Dr. Hart is at present practicing medicine in this City.

EDWARD ROLL, '26, vice-president of the University-Drive-It-Yourself, Inc., may be found at 1200 West Main Street, Charlottesville, Virginia. "Ed" is one of the most consistent of Nu's alumni visitors.

HENRY E. THOMAS, '27, is living in his home town of Roanoke, Virginia. He is in charge of the department of group insurance with the Shenandoah Life Insurance Company of Roanoke.

PAUL FARMER, '26, is one of the most prosperous citizens of that thriving little village of Altavista, Virginia. Paul claims he is already successful enough to be thinking of taking on added responsibility in the form of a wife.

R. C. GWYNN, '28, having gained the degree of bachelor of laws has settled in Marion, Virginia, and is at present taking care of the extensive farming interests of his family.

CHESTER NUCKOLLS, '28, M.D. if you please, is located this year at the City Hospital in Cleveland, Ohio. Chester is taking his interne work in Cleveland and seems well satisfied with his location.

ALEXANDER N. CHAFFIN, '26, is now in his last year at the Medical College of Virginia in Richmond. We had the pleasure of a visit from Aleck a week ago and were mighty glad to see him.

JACK RETTAW, '27, is practicing law with his father in Philadelphia. Jack should make a decided success among the younger barristers if he is so fortunate as to have any women on the juries before which he pleads.

LLOYD SCHUMACKER, '27, is in his second year at law school of the University of Pennsylvania. Lloyd, all reports which he may modestly state to the contrary, is making a wonderful reputation for himself at the Penn Law School.

LEWIS GRAVES, '26, is one of the most promising members of the Charlottesville bar. "Shorty" is practicing law with his elder brother John, '14, who was formerly city attorney.

NΔ

FRANK CLAYTON, '28, now has a position with the Atlas Powder Company and is temporarily stationed in Allentown, Pennsylvania.

JIM MORRISON, '28, is living at the club and working for Brooks Brothers.

FRED JESTER, '28, is selling real estate in Texas for his father.

JACK KNIGHT, '28, is about to move to Georgia to take charge of his father's plant.

JACK PENNOCK, '28, has a good position with the Bell Telephone Company.

DAN MITCHEL, '28, after a honeymoon in Europe with his bride, Natalie Boyer Thomson, is with the Victor Talking Machine Company.

EDWARD G. TAYLOR, '04, a retired major of Infantry in the Regular Army, is now living at Fredericksburg, Virginia.

Ξ

PERCY T. FENN, '15, D.D., formerly Nice, France, has changed his address to The American Express Company, Florence, Italy.

BISHOP MANN, '70, of South Florida, has compiled and published a complete *Concordance to the English Poems of George Herbert.*

In services that were most impressive the cornerstone of the spacious new parish house being erected by Trinity Church, Washington, Pennsylvania, was laid Saturday afternoon, March 17. BISHOP ALEXANDER MANN, '81, of Pittsburgh officiated, assisted by officers acting for the Grand Lodge, Free and Accepted Masons, of Pennsylvania. Following the processional and the services which preceded the formal cornerstone laying, Bishop Mann, extended felicitations. He congratulated the Rev. R. H. Fortesque Gairdner, rector of the church, officers of the parish, the building committee, the members and every one that made possible the erection of this fine parish house, marking an important step in the growth of this historical church.

G. M. RUTTER, '21, formerly nonparochial priest of the diocese of Western New York, has become priest-in-charge of St. Matthew's mission, Cleveland, Ohio. Address, West Eighty-fourth Street and Clark Avenue.

FRANK W. HEALY, '15, is sporting editor of the Fall River *Globe,* which paper was the least damaged in the recent disastrous fire that swept over the city. The members of the staff of the *Globe* took care of the Associated Press news until they were forced to stop, and rendered aid to the sister papers of the city until they were able to go to press.

M. J. BARKER, JR., '13, erstwhile gentleman farmer and dairyman of Garrettsville, Ohio, is now president of the Sykes Company, of Chicago.

ΡΔ

VAN MANNING, '23, erstwhile charge president, is in charge of the business department of L. F. Rothschild and Company, members of the New York Stock Exchange. Van lives in Forest Hills Gardens, New York, on Ascan Avenue.

GERARD T. SHEVLIN, '25, is with the law firm of Duer, Strong, and Whitehead at 43 Exchange Place, New York City. His home is at Jamaica, New York, at 453 Hillside Avenue.

BRUCE S. SHELDON, '15, is now living at Mamaroneck, New York, on Taylor's Lane.

KARL RICHARD, '15, is combining private practice as a physician with instruction in medicine at the University of Rochester. The "doc" lives in Rochester at 941 Dewey Avenue.

The Columbia Alumni Fund for 1927-1928 went over with a bang, all prior records being broken by a handsome margin. The last minute rush of subscribers included many Rho Deuts, among them Charles H. Fulton, '97, Jonathan D. Wilson, '98, Harry Hull St. Clair, '00, Frank V. Goodman, '03, Harrison Ross Steeves, '03, Edward Scott Swazey, '12, Walter Steinbruck, '13, Edward G. Burghard, '15, Harry J. Buncke, '15, Harry W. Caygill, '17, Raymond W. Keenan, '23, and Gunnar W. Larson, '24.

LEO ARNAUD, '18, hangs his business hat at 16 East Forty-seventh Street where he is with the architectural firm of Warren and Wetmore and his go-to-meeting clothes at

195 Twenty-seventh Street, Jackson Heights, New York.

Persistent reports that BOYCE SMITH, '01, had gone further "West" than California have been found not only premature but full of hooey. Boyce not only continues as vice-president of Inspiration Pictures, Inc., but has been admitted to the California bar. And that's not all. He is also a fisherman and recently won the Streeter Cup for the largest white sea bass caught off the Catalina Islands. They do say said bass weighed thirty-six and one-half pounds stripped and was captured on a light tackle. Some bass! Some Boyce!

Class reunions, barbecues, and other festivities during the Columbia Commencement found many Rho Deuts on hand. Among those who "made whoopee" were Walter Slichter, '96, Charles Morrison, '01, Henry Haviland, '02, Roy Camp, '04, Eugene Reed, '04, Samuel Hollister, '06, Bill Brady '08, Hickman Price, '09, Harry Mahler, '13, and Phil Thurston, '27.

PHIL THURSTON, '27, who is now studying law at the Columbia Law School, is living at 88 Morningside Drive.

ED HASTINGS, '19, has returned from Connecticut and is now with the New York City office of the Vacuum Oil Company at 61 Broadway.

ELWYN LESLIE, '11, has his business office at 110 East Forty-second Street, New York City, where he is secretary and treasurer of the John B. Woodward Company, Inc. Leslie lives in Beechmurst, Long Island.

The big Cornell-Columbia "whoopee" at the Columbia University Club on the night prior to the Cornell-Columbia football game found BILL TAYLOR, '21, not only on the committee on arrangements but also on the floor as an entertainer. The blowout was a rousing and hilarious success!

CECIL HOPKINS, '27, is a student at the Harvard School of Business Administration.

With the Radio Corporation of America is ERNEST AMY, '16. He has his office at 66 Broad Street and lives at 325 West Seventy-sixth Street, both in New York City.

JOHN D. MCGEARY, '23, is a member of the committee in charge of the auction bridge tournament of the Columbia University Club in New York City.

RICHARD V. DONNELLY, 15, now has his home address at 573 Elm Street, Arlington, New Jersey.

The Columbia Alumni *News* states that GEORGE R. BRADLEY, '05, who was at the Nevins and Degraw Streets plant of the Brooklyn Union Gas Company, is now with the manufacturing department of that plant at 556 Kent Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.

GEORGE H. REANEY, '07, lives on Wolf's Lane in Pelham Manor, New York, and has his office at 3 William Street, New York City, where he is associated with the United States Guarantee Company.

COLONEL WILLIAM OTTMANN, '98, in addition to a number of honors and responsibilities such as would break the back of the average man, is in command of the 212th Anti-aircraft Regiment, is vice-president in complete charge of the United States Printing and Lithograph Company, and is president of the Eastern Lithographers Association.

The calendar which Brother Ottmann's company published this year had as its subject the lone flight of Lindbergh across the Atlantic and coming out as it did, during his South American trip, achieved for that reason even more widespread notice and commendation.

Indeed, it achieved the distinction of being reproduced in the rotogravure section of the New York *Times* and even more than that, the definition of "We" which Brother

Ottmann wrote and which formed the theme of the calendar had the further distinction of being quoted on the Editorial Page of the New York *Times*.

It would seem as though this would justify its reprinting here, and it is accordingly given for the enlightenment of those who may not yet have read it: "'We' through generations of tradition and until very recently, a mere pronoun seldom used with becoming modesty, by a single inspired and heroic act is now the outstanding word of all languages—a symbol of the very ultimate of human achievement.

"In this solemn and exalted significance of 'We' there were born incomparable enrichment of our mother tongue and beneficent endowment of the whole world in perpetuity."

ΣΔ

GERHARD M. DAHL, '96, has announced that after August 1, 1928, he will have offices at 20 Pine Street, Thirty-second floor, New York City.

ΦΔ

A letter from J. COURTNEY TWINAM, '19, known to Phi Deuts as "the Colonel" and president of the charge during the trying times of the war, shows that though a busy man, his old enthusiasm as a Thete is easily aroused and he forgets business long enough to write a good long letter.

He gives the following news of his fraternity brothers living in Chattanooga:

HARRY ROBINSON, '20, married May 25, 1927, to Huthea Patrick Couch are living on Signal Mountain. He is still operating the American Manufacturing Company, (shovels, spades, etc.), with his brother. No children, no jail record, as yet no well developed hobby.

HENRY KROPPE, '19, we see each Christmas. He has followed the flavoring and extract business and is in New York.

JOHN TEMPLE, '22, was married to Betty Glen, April 7, 1928, and will be at home after May on Look Mountain.

FRED TEMPLE, '20, and I are prehaps together oftener as we have had several minor business deals together —the last being a joint purchase which has necessitated frequent conferences.

All of us have remained in the same business which brought us South. We are each encumbered with more chattels, more debts, and more interests. We had a short visit from VAN COTT, '20, last month who was driving to Florida; also an all too short a call from Lou last fall. Both were well and prosperous but devoid of any news or contacts with Theta Delta Chi—for which with their opportunities they should be roundly ashamed.

MILT UNCAPHER, '23, in the real estate and insurance business in Vandergrift, Pennsylvania, is a little more chesty than usual as he became the Dad of a future Theta on March 15, but he took time to send the following news items of some of his class:

ANDY UNCAPHER, '23, was married to Mary Wilson of Apollo, Pennsylvania, on October 19, 1927. He is practicing law in Vandergrift and Pittsburg and is associated with Calvert, Thompson, and Berger in the Oliver Building. He is very much married and has a fine little wife. They spent their honeymoon in Havana.

GILLY STRANG, '23, is with Hornblower and Weeks, investment bankers in Cleveland and is making good. He also has hit the routine of a regular married man and has a lovely wife.

FRANK RECKUS, '23, is in the real estate and insurance business in Wilkes-Barre, being president of the

F. G. Reckus Company and has a very good business built up. The following appeared under Frank's picture in a recent issue of their local newspaper. "An active administration is planned by Frank G. Reckus, one of the younger members of Wilkes-Barre Real Estate Board who was elected president to succeed Henry L. Jones at the annual meeting. Mr. Reckus is one of the prominent realtors of this city and maintains real estate and insurance offices in Miners Bank Building."

De Alton Ridings, Jr., '23, was married to Sybil Smith at Syracuse, New York on October 19, 1927. Sam Fry and Bob Twitmyer were in attendance and reported it as a beautiful wedding.

Sam Fry, '23, is the proud father of a son born April 6.

Bill Stewart, '24, has purchased a seat on the floor of the New York Stock Exchange. Some boy.

Mr. and Mrs. Ebenezer Cary, of Melrose Park, announce the engagement of their daughter, Catharine Jane Cary and Doctor Edward E. Sprenkel of Jenkintown, '21. Congratulations, Ed.

George Polly, '28, is the proud father of a daughter, Joan Elizabeth, born May 11.

C. Leeds Mitchell, '27, is being considered as a member of a four-oared crew to represent one of Pennsylvania's Clubs at the Olympics to be held in Europe this summer.

Terrill E. Price, '15, a cavalry officer in the Regular Army, was recently promoted from the grade of captain to major. Major Price remains on duty with the Second U. S. Cavalry at Fort Riley, Kansas.

X

Hon. James A. Hamilton, Ph.D., '98, was elected president of the International Association of Industrial Accident Boards and Commissions at their fifteenth annual meeting held in Paterson, New Jersey, September 11-14, 1928. Brother Hamilton was formerly state senator, commissioner of correction, secretary of state, and is now the industrial commissioner of the state of New York.

XΔ

Colonel E. J. Dent, '99, United States district engineer in Detroit for the past three years, succeeding Colonel Markham, has been ordered to Washington to take the next course at the Army Industrial College. This is the school where problems in procurement of supplies in wartime are studied and plans formulated.

The school was organized as a result of the experiences of the late war and is directly under the Assistant Secretary of War who is responsible for plans in peace and procurement in war.

Colonel Dent is a member of the American Society of Civil Engineers and Detroit Engineering Society.

Having completed a four months' course of instruction at the Army Medical School, Washington, D.C., Major Mahlon Ashford, '03, has returned to his permanent station at the headquarters of the Third Corps Area in Baltimore, Maryland.

Captain Reamer W. Argo, '14, who has been stationed for several years at the Coast Artilley School at Fort Monroe, Virginia, has recently received orders for foreign service in the Phillipine Islands. He will leave New York by government transport in January, 1929, and upon arrival at Manila will be assigned to duty with troops of the Coast Artillery Corps.

Lieutenant Colonel Joseph F. Barnes, '99, a field artillery officer of the Regular Army, has been detailed in the inspector general's department and assigned to duty at the headquarters of the Eighth Corps Area in San Antonio, Texas.

Mahlon Ashford, 03, was promoted on June 13 from major to

lieutenant colonel in the medical corps. During his twenty years of service in the Regular Army, Colonel Ashford has been stationed at many posts in the United States, in the Philippine Islands, and on the Mexican border during the mobilization of 1916. He has been on duty at Baltimore, Maryland, as assistant surgeon of the Third Corps Area since 1925 when he graduated from the Army War College at Washington, D.C.

The Phi Deuteron charge and Washington graduate association were pleased to hear that BROTHER FREDERICK V. (PAT) ALBERT, '05, would spend a period of time in Washington this fall. Brother Albert's love, knowledge, and enthusiasm for the fraternity is an incentive to all those brothers with whom he comes in contact.

The marriage of BROTHER REGINALD H. PLEDGER, '28, this past summer to Miss Margaret Beasly was quite a Theta Delt affair. Five of the ushers are members of the Chi Deuteron active charge while Brother John Russell Mason, '23, was organist and the groom's best man was his brother, Brother Charles E. Pledger, Jr., '26. Miss Beasley is a member of the Pi Beta Phi fraternity and five of her fraternity sisters acted as bridesmaids.

The new school year finds BROTHER JOHN RUSSELL MASON, '23, in charge of a larger and improved library at the George Washington University. Several additions were made to the library during the summer months, the most important being the opening of a new and spacious reading room.

RAY L. NEUHOUSER, '09, has gone into a new line of endeavor or rather added one to his already numerous lines in that he has opened a series of motion picture houses.

CHARLES H. TOMPKINS, '06, continues to be one of Washington's largest and most progressive builders. His name appears on no less than a dozen operations in the city at the present time included in which is one of the city's largest junior high schools, one of the largest and finest department stores, and one of the tallest of five buildings.

CHARLES E. PLEDGER, JR., '26, was recently elected secretary of The Claims Attorneys and Adjusters Club of the District of Columbia. This club is composed of the claims representatives of the various insurance companies doing business in Washington, D.C.

MARRIAGES

Edward Eyster Sprenkel, ΦΔ '21, was married to Catherine Jennie Cary, September 8, 1928, at Melrose Park, Pennslyvania.

Chester Northrup Williams, ΔΔ '27, was married to Adelaide Grady Robbins, July 14, 1928, at Oakland, California.

Charles Gorham Eckart, ΗΔ '26, was married to Else Josephine Barth, July 16, 1928, at San Francisco, California.

William Donaldson Stewart, Jr., ΦΔ '24, was married to Margaret Tiernan Head, July 11, 1928, at New Rochelle, New York.

Harry Austin Wiberg, ΗΔ '26, was married to Bethey Baird Kilmer, July 2, 1928, at Seattle, Washington.

Du Wayne Gerald Clark, ΗΔ '25, was married to Julia Lockwood Hume, September 6, 1928, at Washington, D.C.

Charles Adams Bell, ΑΔ '28, was married to Dorothy Cecelia Dunn. June 13, 1928, at Leamington, Ontario.

Otis N. Shelton, B '27, was married to Miss Ruth Blackwell, at Roanoke, Virginia.

Owen A. Luckenbach, ΦΔ '25, was married to Margaret Spademan, October 2, 1928, at Royal Oak, Michigan.

B. J. Nyman, Z '26, was married to Ilona L. Lustig, July 28, 1928, at Fairfax, Virginia.

Thomas W. Hall, Z '18, was married to Florence Farrier, September 29, 1928, at Ridgewood, New Jersey.

Carroll E. Pierce, ΟΔ '16, was married to Katherine Savage, July 3, 1928, at New York City.

William B. O'Connor, ΟΔ '21, was married to Pearl Margaret MacBride, October 15, 1928, at South Orange, New Jersey.

Thomas W. Hall, Z '18, was married to Florence Farrier, October 3, 1928, at Ridgewood, New Jersey.

Fred Emery Beane, K '75, was married to Wilhelmine Miller Guilford, August 3, 1928, at Hallowell, Maine.

ENGAGEMENTS

Kenneth F. Salisbury, ΤΔ '13, to Doris A. Reed of Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Edward D. Sabine, Jr., K '20, to Dorothy Armstrong Mullen of Jamaico, Long Island.

Lester T. Hundt, ΠΔ '19, to Rebecca Wetherill Stout of Berwyn, Pennsylvania.

Harold O. Wilson, K '20, to Jessie M. Lockwood of Scarsdale, New York.

Delos H. Smith, ΧΔ '05, to Iris Bland of Yelverton, South Devon, England.

BIRTHS

Mr. and Mrs. Keith Lawrence, Ξ '13, announce the birth of Eloise Scott Lawrence on May 22, 1928.

Mr. and Mrs. Douglas Phillips, ΦΔ '25, announce the birth of Charles Thomas Phillips on November 6, 1928.

Mr. and Mrs. Robert E. Doremus, ΧΔ '23, announce the birth of Robert Ellsworth Doremus, Jr., on July 27, 1928.

IN MEMORIAM

Moses C. Stone, Η '65, Ω May, 1928

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in His infinite goodness and wisdom to summon from our *midst;* Moses C. Stone, a brother most beloved and honored by all; and

WHEREAS, We, his brothers in Eta charge of Theta Delta Chi, wish to express our deep sorrow at the loss of our brother, be it

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to his family in their bereavement, and be it

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family of our departed brother; that a copy be entered on the records of the charge; that a copy be sent to the Grand Lodge; to each sister charge, and to THE SHIELD for publication.

For the Charge,

ELLIS SPEAR, III
OSCAR SWANSON

Joseph B. Reed, Η '83, Ω May, 1928

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in His infinite goodness and wisdom to summon from our *midst;* Joseph B. Reed, a brother most beloved and honored by all; and

WHEREAS, We, his brothers in Eta charge of Theta Delta Chi, wish to express our deep sorrow at the loss of our brother, be it

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to his family in their bereavement, and be it

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family of our departed brother; that a copy be entered on the records of the charge; that a copy be sent to the Grand Lodge; to each sister charge, and to THE SHIELD for publication.

For the Charge,

ELLIS SPEAR, III
OSCAR SWANSON

Edgar M. Cousins, Η '77, Ω May, 1928

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in His infinite goodness and wisdom to summon from our *midst;* Edgar M. Cousins, a brother most beloved and honored by all; and

WHEREAS, We, his brothers in Eta charge of Theta Delta Chi, wish to express our deep sorrow at the loss of our brother, be it

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to his family in their bereavement, and be it

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family of our departed brother; that a copy be entered on the records of the charge; that a copy be sent to the Grand Lodge; to each sister charge, and to THE SHIELD for publication.

For the Charge,

ELLIS SPEAR, III
OSCAR SWANSON

Walter Crooks, ΔΔ '15, Ω July, 1928

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in His infinite wisdom and goodness to summon from among us His devout servant and our beloved brother, and

WHEREAS, During the time of his life, he made manifest those sterling qualities not only so characteristic of a true brother, but also of a zealous and ever faithful man of God, be it therefore

Resolved, That the members of Delta Deuteron charge deeply mourn the passing of this, their brother, into the halls of Omega; that their deepest sympathy be extended to his relatives in their bereavement, and that they be assured of the inexpressible sorrow of Delta Deuteron charge at the loss of one so bound to us by the strong bonds of friendship, and be it further

Resolved, That these resolutions be entered on the records of Delta Deuteron charge, that a copy be sent to his bereaved family, to the Grand Lodge, to each sister charge and to THE SHIELD, and that our badge be draped for nine days.

For the charge,

FRANCES E. BOWEN
ROBERT A. BREUNER

David H. Montgomery, Z '61, Ω May 29, 1928

Funeral services for David H. Montgomery, who had been editor of history for Ginn and Company, Boston, for many years, and was the author of numerous historical works, were held May 31, at Mount Auburn Chapel, Cambridge. Burial was in the Cambridge cemetery.

Brother Montgomery was born in Syracuse, New York, in 1837, and was educated at Brown University. He devoted the greater part of his life to travel, study and the writing of text books. Among his published works were, a beginner's and an elementary American history; *Heroic Ballads; Leading Facts of American, of English and of French History,* in three different volumes: *Rudimentos de la Historia de American, and Student's American History.* In addition, he edited a number of classics for school use, among which were Macaulay's *Essay on Lord Clive;* Bunyan's *Pilgrim's Progress,* and Webster's, *First Bunker Hill Address.* His earliest works were particularly successful with children and teachers alike, and have been used in the largest school systems in this country.

For many years he was editor of history for Ginn and Company and during that period spent much time in travel and study abroad. Before writing his English history he had lived in that country for several years.

John Henry Cuntz, Δ '86, Ω May, 1928

John Henry Cuntz of Hoboken, New Jersey, engineer, who accompanied the Parker expedition to Mount McKinley in 1910, died in Hoboken of pneumonia at the age of sixty-one.

After taking a civil engineering course at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute in Troy, Mr. Cuntz entered Stevens Institute, where he graduated in 1887 as a mechanical and electrical engineer. After working in Edison's laboratory he joined the Coast Geodetic Survey in New York Harbor, and later engaged in research and development in wireless and in high-speed cable construction.

He climbed many American mountains, was an active member of the Explorers' Club and a past chairman of the New York branch of the Alpine Club. He was also a former president of the Alumni Association of Stevens Institute, and was a trustee of the Hoboken Academy. He was warden of St. Paul's Church, Hoboken, and for thirty years a vestryman.

Paul Irvine Brokaw, ΞΔ '20

Herberrt Everett Colby, 0Δ '91, Ω March 26, 1928

Herbert Everett Colby of Danville, New Hampshire, was drowned in Cub pond, Danville.

Services were held on March 29. The following account of Mr. Colby appeared in the local paper:

"In the passing of Herbert E. Colby, Danville has lost one of its most highly esteemed and useful citizens. Born in 1864, his residence has always been at the home of his ancestors. He graduated from New Hampton Institution in 1887, and from Dartmouth College, class of 1891. He was a member of Phi Beta Kappa, and Casque and Gauntlet fraternities. After graduation he taught Latin and mathematics in Nashua High School for two years, when he returned to assist in caring for the extensive landed interests of his family, in company with his brother, Lester.

"Always a very active member of the Baptist chuch, he has been its clerk for thirty-five years. He was a member of Gideon Lodge of Masons, Corinthian Chapter O.E.S., and Bethany Shrine.

"Delighting in the finer things of life, his outlook on the world was optimistic, and his friendship was an inspiration to his large circle of acquaintances."

Frank Noble Savage, ΓΔ '98, Ω August 24, 1918

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in His infinite wisdom to summon into the Omega our beloved friend and brother, Frank Noble Savage, of the class of 1898; and

WHEREAS, We, the members of Gamma Deuteron charge of Theta Delta Chi, wish to express our great sorrow at the loss of our brother; be it

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to those by whom our beloved brother was held dear, and that they be assured of the inexpressible sorrow of Gamma Deuteron charge at the loss of one who was bound to us by the closest bonds of friendship; and be it further

Resolved, That these resolutions be entered on the records of Gamma Deuteron charge, that a copy be sent to his bereaved family, to the Grand Lodge, to each sister charge, and to THE SHIELD.

For the charge,

HOWARD C. JACKSON
ROBERT W. MANSS
WILLIAM F. MCAFEE

Frank Noble Savage, ΓΔ '98, Ω August 24, 1928

Resolved, That the Central graduate association of Theta Delta Chi has, in the death of Frank Noble Savage, lost a loyal and enthusiastic member. Associated with its interests for almost three decades, active in its undertakings, helpful in its achievements, Brother Savage leaves the association with a sense of irreparable loss.

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the widow of Brother Savage and to THE SHIELD for publication.

For the association,

GEORGE KUHN, ΓΔ '07
J. H. RUMBAUGH, Φ '11
H. F. JUCKETT, ΚΔ '23

BUSINESS DIRECTORY

Z '02

WALTER R. BULLOCK

Certified Public Accountant

31 Nassau Street
New York City

Marion, Ill. Chicago Quincy, Ill.

GRAY, HUNTER & CO.

Certified Public Accountants

Clyde H. Hunter ΚΔ '13 — Russell C. Swope ΚΔ '15

Ψ '82

The Thirty-Seventh Year of
HAMILTON INSTITUTE FOR BOYS
347 W. 87th St.
New York City
College and commercial preparation
Catalog on request
N. ARCHIBALD SHAW, Prin.

Z '97

ROBERT S. EMERSON
Attorney at Law
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND
609-614 Turks Head Building
With
EMERSON & MASON

X '03

WILLIAM F. LOVE

Attorney and Counsellor at Law

Court House Rochester, New York

MATTHEWS & MATTHEWS

Attorneys and Counsellors at Law

Dayton Savings and Trust Building
DAYTON, OHIO

Edwin P. Matthews, Θ '79

COLLEGE FRATERNITIES

A Book Every Theta Delt Should Have in his Library

$2.00 postpaid

THETA DELTA CHI PRESS

30 West 52nd Street
New York City

PΔ '17

FABIAN GARCIA

Aguiar 71

Havana, Cuba

General Law Practice

I '89

EDWARD S. GRIFFING

Counselor at Law
Certified Public Accountant
140 Nassau Street
New York City

The Founder's Drive Is Still On

Write to J. Russell Whitmore

166 Naples Road, Brookline,

Massachusetts, for Details

ROBIN HOOD

ON THE LAKE, BY THE SEA
HERRICKS, MAINE

Limited to Sixty Younger Boys

combining

The Ocean—A Lake—Elevation

For further information write

F. B. LITTLEFIELD, K '25, *Director*
19 OSSIPEE ROAD, WEST SOMERVILLE, MASS.

The New Catalogue Is Out!

If you have not placed your order, do it now. Your letters to Brother ——— have been returned—wrong address. What is his new one? It is in the Ninth Catalogue. Get one and find out.

$2.00 TO GRADUATES
$1.50 TO UNDERGRADUATES

Send your check to the Club. Include ten cents extra for postage. Don't put it off!

About Your Subscription to The Shield

Here's The Idea. We want your subscription, but why don't you make it a long one? Be assured of not missing a number and save us the work of sending you a bill every year.

Come across and do it right! Here are the rates:

$25.00 for Life
$ 9.00 for Five Years
$ 5.50 for Three Years
$ 2.00 for One Year

A NEW OFFER!!
$5.00 each year for seven years for life subscription.

T H A N K Y O U

THE THETA DELTA CHI PRESS has the following bound volumes of THE SHIELD for sale at five dollars per, post paid.

7-8-9-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-34-35-36-37-38-39-40.

First come, first served.

Address communications to

Theta Delta Chi Press, 30 West 52nd Street, New York City.

SHIELD SUBSCRIPTION BLANK

Theta Delta Chi Press,
30 West 52nd Street,
New York City.

Enclosed you will find:

- ☐ twenty-five dollars ($25.00) for life subscription to THE SHIELD
- ☐ Five dollars to be paid each year for seven years, for life subscription to THE SHIELD
- ☐ nine dollars ($9.00) for five years' subscription
- ☐ five dollars and a half ($5.50) for three years' subscription
- ☐ two dollars ($2.00) for a year's subscription.

Name .....

Charge and year .....

Street address .....

City and State .....

Eleventh (1927) Edition

BAIRD'S MANUAL

of American College Fraternities

Edited by FRANCIS W. SHEPARDSON

FIRST published in 1879 by William Raimond Baird, the eleventh edition is revised and enlarged so that it is complete and up-to-date.

The page size is larger and the book is in better proportion than previous editions. It contains histories of all of the fraternities, a general story of the Greek letter movement, constitutions of the various interfraternity organizations and many statistics and features of great interest.

Price $4.00 per copy, postage prepaid.

Send Orders Through This Publication

NOTE THIS

Notice of change of address of your SHIELD should be sent to Theta Delta Chi Press, 30 West 52nd Street, New York City, not later than October 1, December 1, February 1, and April 1, for respective issues.

FORMER ADDRESS

Charge..... Year.....

Name .....

Street .....

City and State .....

NEW ADDRESS

Name .....

Street .....

City and State .....

The Club has a limited supply of some of the bound volumes and back numbers of THE SHIELD. Anyone wishing to complete their files should write at once to Theta Delta Chi Press, 30 West 52nd Street, New York City, stating the issues needed.

Has Your Charge Library a Copy?



Through the kindness of Monroe Shoemaker, Φ '18, Clay S. Shoemaker, ΓΔ '20, and Guy S. Shoemaker, ΓΔ '20, grandsons of Clay Holmes, Φ '69, the club is in possession of copies of

The Memorial History *of the* Theta Delta Chi Fraternity

with an Account of the Semi-Centennial Convention and Banquet



Clay Holmes, Φ '69, was editor and publisher of these volumes which are rather rare and absolutely out of print. Every charge should own a copy of this invaluable record. These volumes are $5 each and the proceeds from this sale goes to the Founders. Send your check to Θ Δ X Club, 30 West 52nd Street.

THE SHIELD

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY
BY THE THETA DELTA CHI PRESS
450-454 AHNAIP STREET, MENASHA, WISCONSIN
FOUNDED 1869 *REVIVED 1884*



FOR WHILE THE ETERNAL STARS NIGHT'S PURPLE ROBE
BEGEM; WHILE SWINGS IN SPACE THE PENDANT GLOBE,
FRIENDSHIP MUST LIVE! AH, MAY ITS IMPULSE HIGH
STILL GUIDE AND GUARD THE THETA DELTA CHI!

VOLUME XLV JANUARY, 1929 NUMBER 2
$2.00 PER YEAR $0.60 PER COPY

Entered as second class matter at the Postoffice at Menasha, Wisconsin.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

THETA DELTA CHI DIRECTORY

FIFTY-EIGHTH GRAND LODGE

President—William F. Love, X '03, Court House, Rochester, New York.
Secretary—Carl C. Ours, BΔ '29, 217 Ash Avenue, Ames, Iowa.
Treasurer—Walter C. Bergstrom, OΔ '29, Θ Δ X House, Hanover, New Hampshire.
Graduate Secretary—Norman H. Hackett, ΓΔ '98, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
Graduate Treasurer—J. Russell Whitmore, K '16, c/o L. G. Balfour Co., 1601 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Custodian of Archives—Frederic Carter, EΔ '90, 232 S. Main St., Waterbury, Connecticut.
Deputy Custodian—Edwin H. Gaither, PΔ '16, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
Grand Lodge Auditor—Edward Stetson Griffing, I '89.
Editor of The Shield—Edward M. Twitmyer, ΦΔ '24, Secane, Pennsylvania.
Managing Editor—Robert P. Hidden, ΦΔ '24, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

THETA DELTA CHI FOUNDERS' CORPORATION

Incorporated, New York, April 13, 1912

(Principal Office of the Corporation at Geneva, New York)

President—Robert S. Emerson, Z '97, 609 Turks Head Bldg., Providence, Rhode Island.
Treasurer—J. Russell Whitemore, K '16, c/o L. G. Balfour Co., 1601 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Secretary—Edward J. Cook, Ξ '95, Geneva, New York.
Auditors—Edward Stetson Griffing, I '89.
Clifford Wilmurt, ΠΔ '93.

THETA DELTA CHI PRESS

Incorporated, New York, September 16, 1907

Business Address: 30 West 52nd Street, New York City

President—W. Melbourne Miller, MΔ '17.
Business Manager—Thomas L. Jordan, E '24.
Secretary—John C. Long, MΔ '14.
Treasurer—Walter R. Bullock, Z '02.

THETA DELTA CHI CLUB

30 W. 52nd St., New York City

President—Norman Hackett, ΓΔ '98, Theta Delta Chi Club.
Hon. Vice-president—James R. Mellon, Π '65.

Hon. Vice-president—JOHN MARKLE, Φ '80.
First Vice-president—JOHN C. BROWN, TΔ '17.
Second Vice-president—HENRY W. MORGAN, ZΔ '13.
Third Vice-president—DR. JOHN H. MORSE, H '97.
Secretary—CHARLES P. SCHMID, ΠΔ '97, 15 Laight Street, New York City.
Treasurer—J. BOYCE SMITH, PΔ '01, 433 S. Highland Avenue, Los Angeles, California.
Assistant Treasurer—PHILIP D. CROCKETT, H '20.
Comptroller—WATER R. BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau Street, New York City.

THE ACTIVE CHARGES

A —Union College. Θ Δ X House, 103 Seward Place, Schenectady, New York. President, KENNETH L. COOLEY, '29. Thursday, 7:30 P.M.

B —Cornell University. Θ Δ X House, South Avenue, Ithaca, New York. President, HARRY L. CASE, '29. Monday, 7:30 P.M.

BΔ—Iowa State College. Θ Δ X House, 217 Ash Avenue, Ames, Iowa. President, CARL C. OURS, '28. Monday, 7:30 P.M.

ΓΔ—University of Michigan. Θ Δ X House, 621 South State Street, Ann Arbor, Michigan. President, F. R. PARKER, '29, Monday, 7:15 P.M.

ΔΔ—University of California. Θ Δ X House, 2647 Durant Avenue, Berkeley, California. President, FRANCIS E. BOWEN, '29. Monday, 7:00 P.M.

E —College of William and Mary. Θ Δ X House, Williamsburg, Virginia. President, M. C. STRIBLING, '29. Tuesday, 10:00 P.M.

Z —Brown University. Θ Δ X House, 50 Waterman Street, Providence, Rhode Island. President, JOHN P. CHILD, '29. Monday, 8:00 P.M.

ZΔ—McGill University. Θ Δ X House, 3609 University Street, Montreal, Quebec. President, E. McKAY TAGGART, '29. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.

H —Bowdoin College. Θ Δ X House, Maine and McKeene Streets, Brunswick, Maine. President, ABBOTT SPEAR, '29. Wednesday, 7:00 P.M.

HΔ—Stanford University. Θ Δ X House, 24 Lasuen, Stanford University, California. President. ROBERT CECIL, '29. Monday, 7:30 P.M.

ΘΔ—Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Θ Δ X House, 334 Harvard Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts. President, ROBERT HENDERSON, '30. Monday, 7:00 P.M.

IΔ—Williams College. Θ Δ X House, Park Street, Williamstown, Massachusetts. President, RICHARD C. OVERTON, 29. Wednesday, 9:00 P.M.

K —Tufts College. Θ Δ X House, 123 Packard Avenue, Tufts College, Massachusetts. President, G. BRUCE CHISHOLM, '29. Monday, 7:00 P.M.

KΔ—University of Illinois. Θ Δ X House, 901 South Second Street, Champaign, Illinois. President, W. DONALD JONES, '28. Monday, 6:30 P.M.

ΛΔ—University of Toronto. Θ Δ Χ House, 144 St. George Street, Toronto, Canada. President, E. M. HENRY, '29. Monday, 7:15 P.M.

ΜΔ—Amherst College. Θ Δ Χ House, 13 Northampton Road, Amherst, Massachusetts. President, A. S. MOSSHAMMER, '29. Tuesday, 8:00 P.M.

Ν —University of Virginia. Θ Δ Χ House, University, Virginia. President, LON HOWE, '29. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.

ΝΔ—Lehigh University. Θ Δ Χ House, South Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. President, J. G. COLCLOUGH, '29. Tuesday, 9:00 P.M.

Ξ —Hobart College. Θ Δ Χ House, 738 South Main Street, Geneva, New York. President, C. W. BARNES, '29. Monday, 7:30 P.M.

ΞΔ—University of Washington. Θ Δ Χ House, 4532 Nineteenth Avenue Northeast, Seattle, Washington. President, J. C. RUNTE, '29. Monday, 7:15 P.M.

ΟΔ—Dartmouth College. Θ Δ Χ House, Hanover, New Hampshire. President, EVERETT S. BULKLEY, '29. Wednesday, 7:00 P.M.

ΠΔ—College of the City of New York. 540 West 140th Street, New York City. President, H. G. ELSINGER, '29. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.

ΡΔ—Columbia University. Θ Δ Χ House, 30 West 52nd Street, New York City. President, WILLIAM WOODWORTH, '29. Monday, 8:00 P.M.

ΣΔ—University of Wisconsin. Θ Δ Χ House, 22 Langdon Street, Madison, Wisconsin. President, JOHN WHITE, '29. Monday, 7:00 P.M.

ΤΔ—University of Minnesota. Θ Δ Χ House, 1521 University Avenue Southeast, Minneapolis, Minnesota. President, DONALD A. GORDON, '29. Monday, 7:00 P.M.

Φ —Lafayette College. Θ Δ Χ House, Easton, Pennsylvania. President J. L. HORNBECK, '29. Monday, 7:00 P.M.

ΦΔ—University of Pennsylvania. 248 South 39th Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. President, PAUL PAINE, '29. Tuesday, 7:00 P.M.

Χ —University of Rochester. Θ Δ Χ House, 782 East Main Street, Rochester, New York. President, LAMONT MCNALL, '29. Monday, 8:00 P.M.

ΧΔ—George Washington University. Θ Δ Χ House, 1824 "I" St. N.W. Washington, District of Columbia. President, RICHARD BATTLE, '29. Monday, 9:00 P.M.

Ψ —Hamilton College. Θ Δ Χ House, College Hill, Clinton, New York. President, WALTER E. KNOX, '29. Tuesday, 7:30 P.M.

CHARTERED GRADUATE ASSOCIATIONS

California Graduate Association of Θ Δ Χ. President, WILLIAM J. LOSH, ΗΔ '17, 133 Geary St., San Francisco; Vice-President, DR. ERNEST L. JOHNSON, ΞΔ '18, 291 Geary St., San Francisco; Secretary, NORTON C.

BEEBE, ΔΔ '27, 112 Market St., San Francisco; Treasurer, ROWLAND MASON, ΔΔ '25, 425 Mason St., San Francisco; SHIELD Correspondent, DELL D. GAMMON, HΔ '10, 639 Stevenson St., San Francisco; Advisory Com., MYFORD IRVINE, HΔ '21, 820 Crocker Bldg., San Francisco.

Graduate Association of Θ Δ X of Western Pennsylvania. President, JAMES JAMES R. MELLON, II '65, Mellon National Bank, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; Secretary, JOHN F. TIM, Φ '01, Berger Building, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Central Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, J. H. RUMBAUGH, Φ '11, 231 S. La Salle Street, Chicago; Secretary R. W. BECKMAN, BΔ '15; Room 2000, 105 West Adams St., Chicago, Ill.; Treasurer R. W. GERDING, ΣΔ '15.

Northwestern Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, FRED S. WIMAN, ΞΔ '20; Secretary, ED BALLAM, ΔΔ '20, Central Building, Seattle, Washington; Treasurer, ROY MARTIN, 1711-20th Avenue, Seattle, Washington.

Washington Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, CHARLES H. TOMPKINS, XΔ '06, 1612 Park Road N.W., District of Columbia; Vice-President, ROY L. NEUHAUSER, XΔ '09, 26 Jackson Place N.W., District of Columbia; Treasurer, JOHN E. LARSON, XΔ '18, Hibbs Building, District of Columbia; Secretary, CHARLES E. PLEDGER, JR., XΔ '26, 1301 H Street N.W., District of Columbia.

Philadelphia Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, A. CLARENCE LAUDENSLAGER, ΦΔ '17, 14 Edgely Avenue, Glenside, Pennsylvania; Secretary, CARL L. ALTMAIER, ΦΔ '22, 12 Owen Avenue, Lansdowne, Pennsylvania.

Oregon Graduate Association of Θ Δ X, Portland, Ore. President, PHILIP B. CHIPMAN c/o Carey and Kerr, 1410 Yeon Bldg.; Secretary and Treasurer, F. C. GRIEDER, 521 Lovejoy Street.

New England Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, HAROLD F. REED, IΔ '08, 11 Beacon St., Boston, Massachusetts; Secretary, EARL COOK, H '17, 11 Beacon St., Boston, Massachusetts.

Cleveland Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, KEITH LAWRENCE, Ξ '13, 1405 Guarantee Title Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio; Secretary-Treasurer, WARREN O. CLARKE, ΓΔ '23, 1050 Bolivar Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.

Southern California Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, O. S. WATERS, ΔΔ '18, c/o R. J. Bidwell Co., *Times* Bldg., Los Angeles; Secretary, ROY FRENCH, ΣΔ '23; Treasurer, ROBERT REID, HΔ '24.

Detroit Graduate Association. President, MELVIN G. KINGSTROM, KΔ '23, 2412 Buhl Bldg., c/o Wm. L. Davis Co.; Secretary, FORREST KEENAN, ΓΔ '28, c/o S. L. Bird & Sons; Treasurer, KEMP KEENA, ΓΔ '19, 1016 E. Jefferson Ave.; Vice-President, HOWARD W. BENEDICT, Ψ '06, 2476 Calvert; Vice-President, JOHN LANGS, ΓΔ '17, Wardell Apts.

Western New York Graduate Association. President, CARLTON S. WICKER, 866 Ellicott Square, Buffalo, New York; Secretary HOBERT L. HIMES, Ξ '19, 732 Ellicott Square, Buffalo, New York.

Upper Mississippi Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, JOHN H. MORSE, Π '97, 1016 Donaldson Building, Minneapolis, Minnesota; Secretary, FRANK C. FINCH, TΔ '21, 4636 Lyndale Ave. South, Minneapolis, Minnesota; Treasurer, A. S. NEWCOMB, TΔ '10, 1527 E. Lake St., Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Theta Delta Chi Club. 30 West 52nd Street, New York City. President, NORMAN HACKETT, TΔ '98.

THE SHIELD

Edward M. Twitmyer, ΦΔ '24, Editor
Secane, Pennsylvania

CONTENTS FOR JANUARY, 1929

FRATERNITY CELEBRATES EIGHTY-FIRST BIRTHDAY. 103
A BRIEF SKETCH OF THE LIFE OF COLONEL WILLIAM LAMB, EPSILON, '54 112
DEMOCRACY AND FRATERNITY 113
ARTHUR W. PEIRCE, KAPPA, '82, HAS WALK DEDICATED TO HIM 114
XI DEUTERON WINS MILEAGE CUP 115
DANA M. SWAN, ETA, '29, RHODES SCHOLAR 115
NORWOOD G. WRIGHT, BETA, '28, SETS NEW INTERCOLLEGIATE RECORD 116
NU DEUTERON HAS THREE LETTER-MAN 117
THE EXALTED AND ROMANTIC CAREER OF PROFESSOR C. E. FAY, KAPPA, '68 117
MARTIN F. TIERNAN, CHI, '06, ELECTED UNIVERSITY TRUSTEE 120
ZETA'S COACHING PROFESSOR 121
LAMBDA DEUT BROTHERS ACTIVE IN ATHLETICS 122
RADIO HAS ITS OWN ARCHITECTURE 122
THE NEW CATALOGUE 123
ZETA ALUMNI ON WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP PRO FOOTBALL TEAM 124
BUFFALO PAPER PAYS TRIBUTE TO J. D. LARKIN, PHI, '00 124
BROTHER MACMILLAN, ETA, '97, SPENDING WINTER AT HOME 125
INTRODUCING MISS ADELE KRAKER 126
THE HEADQUARTERS OFFICE 127
SUCCESS OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE 129
BROTHER VILSACK RESIGNS AS CLUB MANAGER 129
INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE HAS ANNUAL MEETING 130
EDITORIAL COMMENT 140
INITIATES 144
CHARGE LETTERS 145
GRADUATE ASSOCIATION LETTERS 167
GRADUATE PERSONALS 171
MARRIAGES, ENGAGEMENTS 179
BIRTHS 180
IN MEMORIAM 181

THE SHIELD is published on the twentieth day of October, January, March, and May, by the Theta Delta Chi Press.

The subscription price is two dollars a year. Single copies, sixty cents.

Communications regarding subscriptions, failure to receive magazines, etc., may be addressed either to 450-454 Ahnaip Street, Menasha, Wis., or to THETA DELTA CHI PRESS, 30 West 52nd Street, New York City.

THE SHIELD

VOLUME XLV JANUARY, 1929 NUMBER 2

FRATERNITY CELEBRATES EIGHTY-FIRST BIRTHDAY IN FITTING MANNER

The popular expression of the day "let's make whoopee" was the spirit of the eighty-first Universal birthday celebration this year. If you have any doubts about it, just scan the testimonials to follow, then add—and *how*. Another glorious world-wide demonstration of good old Theta Delt loyalty and interest has gone into history and we can but feel that both graduates and undergraduates are the better for it. This splendid custom is certainly growing by leaps and bounds. When alumni brothers all over the globe will pause one night a year in grateful tribute to our noble founders it bespeaks volumes for their enduring love and loyalty to Theta Delta Chi. With the overwhelming evidence of just what happened in various cities as hereby presented it is unnecessary to burden my article with further comment, but I believe it will be of interest to readers of THE SHIELD to hear about the Key celebration at the club first, as I am confident that can be taken as a sample of similar reunions in many other cities. Having been deprived of the joy of attending a Founders' Day party for the past two years I was delighted to be among those present at the club this year. During the day servants and every one about the place was busy putting up fantastic Hallowe-en decorations so that by six o'clock when the guests began to arrive the club presented a veritable picture of Fairyland. In the dining-room three long tables groaning with food welcomed the guests. Over the sidelights grinning pumpkins tickled one's sense of humor, while long streamers of black and yellow paper gave color to the scene. Witches, skeletons, and black cats adorned the walls and everybody was happy. With dinner over the crowd assembled in the main lounge and into the hall—fully 150 being present. Principal interest centered in the reading of the many messages of greeting which poured in like an avalanche. All were accorded a big hand and thrilled the listeners with delight, especially those from great distances.

To vary the interest of the proceedings, several brothers were called upon to punctuate the program with spirited talks, all of

which were received with much enthusiasm. Among those who favored the guests were F. B. Lynch, Ψ '12, recently returned from twelve years in China; J. Fred Tim, Φ '01, of Pittsburgh, who happened to be in the city; Willard Emerson, B '19; "Bud" Bremner, Ξ '26, secretary of the Fifty-fifth Grand Lodge, and Carl P. Schmid, Π^{A} '97, the ever faithful, who was particularly enjoyable in one of his reminiscent interesting talks. A happy incident of the evening was the presentation to the club and Archives of a picture enlarged from a small blueprint, showing the late Colonel William L. Lamb of E and General Curtis. These men fought against each other in the battle of Ft. Fisher, afterward becoming staunch friends. This valuable trophy was the gift of the alumni of E and its receipt upon the occasion of the eighty-first celebration was greatly appreciated, adding another precious memento to the club walls. The *pièce de resistance* proved to be dear Charlie Clark, K '98, who delighted the crowd with a group of his inimitable impersonations. Charlie is always a riot at such times and his offerings this year seemed to please even more than ever. With the formal part of the evening over, the guests were invited to repair to the dining-room for cider and doughnuts. It was long after midnight before taps were sounded, and so passed another great time, making one more milestone on our road to the Century mark.

NORMAN HACKETT, *Graduate Secretary*
Fifty-eighth Grand Lodge

The first greeting to arrive and from the longest distance was a radiogram.

NASIK

FRATERNAL GREETINGS FROM INDIA.

DOORIS, XI '03

SANTA FE, N.M.

MY TOAST TAKEN ALONE WILL BE AS ENTHUSIASTIC AS YOURS WITH ALL THE BROTHERS IN NEW YORK REMEMBER THE FIREPLACE MANTEL. SEVEN TONIGHT IN THE BONDS.

CASSIUS McCORMICK, SIGMA DEUT '25

LAWRENCE, KAN.

GREETINGS FROM TWO WHO WISH THEY WERE WITH YOU.

HARRY THURNAU CARROLL MEIGS

HANOVER, N.H.

CELEBRATING FOUNDERS DAY IN MEETING TONIGHT. OUR GREETINGS TO KEY CELEBRATION.

OMI DEUT.

BALBOA

ROTH AND CRAWFORD SEND GREETINGS FROM PANAMA.

GENEVA, N.Y.
XI UNDERGRADUATES AND TOWN ALUMNÆ CELEBRATED BIRTHDAY OF FRATERNITY.
XI CHARGE

SAN JOSE, CALIF.
CONGRATULATIONS AND BEST WISHES ON THIS OCCASION FROM SAN JOSE.
DICK TOWER

SEATTLE, WASH.
OVER ONE HUNDRED THETA DELTS ASSEMBLED FOR GREATEST FOUNDERS' DAY BANQUET OLYMPIC HOTEL SEND GREETINGS.
FRED WIMAN

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
TO THETA DELTA CHI WE WISH TO EXTEND OUR BEST WISHES ON HER EIGHTY-FIRST ANNIVERSARY WITH APPRECIATION FOR THE KINDNESSES EXTENDED TO US BY THE MEMBERS OF THETA DELTA CHI. WE ARE SINCERELY,
KEN MILLER, FRANK RYAN AND DAVE WHITSON

HARTFORD, CONN.
ONLY ONE CANDLE—ONLY SIXTEEN BROTHERS—BUT EIGHTY-ONE BOTTLES. WHOOPEE.
HARTFORD THETA DELTS

BUFFALO, N.Y.
CONGRATULATIONS AND BEST WISHES. FOUNDERS DAY DINNER IN BUFFALO ATTENDED BY MANY THETES INCLUDING GENERAL JOHN C. GRAVES, SEVENTY YEARS A THETA DELTA.
WESTERN NEW YORK GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
BIRTHDAY GREETINGS FROM THE MAGIC CITY OF THE SOUTH.
EUGENE MILLER, RALPH RISLEY, FRED FRIED

LOUISVILLE, KY.
LOUISVILLE THETA DELTS IN FIRST ANNUAL DINNER SEND CONGRATULATIONS TO NATIONAL CELEBRATION OF EIGHTY-FIRST BIRTHDAY OF THETA DELTA CHI.
HOLLOWAY CLARK, CHAIRMAN

CALDWELL, N.J.
NEW GROUP OF THETAS IN ESSEX COUNTY, NEW JERSEY, GREET THE KEY GATHERING WITH BEST WISHES ON THE EIGHTY-FIRST BIRTHDAY.
ESSEX COUNTY THETA DELTS

(This greeting was particularly welcome, coming as it did from a newly organized group of alumni near New York, and gives promise of continued growth and interest.)

RIO DE JANEIRO
CONGRATULATIONS AND SALUTATIONS FROM BRAZIL.
SCHOENFELD, XI DEUT '15
PAUL McKEE, DELTA DEUT
HUMPSTONE, BETA '08

PALATKA, FLA.

CONGRATULATIONS AND BEST WISHES FROM ONE LONE THETA DELTA WHO IS SO MUCH WISHING THAT HE WERE WITH YOU AT THIS TIME.

H. D. BOWKER, ETA '79

CHAMPAIGN, ILL.

WARMEST GREETINGS TO THETA DELTS WHEREVER THEY ARE GATHERED. SONG AND HAPPINESS FILL KAPPA DEUT TONIGHT.

KAPPA DEUTERON

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

CONGRATULATIONS ON CELEBRATION OF OUR EIGHTY-FIRST BIRTHDAY. OURS IS FINE CELEBRATION AND A GOOD TURNOUT.

FRANK FINCH AND RICHARD RAWLEY, TAU DEUTERON

EASTON, PA.

PHI JOINS IN CELEBRATING THIS HAPPY OCCASION. MANY CONGRATULATIONS.

UNSIGNED

WICHITA, KAN.

GREETINGS FROM WICHITA. WITH YOU IN SPIRIT ONE HUNDRED PER CENT STRONG.

E. Y. WARE, EPSILON DEUTERON '91
EMIL J. MILLER, TAU DEUTERON '17
SAM HILL, KAPPA DEUTERON '23
GEO. A. HYDE, IOTA DEUTERON '16

ONEONTA, N.Y.

VICINITY THETES HONOR FOUNDERS HERE. SEND GREETINGS TO BROTHERS ASSEMBLED IN NEW YORK.

ONEONTA THETA DELTS

KANSAS CITY, MO.

GLORY BE TO THETA DELTA CHI. THERE WILL BE LIVE MEETING HERE TONIGHT ATTENDED BY POLHEMUS, MOSS, BOWMAN, ET AL.

GREAT FALLS, MONT.

FIVE XI DEUTERON BROTHERS ARE TOASTING TO THETA DELTA CHI.

GREAT FALLS THETA DELTS

WINNIPEG, MAN.

BEST WISHES TO NEW YORK BROTHERS ON BIRTHDAY OF FRATERNITY.

WINNIPEG THETA DELTS

SACRAMENTO, CALIF.

ALL SACRAMENTO THETA DELTS CELEBRATING THIS EVENING. SEND HEARTY GREETINGS.

AVERY S. HILLS

NILES, MICH.

GREETINGS AND BEST WISHES FROM THE THETES OF NILES.

WALTER AND FLOYD WOOD

CLEVELAND, OHIO

THE CLEVELAND GRADUATE ASSOCIATION HONORING MEMBERS OF FOUNDERS AT UNIVERSITY CLUB TONIGHT. LARGE AND ENTHUSIASTIC MEETING.

KEITH LAWRENCE, PRESIDENT

FRANKLIN, MASS.

HAIL TO THE EIGHTY-FIRST. MAY THE STARS BLAZE STILL BRIGHTER TO THE CENTURY MARK.

ARTHUR W. PIERCE

BOSTON, MASS.

BIRTHDAY GREETINGS. KAPPA AND NEW ENGLAND GRADUATES JOINING US.

THETA DEUTERON

OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA.

PAULS VALLEY'S ONLY THETE SENDS GREETINGS AND BEST WISHES.

FRANK D. ROBINSON

BELMONT, MASS.

GREETINGS FROM NEW ENGLAND GRADUATE ASSOCIATION, KAPPA AND THETA DEUTERON. MAY THE DAY BE EVER REMEMBERED.

HAROLD F. REED

DALLAS, TEX.

SORRY WE CAN'T BE WITH YOU. YOU MIGHT HAVE AS GOOD A TIME AS WE ARE IF YOU HAVE THE WHEREWITHAL. AN EVEN DOZEN GATHER HERE TONIGHT.

WM. L. NEILL

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

GREETINGS ON EIGHTY-FIRST BIRTHDAY. MAY FRIENDSHIP BE PLEDGED ANEW. IN MEMORY OF OUR FOUNDERS WE GATHERED LAST NIGHT IN FORMAL CELEBRATION AND MEET INFORMALLY TONIGHT AT CHARGE HOUSE.

PHILADELPHIA GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

WILLIAMSBURG, VA.

WE GREET YOU TONIGHT IN THE SAME SPIRIT THAT MADE COLONEL LAMB AND GENERAL CURTIS SUCH STAUNCH FRIENDS AFTER THE TRAGEDY OF FORT FISCHER. MAY THETA DELTA CHI GO STILL FURTHER SOUTH TO STRENGTHEN THE FRIENDSHIP OF NORTH AND SOUTH. LONG LIVE OUR BELOVED FRATERNITY AND MAY IT STILL CONTINUE TO INSPIRE ALL OF US BY ITS SPLENDID TRADITIONS AND NOBLE PRINCIPLES.

EPSILON UNDERGRADUATES AND ALUMNI

TRENTON, N.J.

GREETINGS FROM TRENTON, N.J.

HERB WINANS, RHO DEUT '15
GEORGE LUNDEQUIST, PI DEUT '27

AMES, IOWA

STARS ARE BLAZING AT BETA DEUT. CONGRATULATIONS TO ALL THETA DELTS.

RODNEY FOX

WILLIAMSTOWN, MASS.

CONGRATULATIONS ON THETA DELTA CHI'S BIRTHDAY. WE'RE CELEBRATING UP HERE.

IOTA DEUTERON

TORONTO, ONT.

LAMBDA DEUT, SIXTY STRONG GATHERED TO HONOR FOUNDERS. SEND GREETINGS.

NO SIGNATURE

MADISON, WIS.

DUE TO THE NEW SYSTEM OF DEFERRED RUSHING WE WILL CELEBRATE OUR BIRTHDAY ON NOVEMBER NINTH. HAVING BEST OF SUCCESS WITH RUSHING. CONGRATULATIONS AND BEST WISHES.

SIGMA DEUTERON

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

UPPER MISSISSIPPI GRADUATE ASSOCIATION AND TAU DEUTERON SEND FRATERNAL GREETINGS FROM OUR BIRTHDAY DINNER TO YOURS.

FRANCIS L. PALMER, MU DEUTERON '89

WATERLOO, IOWA

CONGRATULATIONS AND BEST WISHES ON THE BIRTHDAY OF OUR FRATERNITY.

WATERLOO, IOWA, THETA DELTAS

SCHENECTADY, N.Y.

GREETINGS FROM ALPHA AND THE BROTHERS WHO ARE CELEBRATING AT THE BIRTHPLACE OF OUR FRATERNITY.

ALPHA CHARGE OF THETA DELTA CHI

PROVIDENCE, R.I.

GREETINGS FROM THE GRADS AND THE UNDERGRADS OF ZETA DIRECT FROM BIRTHDAY SMOKER AT CHARGE HOUSE.

ZETA

PORTLAND, ME.

ETA CHARGE AND SIXTY MAINE THETA DELTAS ASSEMBLED AT PORTLAND SEND HEARTIEST FRATERNAL GREETINGS.

JIM CHANDLER

CHICAGO, ILL.

THE CENTRAL GRADUATE ASSOCIATION SENDS GREETINGS TO THE BROTHERS ASSEMBLED TONIGHT TO COMMEMORATE THIS THE EIGHTY-FIRST BIRTHDAY OF OUR MOST GLORIOUS FRATERNITY. THIS NIGHT ALSO MARKS THE LAYING OF THE FOUNDATION FOR THE GREAT CHICAGO CONVENTION NEXT JUNE, BROTHER EMORY THOMASON HAVING TODAY ACCEPTED THE CHAIRMANSHIP.

JOHN H. RUMBAUGH, PRESIDENT

FRANKLIN, PA.

EN ROUTE TO PITTSBURGH FOR BIRTHDAY PARTY. WISH NEW YORK CELEBRATION SUCCESS.

THE BISHOP (McKELVEY)

ROSITA COAH., MEX.

GREETINGS FROM TWO THETA DELTS AT ROSITA, MEXICO.

W. S. FERRIS, S.D. '98
J. W. KNIFFIN, N.D. '10

ROCHESTER, N.Y.

NEARLY ONE HUNDRED THETA DELTS ARE CELEBRATING TONIGHT AT CHI. BEST WISHES.

CHI CHARGE

BOULDER, COLO.

ANNIVERSARY GREETINGS FROM THE COLORADO UNIVERSITY DELEGATION.

FRANCIS RAMALEY
A. S. HOUGHTON

GENEVA, N.Y.

EACH YEAR BRINGS SOMETHING NEW TO BE THANKFUL FOR IN THETA DELTA CHI. EACH DECADE BRIGHTER THAN THE FORMER SO RAISING OUR GLASS ON HIGH. WE OF THE XI DRINK WITH YOU TO ALL THAT IS BEST IN THETA DELTA CHI.

EDDIE JOHN COOK

BETHLEHEM, PA.

NU DOOT SENDS ITS HEARTIEST GREETINGS ON OUR EIGHTY-FIRST BIRTHDAY.

NOT SIGNED

ROCKFORD, ILL.

WARMEST BEST WISHES TO THE BROTHERS ASSEMBLED TONIGHT IN NEW YORK AND AROUND THE WORLD. THERE IS NO ASSOCIATION THAT WARMS ME AS DOES THAT OF YOU FELLOWS IN THETA DELTA CHI. LONG MAY WE CHERISH IT AND "MAY ITS IMPULSE HIGH" STILL GUIDE AND GUARD IT.

WM. A. MADDOX, EPSILON '04

GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

HERE'S TO THE SHIP OF THETA DELTA CHI ON THIS, THE EIGHTY-FIRST ANNIVERSARY OF HER LAUNCHING. MAY THE WINDS OF PROGRESS EVER BE ABAFT THE BEAM AND THE BARNACLES OF RETROGRESSION NEVER GROW ON HER BOTTOM. SALUTATIONS TO THE BROTHERS OF THE KEY DINNER.

BOSN PARKS

JOHNSTOWN, PA.

HEARTIEST BIRTHDAY GREETINGS FROM OUR JOHNSTOWN DINNER AND BEST WISHES FOR PROSPEROUS YEARS FROM AN OLDTIMER.

OLIN G. ABARKER

HOUSTON, TEX.

HERE'S TO THETA DELTA CHI, DOWN WHERE THE BALMY TEXAS BREEZES BLOW ALWAYS—ARTHUR MANDEL, LEHIGH; ARTHUR LEE YOUNG, VIRGINIA; ROBERT COLLINS, MICHIGAN; AND BRUCE PATTERSON, GOOD OLD KAPPA DEUT, ILLINOIS. WE MAY NOT BE BIG IN NUMBERS BUT POWERFUL IN ACTION. FRATERNAL GREETINGS TO ALL OTHER CHARGES.

BRUCE PATTERSON

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

TO THETA DELTA CHI FRATERNITY ON HER EIGHTY-FIRST ANNIVERSARY PSI DELTA SENDS THEIR CONGRATULATIONS AND BEST WISHES.

PSI DELTA

BUTTE, MONT.

FOUR OF US SEND GREETINGS FROM BUTTE ON THIS EIGHTY-FIRST BIRTHDAY—SEVEN HUNDRED MILES FROM THE NEAREST CHARGE BUT WITH EVER PRESENT MEMORIES OF OUR FRATERNITY.

KEN SALISBURY

NORFOLK, VA.

TEN BROTHERS HERE SEND GREETINGS ON OUR EIGHTY-FIRST BIRTHDAY.

TIDEWATER GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

PITTSBURGH, PA.

GREETINGS TO THE NEW YORK FRATERS. THE GRADUATE ASSOCIATION OF WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA CELEBRATES TONIGHT AT THE UNIVERSITY CLUB THE BIRTHDAY OUR BELOVED FRATERNITY. MAY THE FUTURE OF OUR BROTHERHOOD BE EVEN GREATER THAN THE GLORIOUS PAST. MAY SUCCESS AND AN INCREASED FRATERNAL SPIRIT RESULT FROM YOUR ENDEAVORS.

J. R. MELLON, PRESIDENT

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA, VA.

ALL THE BROTHERS OF NU SEND THEIR HEARTIEST GREETINGS IN HONOR OF OUR BELOVED FRATERNITY'S EIGHTY-FIRST BIRTHDAY.

LON M. HOWE, NU '29, PRESIDENT

JACKSON, MICH.

JACKSONIA THETES CELEBRATING WITH GAMMA DEUT TONIGHT. NORM WILL TELL YOU WHERE THAT IS.

FIELD, WINCHESTER AND YOCUM

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

GREETINGS TO OUR NEW YORK BROTHERS. THE CALIFORNIA GRADUATE ASSOCIATION WITH THE ETA DEUTERON AND DELTA DEUTERON CHARGES ONE HUNDRED PER CENT STRONG, RENEW IN UNION OUR SOCIAL JOYS.

THE CALIFORNIA GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

MONTREAL, QUE.

FORTY-FOUR MONTREAL THETA DELTS WHO WERE AT ANNIVERSARY DINNER IN THE CHARGE HOUSE SEND GREETINGS TO ALL THOSE GATHERED AT THE CLUB.

NO SIG.

AMHERST, MASS.

THETA DELTS OF MU DEUTERON EXTEND GREETINGS TO THEIR BROTHERS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD GOING WITH THEM IN CELEBRATING THE EIGHTY-FIRST BIRTHDAY OF OUR FRATERNITY.

A. S. MOSSHAMMER

IOWA CITY, IOWA

ANNIVERSARY GREETINGS FROM IOWA CITY.

SLEMMONS, SHELLABARGER, PROCTOR, THURBER, BETA DEUT VOGLE, KAPPA DEUT

GREEN BAY, WIS.

BILL ROBINSON OF RAILROAD FAME, LATE OF XI DEUT, '22 AND JIMMY COLIGNON OF MEDICAL FAME, AND LATE OF TAU DEUT '26, ARE DINING TOGETHER TONIGHT AND ARE WITH YOU ALL IN SPIRIT. THE BLAZING STARS FOREVER.

UNSIGNED

WASHINGTON, D.C.

SIXTY THETA DELTS IN WASHINGTON ARE BEATING YOU FEELING GOOD. WE SEND OUR FRATERNAL GREETINGS TO THOSE BROTHERS ALL OVER THE WORLD WHO ARE TONIGHT PAYING HOMAGE TO OUR FOUNDERS.

WASHINGTON GRADUATE ASSOCIATON

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

FIFTY LOYAL THETES CELEBRATING TONIGHT. WE HOPE THE TRADITIONS OF OUR FRATERNITY MAY BE PERPETUATED HERE BY GRANTING PSI DELTA PETITION. GREETINGS FROM

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

CELEBRATING ANNIVERSARY WITH SPLENDID BUNCH HERE. HEART AND SOUL FOR PSI DELTA. BOOST IT.

BOYCE SMITH

PORTLAND, ORE.

CONGRATULATIONS. THE STARS ABLAZE STILL URGING A CHARGE AT OREGON.

OREGON GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

THOUGH UNABLE TO ATTEND KEY DINNER, LOOKING FORWARD EIGHTY-SECOND CONVENTION, HOPING AT THAT TIME MAY DRINK TOAST TO A NEW CHARGE.

DON SNYDER, GAMMA DEUT '21

OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA.

GREETINGS FROM FOURTEEN OKLAHOMA THETAS GATHERED IN FOUNDERS DAY CELEBRATION.

OKLAHOMA ALUMNI

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

PHI DEUTS' GUNS ARE BOOMING TONIGHT WITH "POP" IN FULL COMMAND.

PAUL PAINE, PHI DEUTERON

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.

GREETINGS ON THIS, OUR EIGHTY-FIRST BIRTHDAY.

ETA DEUTERON

ANN ARBOR, MICH.

BEST WISHES ON THIS GLORIOUS OCCASION TO ALL YOU THETES.

DETROIT GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

GAMMA DEUTERON

DENVER, COLO.

GREETINGS FROM FOUR DENVER THETA DELTS MEETING IN OBSERVANCE OF EIGHTY-FIRST ANNIVERSARY OF FOUNDING OF FRATERNITY. HOPE TO SEE YOU IN DENVER SOON.

CALDWELL MARTIN, BETA; C. T. GROVE, PSI; JOHN N. ROSHOLT, SIGMA DEUT; FRANCIS M. SCOTT, JR., ETA DEUT.

ITHACA, N.Y.

FIFTY-SEVEN THETA DELTS AND WIVES CELEBRATING EIGHTY-FIRST BIRTHDAY WITH BANQUET AND SONGS. WISH YOU WERE HERE.

BETA OF THETA DELTA CHI

NORWALK, CONN.

GREETINGS FROM NORWALK.

UNDERWOOD, PARTRIDGE, HOWARD, BISSEL, GREEN.

Faribault, Minnesota, October 20, 1928.

To the "Key Celebration" of the Eighty-first Birthday of Theta Delta Chi.

DEAR BROTHERS:

When I was initiated into Theta Delta Chi in 1885, I looked upon it as a venerable organization, but lo and behold, since then I have been a member for over forty-three years, more than half the lifetime of our beloved Fraternity, and there are dozens with a far longer record. May our history grow better with every passing year.

Fraternally yours,

FRANCES L. PALMER, *Mu Deuteron* '85

A BRIEF SKETCH OF THE LIFE OF COLONEL WILLIAM LAMB, *EPSILON*, '54, *OMEGA* MARCH 23, 1909

By JACKSON DAVIS, E '02

Colonel William Lamb was born in Norfolk, Virginia, in 1835. At the age of fourteen he attended Rappahannock Military Academy, and was taught military tactics by William Mahone. He spent a year at the Reverend Henry M. Jone's Cottage School in Bridgeport, Connecticut, and in 1855 graduated from William and Mary with the highest honors, having taken the law course after finishing in the academic department.

Being too young to enter the bar, he entered the field of journalism as editor of the *Daily Southern Argus*, then the leading Democratic organ of Eastern Virginia and North Carolina. He soon achieved a reputation as a cultured and forceful writer, and a political power in the state. In 1857 he was Democratic candidate for mayor of Norfolk, and came very near being elected over a popular opponent in an old Whig stronghold. He had been deeply impressed with the advantages of the public school system of Connecticut while at Bridgeport, and made it the principal issue in his municipal canvass and although defeated himself, he secured the election of councils which established that system for the city in 1857. He continued in this field until the outbreak of the Civil War, when he entered the Confederate Army in command of the Woodis' Rifles, a military organization raised several years previously through his efforts.

On July 4, 1862, he took charge of the defenses at New Inlet on Cape Fear, and built Fort Fish and the adjoining works. This was the last gateway of the South to the outside world, and General Lee had written to Colonel Lamb, stating that if the Fort were surrendered he could not feed his army. The heroism of his defense elicited the admiration of his captors and won for him the title of—"the hero of Fort Fisher." He defeated Butler and Porter after the failure of the powder-ship to blow up the works, but was afterwards captured with his fort after a desperate struggle of three days and two nights, and it was in this battle that Colonel Lamb and General Curtis were desperately wounded, and were taken to the hospital, where they became friends.

After the war Colonel Lamb avoided public life for a time, devoting his time and energies to the material interests of his city and state. He became identified with nearly every public enterprise in Norfolk, and spent considerable fortune in his effort to inaugurate direct trade with Europe.

In 1876 he re-entered public life. He was an able parliamentarian and presided at many state conventions.

In 1889 he refused the nomination for governor, because of the illness of his wife, but he continued his services in Virginia and West Virginia until his death. He gave generously of time and money to charity, and not only the soldiers of the gray, but those who wore the blue of the Union were his benefactors.

In 1899 he became honorary alumnus of St. Lawrence University, Canton, New York, and received the degree of doctor of laws. To quote the *Laurentian* from an article written in May 1901:

> One of the most conspicuous and beautiful illustrations of the return of fraternal relations between the two sections of our country is the sincere friendship existing between Colonel Lamb and General Newton Martin Curtis of New York. General Curtis fearlessly led the successful assaulting column at Fort Fisher and was desperately wounded, and but for his indomitable courage the assailants would have been driven from the works after the Confederates had so disastrously repulsed the sailors and marines. No more chivalrous tribute was ever paid by a soldier to a former foe than that of Colonel Lamb to General Curtis in a letter to President McKinley in 1871, and few scenes were more calculated to kindle the patriotic ardor of an American audience than the public welcome accorded Colonel Lamb in the summer of 1899 at Ogdensburg, New York, by the friends and neighbors of General Curtis.

DEMOCRACY AND FRATERNITY

In commenting upon a recent convention of one of the oldest and best known college fraternities, Brother Edward E. Whiting, I '97, in the Boston *Herald* among other things said:

"The college fraternity is as democratic as the human race. Its members are drawn and held together by congeniality; and so are most enduring groups of men or women. Friendship is a sublime relationship; it has a double virtue. It cements one with another; it develops that in its possessor which radiates good will.

"The capacity for friendship, the instinctive sense of loyalty, faithfulness to vows and obligations, good humor and good nature, courtesy, manners, responsiveness, a sense of responsibility, the thought that one's acts reflect credit or discredit upon others, accumulation of pleasant memories, faith in the future, sympathy with the present, respect for the past—all these the college fraternities serve and develop.

"The club or society, or fraternity idea is very old. Much of civilization has been built upon it. Much of good fellowship has been fostered by it. Much that is precious in history has been preserved by it. It may be perverted for evil; more often it is exerted for good. There are bad organizations in the world; there are many more good ones.

"Civilization is advanced by the setting-up of ideals and by human aspirations towards them. The highest ideals are hardest to attain; but there is strength in the pursuit of them. College fraternities are founded on ideals. These ideals are high. One does not need to be acquainted with the detailed secrets of each of these organizations of youth, to know that. Grips, passwords, formulas, tests, ceremonies of initiation, signs, tokens—they are more than decoration but are less than the main purpose. These Greek-letter fraternities are secret societies. As to that their virtue is in that they rest on secrets shared. By this sharing of secrets, secrets inherited from fathers and grandfathers, from generations gone, secrets held in common by fellow-students, secrets which will be theirs ever and will unite them, when youth slips away, to the youth that follows, so blending all ages in the fountain of youth which is in the heart and nowhere else—by such comradeship in guarded possession men learn loyalty, or stimulate it; so they learn mutual responsibility, or develop it; so they build friendship, or learn its values.

"The essential things of these college fraternities are not secret. There is no secrecy in honor, faith, brotherhood, integrity, cleanness, devotion, earnestness, hope, charity and good cheer. These are the fruits of these societies. Their individual secrets bind them together, inform the neophyte that he has a heritage from the past and a stake in the future, sustain the older man, the graduate, in the knowledge that youth does not pass with years. Their secrets are things shared and held precious. And loyalty to such secrets does not narrow the devotee. It nourishes in him those qualities which buttress faith in human nature."

ARTHUR W. PEIRCE, *KAPPA* '82, HAS WALK DEDICATED TO HIM

Head master Arthur W. Peirce, K '82, of Dean Academy was given a most pleasant surprise just before commencement at the school. In connection with a new cement and tapestry brick walk which runs from the war memorial on the campus to the center gate on Main street, the executive committee of the Alumni Association, quite unknown to Brother Peirce, had been making plans to dedicate the walk to him. To countless students who have been at school, this path is closely associated with the headmaster, and it seemed fitting that it should be known as his walk.

Under the direction of the architects, James H. Ritchie and associates of Boston, a handsome bronze shield was made, with a beaded edge, bearing the inscription: "AWPEI Way. Dedicated in fond appreciation of Arthur W. Peirce, 1928." The shield is

placed in the circular keystone at the foot of the memorial, directly in front of the fountain. The walk had been finished with this exception, and the shield was placed one afternoon when Brother Peirce was in Boston, and hidden under canvas for later exhibition.

When Brother Peirce came from his home to the school the faculty and student body gathered out front to meet him. As he approached the applause began, and when he met the gathering he was given a great cheer. Brother Peirce was taken completely by surprise and had to be told just what was happening. When he recovered, he expressed his gratitude and appreciation.

The walk, which will now be known as "AWPEI Way," was formally dedicated at commencement by Reverend R. K. Marvin, D.D., K '96, president of the board of trustees. The name is a coinage of Brother Peirce's initials, and a term of affection commonly used by all Deanites.

XI DEUTERON WINS MILEAGE CUP

Owing to late registrations and the many details always to be handled by a convention committee, it was impossible to announce at the banquet the winner of the mileage cup this year. We are now able to state that it went to Xi Deuteron, making the fourth time this charge has won this coveted trophy. Congratulations, Xi Doot!

DANA M. SWAN, *ETA* '29, RHODES SCHOLAR

Brother Dana Merrill Swan, H '29, has been awarded the coveted Rhodes scholarship from the state of Maine. He is the fourth brother from Eta charge to be thus honored. The other Rhodes scholars from Eta charge who have gone to Oxford are Brothers Neal Tuttle, '14. Philip Dyer Crockett, '20, and Lawrence Brock Leighton, '25. Brother Dana Swan is also the eleventh Bowdoin man to win this distinguished award. There are probably none of the smaller American colleges that have sent as many men to Oxford on Rhodes scholarships as Bowdoin College.

Brother Dana Swan lives in Providence, Rhode Island. He is the son of Frank H. Swan, H '98, who has always been very interested in Eta charge and Bowdoin, being now a member of the board of trustees of the college.

Brother Dana Swan was chosen from among a group of eleven candidates nominated in Maine. Besides his having the highest scholastic standing of these eleven candidates, it is notable that he is the second youngest in the group—he will be twenty-one in February. Entering Bowdoin from Moses Brown School, Providence,

Rhode Island, with high standing, Brother Dana Swan's record at Bowdoin has been a brilliant one. He was elected to Phi Beta Kappa at the end of his junior year, thereby becoming doubly a fraternity brother of his father, Brother Frank H. Swan, H '98, who is also a member of Phi Beta Kappa. At Bowdoin, Brother Dana Swan has maintained a scholastic standing of "straight A's," and in addition to this he has engaged in a number of extra-curricular activities. He has been a member of the varsity track squad for four years, assistant manager of the Bowdoin Publishing Company, editor-in-chief of the college annual, *The Bowdoin Bugle*. He was elected to Pi Delta Epsilon, national journalistic society, and has been vice-president of its local chapter; later upon invitation he became a member of Ibis, the senior honorary group, and of the French Club. He holds the Noyes prize in political economy and has been an assistant in the economics department of the college. Brother Dana Swan has also been a hard worker for the best interests of Theta Delta Chi, representing Eta charge at the seventy-ninth convention, acting as corresponding secretary of the charge for two years, and in many other ways aiding Eta charge in particular and Theta Delta Chi in general.

Brother Swan plans to study law at Oxford and upon completion of the three years' work he hopes to go into the law office of Swan, Keeney, and Smith in Providence, Rhode Island, of which firm his father, Brother Frank H. Swan, H '98, is the senior partner. Brother Dana Swan has brought much honor to Theta Delta Chi and Eta charge and there is every reason to believe that he will continue to bring honor to his fraternity, and add to its growing heritage of those who have done worth while things.

NORWOOD G. WRIGHT, *BETA* '28, SETS NEW INTERCOLLEGIATE RECORD

Brother Wright, holder of the intercollegiate record in the thirty-five pound weight throw and of the Cornell record in the sixteen pound hammer event, first came into prominence in his junior year by winning the intercollegiate championship in the thirty-five pound weight event at New York on March 7, 1927. In the spring of that year he started throwing the hammer in varsity competition and made remarkable progress. He placed second in the Penn Relays, and won the event in all dual meets, setting two dual meet records.

In his senior year "Woodie's" progress was even more rapid. In the thirty-five pound event he again won the intercollegiate championship and set a new intercollegiate record with a toss of 53 feet 11 and ⅛ inches. He also set two new meet records and an



DANA M. SWAN, II '29



NORWOOD G. WRIGHT, B '28
Intercollegiate Champion
16-lb. Hammer, '28
35-lb. Weight, '27-'28

ROBERT BENNETT, NΔ '30
Three-letter man at Lehigh

American Collegiate Record in the Yale dual meet with a distance of 55 feet 7/8 inches. Continuing this record of performance, he won the hammer throw in the Penn Relays and the intercollegiate championship in this event on May 26 at Boston. Although "Woodie's" career in Collegiate competition ended with the intercollegiate championship, he placed third in the hammer throw in the New York A.C. games last June. In the fall he bettered this performance by winning the event in the New York A.C. fall games against the hardest competition in the country.

Always active in extracurricular activities, "Woodie" was a member of Sphinx Head, Spiked Shoe, Delta Club, and the Navy Day Ball committee. As he is back with us this fall, he has ample opportunity to continue his practice with the weight and, we feel, will be heard from still more.

NU DEUTERON HAS THREE-LETTER MAN

Brother "Bob" Bennett, '30, the only three-letter man in Lehigh University, once again starred on the gridiron. Although he did not make his letter this season, Brother Bennett brought much honor to the charge by his excellent playing. In the Princeton game he made two of the first downs gained by Lehigh and also played a wonderful defensive game. In the Harvard game "Bob" tore a ligament in his ankle and could play very little during the remainder of the season. It was due to this injury that Brother Bennett failed to win his letter, for he could not get in the allotted time. The charge is justly proud of Brother Bennett for his performance the past season.

THE EXALTED AND ROMANTIC CAREER OF PROFESSOR C. E. FAY, *K* '68

Firmness of purpose, exactitude, the sense of exaltation produced in reaching the highest of heights, nobility, congeniality, character of crystal clearness—these attributes but poor praise for one of whom poets might sing. It is with a feeling of humiliation and hesitancy that I attempt to deal justly with Brother Fay—a "rose that was born to blush unseen" to some of us, but whose praise has been sung the world over. *Who's Who* can give one a lengthy detailed account of his activities, but only those who know him can fully admire his spirit.

At the annual banquet recently given the graduates of Kappa, Brother Fay entered the dining hall as desserts were served. As if at a prearranged signal everyone stood and applauded—looks of

reverence were visible on everybody's faces and many lumps of admiration were swallowed. Distinguished as were some of the graduates, he was immediately acclaimed the most honored guest and was the first asked to speak. His snowy beard might have hid his appreciative smile to some degree, but the small glowing cheeks, and clear twinkling blue eyes mirrored his congeniality, good will, and thankfulness for the love and respect shown him. His voice was characterized by such clearness and precision as to suggest the frosty air of some snow-clad peak of his early conquest, and not a word was lost. His diction was slow, words were carefully chosen in perfect harmony with his thought, so that the smallest phrases were drawn with as much exactitude as would have been accorded them had they been written out in advance.

But all this is so superfluous! It is difficult indeed to convey an idea of the admiration and enthusiasm that Brother Fay arouses in us. For sixty years he has been professor of romance languages at "the college on the hill." Add to this his conquests, begun at the age of fifty, of snow-capped mountains and the interest he has shown in mountain climbing since the age of eighteen and you have a rough idea of his energy.

His students have found him an exacting yet just and inspiring master. And he would no more countenance indolence on his own part than on theirs. There is a striking co-ordination of mind and body manifest in the career of Brother Fay. As a teacher he has reached heights attained by few by that same earnestness, confidence, and its subsequent self-security that has enabled him to ascend to the pinacles of mountains too high for men of limited courage.

Sir James Outram, bosom companion of Professor Fay on many mountain climbing trips in the "Canadian Alps" and who wrote *In the Heart of the Canadian Rockies* at the professor's suggestion, believes that to Professor Fay "no tribute of praise and admiration can be too lavishly bestowed by all who love the peaks and other noble features of this wild home of Nature's grandest works." He writes that Professor Fay has done more than any other man in America "to investigate and popularize the glories of the Rockies as an ideal haunt for mountaineering."

Among the earlier first ascents made by Brother Fay in the Canadian Rockies of peaks over 10,000 feet high are the following: Mt. Hector, 11,290 feet, August 1, 1897; Mt. Gordon, 10,400 feet, August 10, 1897; Mt. Vaux, 10,741 feet, July 16, 1901; Mt. Goodsir, 11,671 feet, July 16, 1903. And I feel it is in order to mention that Brother Fay was born in 1846.

Brother Fay's first experience as a teacher began at the early age of sixteen. While on a walking and boating trip through New

England he stopped at Nashua, New Hampshire, and learned that a teacher was needed for the district school. An acquaintance offered the position to young Fay, who, thinking the proposal a huge joke, at first declined; but on the advice of his father, who saw what he considered to be a splendid opportunity for his son, accepted. The pupils varied in age from little tots learning the alphabet to full grown men much larger than the slim teacher. Young Fay had no trouble in keeping order, however, for from the first he gained the favor of the largest student in the class and no one dared bully his best friend. In 1868, after three years of college training, Brother Fay received his A.B. degree. He was immediately offered a position as instructor in mathematics, and accepted. In 1871 he was made the Wade professor of romance languages and continued in that capacity, without interruption, until last June. From 1912 until 1923 he was dean of the graduate school.

At the age of fifty, when most men are content to sip lemonade, smoke and talk over old times, Professor Fay took to snow peak climbing as a diversion. He has been one of the first to develop mountaineering in the Canadian Rockies and Selkirks since 1890. His first ascents of a number of peaks brought recognition from the Canadian Government, which named Mt. Fay, near Banff, for him. He has been three times president of the Appalachian Mountain Club and first president of the American Alpine Club, which office he has held for ten years at different periods. He has contributed extensively to magazines on mountain climbing. His activities in that field were recognized abroad by honorary membership in the English, Italian and Canadian Alpine Clubs and the Centro Excursionista de Catalunya of Spain.

In 1907 Brother Fay was a delegate to the fiftieth anniversary of the London Alpine Club. In May, 1920, he attended, as delegate, the international congress of Alpine clubs at Monaco, where he was made by the Prince an officer of the Order of St. Charles. He followed this excursion with another to the Canadian Rockies in July.

Professor Fay's prominence in educational societies has been as great as his fame in scaling mountains. He has helped to found many pedagogical organizations and has acted as the president of several.

I have attempted to show you the man's sweet personality in a desperate hunt for fitting adjectives to describe him. I have given you but a small portion of his activities that you might know him by his deeds. Though over eighty years of age, he doesn't remain idle. Every day he may be seen working about his college residence, keeping the premises as neat and precise as the motives that activated his career. He conquers age as he vanquished mountains. What

solace to be old and live over again a noble past. What a triumph to be old and still wish for new worlds to conquer!

One might continue lengthily and only summarize. In conclusion let me append the praise given Brother Fay by President Herbert Hoover and H. Austin Tuttle. The former, in a telegram to the guests of the Tufts alumni banquet given March 31, 1928, at the Hotel Commodore, New York, says: "To have spent three score years in one of the highest of callings—the teaching of man—is indeed a record to command respect and admiration. I am glad to join with the alumni of Tufts College in paying tribute to Professor Charles E. Fay. His service to his fellowmen is not the heritage of Tufts alone. It is an inspiration to all those who look upon the training of youth as the most potent contributions in our national life." Mr. Tuttle in his speech on the same occasion said: "But despite all his success as a scholar and his world fame as a mountain climber, however ineffable these may be, yet for those of us who were so fortunate as to come under the influence of this character and personality, who possibly suffered yet benefited by the precision of his mind and his insistence upon clear thinking and direct action in regard to facts as facts; for those of us who found his sense of humor and his humanity so great that life has been sweeter and braver, from us there go to him a deep affection and a sense of gratitude for contact with one of the great teachers of our day and a friend beyond our ability to praise."

ALFRED B. SUNDQUIST, K '29, *Charge Editor*

MARTIN F. TIERNAN, *CHI* '06, ELECTED UNIVERSITY TRUSTEE

Rochester alumni and especially Chi graduates will be gratified to learn that their able representation on the university board of trustees has been further strengthened by the election of Martin F. Tiernan, X '06. Brother Tiernan was elected last June, but announcement could not be made because of his absence from home and the consequent inability of the administration to obtain his formal acceptance.

After graduating from the university Brother Tiernan took a course in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and later became eminently successful as a designer and manufacturer of scientific apparatus. He has been for some time president of Wallace and Tiernan, Inc., of Newark, New Jersey, with branches in London, England, and Toronto. He is also a director of the United States Life Insurance Company, of New York, and of the First National Bank, the Peoples Mortgage and Title Guarantee Com-

pany and Wallace and Tiernan Products Company, of Belleville, New Jersey.

Always a generous and interested alumnus, Brother Tiernan has been president of the New York Alumni Association for the past two years, during which period it has shown distinct signs of renewed life. With the exception of Treasurer Raymond N. Ball, '14, he is the youngest of the alumni representatives on the board.

ZETA'S COACHING PROFESSOR

There have been great athletes and there have been great scholars on the roll of the Zeta charge. Yet few Theta Delt alumni have gained such diversified honors as has Brother "Wally" Snell, Z '15. In his college days he was a three-letter man in three different sports as well as being Phi Beta Kappa and Sigma Xi. Nothing he went into was done half-heartedly and he played every game as though his life depended on it. "Spike" Staff, who was Snell's roommate, tells of how after a basketball game he used to pull the splinters out of Wally's arms, back, and legs with a pair of pliers.

When he graduated from college, major league ball scouts were hot on his trail. Snell went into pro baseball for a few years, but soon began to concentrate on his studies that would lead him towards a professorship. During the war he rendered valuable service to the government as a botanist. He became an instructor of botany at Brown and took part in coaching.

Today, Wally Snell is a unique example of the coaching professor. He is head of the botany department and writes the books from which his classes study. He coaches the freshman baseball and basketball teams as well as serving on the coaching staff of the varsity football team. This fall Brown's winning team found the results of Snell's scouting to be invaluable. Last winter he turned out an undefeated freshman basketball team, a team that played through a schedule of fifteen games against such clubs as the Dartmouth and Holy Cross freshmen. His baseball team dropped one game at the beginning of the season but came back to finish out a successful year.

His popularity among the students is evidenced by the great numbers of athletes who crowd his classes. Men who have worked under him on the field come to study with him in the classroom. One of the best things about him, however, is that with all his work he still finds time to take an interest in the active charge. He frequently finds time to drop in and spin a few baseball yarns for the brothers.

LAMBDA DEUT BROTHERS ACTIVE IN ATHLETICS

Varsity's second Rugby football team, the famous "Orphans" made history this fall and got into the Dominion Finals losing out to the famous Hamilton Tigers after a gallant struggle. Three of the brothers were on the squad.

Bill Adams, regular middle wing, a great plunger and very strong on the defensive, should make the "Big" team next fall along with Al McCullock, who played as a regular at a brilliant defensive player along with his accurate "pass outs."

Alex Shinger, a substitute lineman on the team who made his presence felt every time he got into the game. The varsity junior team which is made up entirely of freshmen was ably captained by Brother "Glen" Smith, a coming backfield star, who had great support in Brother Randall Shinger and Pledge Ralph Conna.

Once again our hockey team is going strong and as usual Lambda Deut is well represented. Jimmy McMullen a veteran of last year's squad is holding down the left wing position and is one of the stars on a great team.

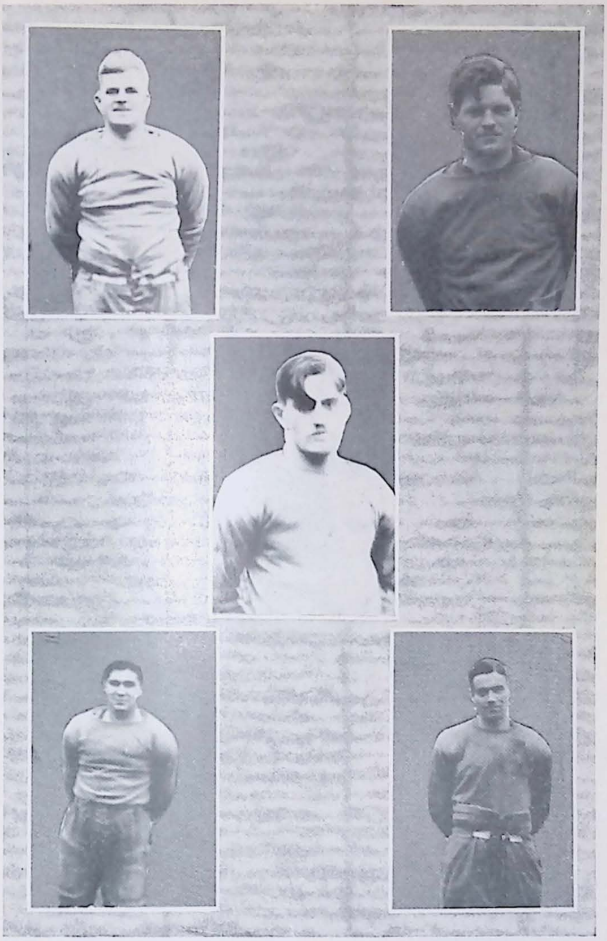
Bruce Paul, a freshman, made the grade in his first attempt and is playing as a regular on the defense. He is big and strong and appears to be in for a fine season. Pledge Doug Marshall has also made good in his initial start and is one of the first string substitutes.

RADIO HAS ITS OWN ARCHITECTURE

Brother Raymond M. Hood, *Zeta* '02, Designer of the American Radiator Building, Ventures into a New, Untried Field

Already famous in the architectural world as designer of the American Radiator Building, both of New York and London, England, and as co-designer with John Meade Howells of the Chicago *Tribune* Tower, and as re-designer of the University of Brussells in Belgium, Brother Hood is now a pioneer in a new field, that of radio broadcasting stations. Brother Hood is also architectural head of the World's Fair to be held in Chicago in 1933.

Radio broadcasting designing is all the more noteworthy, for there are no architectural traditions upon which to base his ideas. In designing the National Broadcasting Company studios in New York, Brother Hood found a real problem which taxed his famous ingenuity. Without error in proportion, he has produced a mechanical, psychological, and decorative congruity without ostentation. It has been a bold step and this present assertion shows that he has departed radically from the commonplace in architecture. Good broad-



LAMBDA DEUT BROTHERS ACTIVE IN ATHLETICS

A. Stringer — Bill Adams

Al McCulloch

R. Connor — Glen Smith



LAMBDA DEUT BROTHERS ACTIVE IN ATHLETICS

Bruce Poul

J. R. McMullen

Doug. Marshall

casting, Brother Hood writes, could result only if the studios were mechanically perfect and aesthetically attractive.

He explained that unlike the opera singer who is keyed up to a high pitch by the stimulation of the orchestra, audience, footlights, and applause, the person who broadcasts has nothing but a piece of metal staring him in the face. The radio performer should be stimulated by a sensory appeal of architecture, by the cleverness of the surrounding architectural designing, and magically controlled lights. With Dr. Luckiesch of the General Electric Company, Brother Hood has caused sheets of light changing in tone and color to come from the wall behind the wainscot. Other lights were made to come from pilasters on the side of the room. The effect of the plain walls, the simple drapes, and paint decorations, together with the well placed lights results in a series of rooms of symmetry and rythm.

The man who believes that the Island of Manhattan will some day have towers 1,000 and 1,500 feet high, has made a vital step in the advancement of radio architecture that is congenial, pleasing, and happily stimulating.

THE NEW CATALOGUE

The ninth catalogue of Theta Delta Chi is at last a reality. In fact it has been ready for distribution since September and is a very complete comprehensive publication. The work was done entirely at the fraternity headquarters office and reflects much credit upon the efficiency and usefulness of such an office in its service to the fraternity. Every Theta Delt should possess a copy of the new catalogue. It is invaluable as a matter of reference and general information. One never knows when he wants to look up the address or occupation of some Theta Delt friend, his class, college, etc., and is indispensable to any Theta Delt who has to travel a lot. The price of the catalogue is only $2.15. It can be procured by mailing a check for the amount to Theta Delta Chi Catalogue, 30 West Fifty-second Street, New York. The headquarters office will greatly appreciate corrections in any addresses which may not be right so that it may make these changes in the fraternity records and inform various charges of the same. Charges are requested to co-operate more readily with the office in any changes they may acquire as by way of extenuation for any incorrect addresses which are in the catalogue, the fault lies directly with the charges as it was necessary in compiling the catalogue to rely mainly on their lists. The catalogue as it stands is chiefly the result of addresses sent in from the charges together with personal blanks which were sent to all known addresses. The importance of each charge taking more pains with its ever changing graduate personnel and informing the head-

quarters office of these corrections cannot be over emphasized and it is to be hoped a radical improvement in this respect will take place, because nine times out of ten when a graduate doesn't receive fraternity mail, his charge is to blame. Get yourself recorded right by subscribing for a catalogue, to see how you are listed.

ZETA ALUMNI ON WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP PRO FOOTBALL TEAM

Two of Brown's most famous athletes were regular players on the Providence Steam Roller this fall when that team won the championship of the world in professional football. Curly Oden, Z '21, and Orland Smith, Z '27, are the brothers who gained new honors in football. Curly Oden, who is known as "Rhode Island's most popular athlete," was the flashiest back on the Roller's line-up, and it was this galloping Swede who was called into action whenever the Roller was in dire need of a touchdown. His sixty and seventy yard runs often pulled the Roller out of a hole.

Playing his second year of pro football, Orland Smith was a mainstay in the Roller line. Smitty's 210 pounds made him a great running mate for Gus Sonnenberg, John Spellman, and the other notables of the Roller line. Playing tackle on the famous Brown "Iron Man" team of 1926, Smitty was picked by Grantland Rice as one of the greatest All-American linemen since the World War. He has the beef and speed that a pro player needs and should be in great demand next fall.

BUFFALO PAPER PAYS TRIBUTE TO J. D. LARKIN, *PHI* '00

Buffalo *Courier Express* Calls Him One of "Men You Ought to Know"

John D. Larkin, Φ '00, of Buffalo, New York, trustee of Lafayette College, has been characterized by the Buffalo *Express* of November 18, as one of "the men you ought to know." Brother Larkin is president and general manager of the Larkin Company, Inc., manufacturers of perfumes, chemical compounds and various other pharmaceutial and toilet accoutrements. He has lived in Buffalo all his life.

He was educated at local public schools in Buffalo, St. John's Military Academy at Manlius, New York, and at Lafayette. As a boy he often assisted his father, founder of the business, into which the younger Larkin grew.

Interest in his employees is one of Brother Larkin's chief concerns. He manifests it in his regular attendance at the activities of

the Larkin Men's Club and the Larkin Council House for Girls, social organizations for the company's employees. Brother Larkin has expressed his interest in his employees: "It's the human side of my work—my contact with the employees—that appeals most to me." This reply was in response to a query of an interrogator of the Buffalo *Courier Post* as to which aspect of his work interested him most.

Brother Larkin is affiliated with many companies, subsidiary to the concern of which he is head; he is president of all of them. Larkin Company of Illinois, Larkin Company of Pennsylvania, Buffalo Pottery Company, and Fioret, Inc., a French perfumery manufactory. He is chairman of the board of the Title and Mortgage Company, and trustee of the Commercial Credit Trust of Chicago.

Boating, golfing, farming, aviation, and reading are a few of Brother Larkin's hobbies. He had played golf only a few times when he made a hole in one; from that time on his affinity for the game was assured. He secures a great deal of pleasure in his motor boat, the *Skipaway*, in which he rides frequently during the summer. His summer home is at Derby, New York where he has a nursery of 30,000 trees of more than 100 varieties. His interest in aviation was shown when he became a member of the Aero Club of America, an organization which used to conduct every year the championship balloon races in the country.

Brother Larkin has traveled extensively and has seen most parts of the country. It is indeed a pleasure to know that Lafayette's prestige is continually being enhanced by such eminent men in the field of industry as John D. Larkin.

—*The Lafayette*

BROTHER MACMILLAN, *ETA* '97, SPENDING WINTER AT HOME

After a busy fall spent in writing at his homes in Freeport and Provincetown, Captain Donald B. MacMillan, H '97, has begun his winter's lecture tour. The *Bowdoin* is tied up in her winter quarters at Southport and Charles Sewall, who went with MacMillan on his latest expedition as botanist, is back at his old home in Wiscasset, where he can keep a watchful eye on the harbor from which the *Bowdoin* will again head North next June. At Anetalak, a good bit "north of Boston," stands the snug scientific station which Brother MacMillan established last year, watched only by his Northern friends but ready for his return with a group of scientists who will use it as their base next year.

With the establishment of this station one of the dreams Brother MacMillan has cherished for years is realized. He has now set up, in a region rich in material for scientists, a base which will enable the work to which he has given his life to go on year after year, with new men taking the place of old and the *Bowdoin* serving not only as a means of transportation but as a refuge in case the station is destroyed by fire. By establishing a "guest house" and capitalizing the friendship which he has been slowly cultivating for years, he has found it possible to study the interesting Nascopie Indians, about whom almost nothing is known. Last year Dr. Strong, MacMillan's anthropologist, was able to live with this tribe for several weeks and he hopes to be able to make a more protracted study of them on the next trip north.

Radio fans will be interested to know that Brother MacMillan acquits the aurora borealis of interference with radio reception and broadcasts. On nights of the most beautiful displays the expedition got its best results both in reception and transmission and his records for the last six years confirm his conclusion that the northern lights have no adverse effect on radio.

INTRODUCING MISS ADELE KRAKER

Who is Adele Kraker? With letters to the club frequently addressed "Dear Brother Kraker" together with the fact that a public expression is due the lady in recognition of her loyal, and most efficient service to the fraternity, it is a pleasure to extend her this tribute, and at the same time acquaint the general fraternity with the important position she holds in the arduous work of carrying on for Theta Delta Chi.

Miss Kraker first became associated with the fraternity five years ago when she was employed as stenographer for the Theta Delta Chi Club. Brother Jim Chandler had just taken over the club management. The fraternity had never before had a concentrated headquarters office which required a tremendous job in the way of organization on the part of Brother Chandler. This necessitated the assistance of Miss Kraker, serving as it did to put her through an intensive training in the clerical business routine of fraternity work under Jim's able and enthusiastic direction which has proven invaluable. Her knowledge of the Charge roll would put many a bright freshman in the shade. The Theta Delta Chi Press, Founders Corporations, SHIELD subscriptions and even a debate on the Graduate Vote—all of these and many more have no terror for her. She thinks nothing of sitting down at the addressograph to run off 9,000 envelopes, doing it as gracefully as she would play the piano. Every record, file, and important piece of paper connected

with the club or fraternity are at her command. With a memory positively uncanny, she has become a veritable walking catalogue. You have but to ask her what year and charge a man is from and invariably she tells you off hand. Her cheerful disposition, courtesy, and graciousness add to the club's fraternal atmosphere. When Brother Vilsack took over the club management three years ago, replacing Brother Chandler, Miss Kraker ably assumed the fraternity headquarters department of the club which she has most competently handled ever since. A year ago when Brother Love was looking for someone to undertake the strenuous work of editing a new catalogue, it was suggested to him that Miss Kraker was the logical person to do it. At his request she cheerfully consented with the gratifying result that we now have our ninth catalogue which is the most accurate ever published. For this splendid service to the fraternity, which she did in connection with her many other duties, the 57th Grand Lodge officially presented her with the regulation badge and due authority to wear it. That she is proud of it is only equalled by her enthusiasm for Theta Delta Chi as expressed by her never ending eagerness to work for its welfare.

With the recent resignation of Brother Vilsack as manager of the club, it was apparent many of his duties could be assumed by Miss Kraker, so thoroughly had she grasped the work of running the club in connection with her management of the fraternity office. In this way what might have resulted in an embarrassment to the club by not being able to find the right person to succeed Brother Vilsack was avoided.

No task or favor is ever too irksome for Miss Kraker when a Theta Delt is in question. Her interest, energy, and loyalty are whole hearted and sincere. If there is any information you want about the fraternity—if you desire to subscribe for THE SHIELD, require a catalogue or any other service, just write to her and you will get it. She knows and remembers every Theta Delt who has ever visited the club. The entire fraternity is indebted to her for the service she is giving in behalf of our constantly growing, complicated interests.

THE HEADQUARTERS OFFICE

The headquarters office of Theta Delta Chi is still maintained at the club, 30 West Fifty-second Street, New York. It is entirely supervised by Miss Adele Kraker who has labored faithfully for the past five years in developing the clerical detail work of the fraternity to its present high point of efficiency. All circularization, reords, files, publications, etc., are handled through the office. The

entire business management of THE SHIELD is carried on there. The recent new catalogue was edited there, and is being distributed from the office. In short, the headquarters office is doing more to enable the fraternity to function properly than any other agent and is deserving of the whole hearted support of every loyal Theta Delt.

The club has assumed the entire cost of maintaining the office for several years which has imposed too great a burden upon it. The convention in Montreal recommended that the financial responsibility of carrying on the clerical work of the fraternity should be put directly upon the shoulders of the fraternity itself and not on the club. Accordingly, by approval of the Grand Lodge, the financing of the office and club have been separated. A representative committee appointed by the president of the Grand Lodge and composed of Harvey Dow Gibson, Henry Morgan, and J. Fred Tim, has consented to receive all contributions for the support of the office and to see that they are used exclusively for that purpose. The entire graduate body of the fraternity has recently been circularized with full information on the subject and requesting five dollars a year toward the support of this most indispensable work. The worthiness of the appeal needs no comment or persuasion. It is absolutely necessary for Theta Delta Chi to have such an office. We would be down and out in no time if we did not. The need for it is obvious and it isn't right to expect the club to continue further in maintaining such an invaluable necessity when it properly belongs to every living graduate. This should settle for all time the erroneous impression so widely shared regarding the non-resident of the club, all of which have been utilized by the club for maintaining the headquarters work. There need be no doubt about the question in the future. The club and headquarters office are divorced as far as finances are concerned. If you want to do something really worth while for your fraternity and at the same time be relieving the club of the heavy burden it has so heroically carried, give five dollars to the support of this most worthy object, and be assured once for all it will be used entirely for fraternity work and not for the maintenance of the clubhouse. Its possibilities are unlimited. The amount of general fraternity work which the headquarters office will do is commensurate with the size of the response from our graduates. For instance, if it is large enough it may be possible for the office to supply the fraternity with a paid secretary to assist the Grand Lodge in visitation work and otherwise devote his entire time to the many needs for just such an official. No appeal has ever been made to the fraternity more worthy of your support and it is hoped that five dollar bills will roll in like an avalanche. It means one thing—a bigger, stronger, greater Theta Delta Chi, all

of which spells a finer influence for good in the lives of all our members, especially the undergraduates.

NORMAN HACKETT, Γ^{Δ} '98

SUCCESS OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE

Upon the recommendation of the Fifty-sixth Grand Lodge to the Philadelphia convention a standardized questionnaire was adopted to be used by Grand Lodge Officers on official visitations. The document embraces over one hundred questions covering all of the detail work of a charge. Each question rates a point or percentage of a point, and the charge earning the highest percentage is the banner charge for the year and wins the victory cup. It was put into effect last year, and while still in an experimental stage, seems to have met with popular approval, and is destined to prove a most efficient method for the Grand Lodge to make uniform visitations, at the same time to duly inform charges just what is expected of them. Furthermore a copy is left with each charge so that it may know where it fell down and improve accordingly the following year. Some obvious improvements have been made so that the instrument now stands practically sound in every respect and will be used with especial care in all visitations this year. No charge can say now that it did not know about this or that point. All should consult the questionnaire and prepare themselves for perfection on its various points. Beta Deuteron was the winner as announced at the Montreal convention, having a rating of 86.50. We heartily congratulate this charge and hope it will bring home the bacon for the second time this year. The scholarship points rate in all 14, so so that feature should spur the charges to more earnest efforts in that line, as low scholarship will pull them down more than any other feature. At the next convention the ratings of all charges will be given.

BROTHER VILSACK RESIGNS AS CLUB MANAGER

Brother John B. Vilsack, Φ '17, who for the past three years has successfully guided the club's destinies as its manager, tendered his resignation to the board of governors in effect October 1. It was with genuine regret the board felt obliged to accept it in deference to Brother Vilsack's wish, since it was his desire to change his position to something which would offer him a more permanent future.

During the time Brother Vilsack has been connected with the club he has made himself immensely popular with all who came in contact with him by his genial, cordial, and witty personality. The

club has enjoyed increased prosperity under his régime and universal regret is felt over his leaving. He has that rare quality of making friends and contributed much to the club's morale and cheerful atmosphere. We are unable to announce at this time what his future plans are but several flattering propositions are commanding his attention and we hope he will hit upon something very much to his advantage. His duties in connection with the club office and fraternity have been assumed by Miss Adele Kraker, who has been doing the general headquarters work for the past five years. An efficient house committee has taken over the responsibility of all matters pertaining to the running of the club proper, with the office in charge of Miss Kraker and an assistant.

"Johnny," as Brother Vilsack has affectionately endeared himself to the club members, carries with him in his new fields of endeavor, not only the very best wishes and regards of all who have enjoyed his friendship, but a sincere sentiment of regret over the severance of his association with the club. It, as well as the general fraternity are deeply indebted to him for his faithful, loyal service to Theta Delta Chi. It is hoped his new work will enable him to remain in New York so that he may continue to live at the club, of which he made himself so genially a component part. More power to you "Johnny."

NORMAN HACKETT, *President,* Θ Δ X *Club*

INTERFRATERNITY CONFERENCE HAS ANNUAL MEETING

Two hundred and twenty-two accredited delegates representing exactly sixty national fraternities, met at the Hotel Pennsylvania, New York City, on November 30 and December 1, for the twentieth annual session of the Interfraternity Conference. Twenty-seven college deans accepted invitations and likewise attended the sessions.

Chairman Harold Riegelman, in welcoming the delegates, said in part: "The college fraternal system has been as progressive as youth itself. Fraternities are regarded by their members as institutions, suggesting a comparatively stable unit doing business year in and year out in substantially the same way. Institutional agencies are useful as well as vitally essential, but college fraternities are not institutions. They are a distinct movement—the form, the name, the ritual, the badge and the traditions remain unchanged."

DEBATE IS FEATURE

The outstanding feature of the first day's program was a debate upon "rough-house" initiation as an introduction to college fraternity

life. The Conference reaffirmed its position in opposition to the practice.

The affirmative in the debate was taken by Lewis D. Syester, Ohio Wesleyan senior and member of Phi Kappa Psi. Donald Sherbondy, a junior in the same college and a member of Alpha Sigma Phi, although opposed to rough-house initiations, took the negative for the sake of argument.

Syester asserted that abolition was expedient because rough-house initiation tended to diminish the prestige of the fraternity system. Serious accidents, he said, were bound to occur. For every "black eye" the fraternity gave a freshman, he thought, it received two "black eyes."

"If there were any psychological values in getting the fraternity across by rough methods," he argued, "it would have been incorporated long ago. Rough-house initiation produces no constructive benefits and seriously undermines the basic spirit of fraternities."

Sherbondy contended that the rough-house initiation served to make the ritual service that followed more impressive. He said there was no "wave" of public opposition to the system of rough-house initiation. He thought that everything "indecent" should be abolished and that the initiation should vary to fit the physical condition of the individual. He admitted there were abuses in the practice, but in only a few of the chapters.

Rough initiations created a warring feeling, Syester said, of "getting even with the next man to come through." They served as a license, he added, "to revert to primitive and savage instincts" and were not in accord with the ritual, nor a test of the freshman's mettle.

Harrold P. Flint, executive secretary of Tau Kappa Epsilon, characterized the rough-house initiation as "an outburst of sadistic temperament." Some members, he said, received delight out of inflicting punishment.

"The one vulnerable spot in the entire fraternity organization," he said, "is the use of the rough-house system, during a period usually described as "hell week" on the campus. The entire system is inane and of no practical use. It proves that even the so-called cultured college man has not yet learned to control his outbursts."

Mr. Flint thought the practice could not be broken "on the spur of the moment." It would be far better, he said, for fraternities to stop the rough practices than wait for the colleges to abolish them.

Dr. Shepardson Addresses Delegates

With an urgent plea that fraternity men not only continue the work they are doing for the improvement of fraternity standards,

but also let other students and especially college officials know of these efforts, Dr. Francis W. Shepardson, dean of fraternity workers and former chairman of the Conference, reported on two meetings of college and university officials he had recently attended.

The conference of Deans of Men held last May in Boulder, Colorado, Dr. Shepardson said, proved to be fully cognizant of the value of fraternity life.

"Those officers were sympathetic and friendly with the college fraternity, recognizing the value of these organizations as administrative helps to them. These men," said Dr. Shepardson, "will work with us for the improvement of American college fraternities and for the elimination of certain evils which we have been working at now for a score of years."

At the meeting of the National Association of Presidents of State Universities, however, Dr. Shepardson reported, the question was raised as to the value of fraternities to these institutions and a committee was appointed to study questions relative to fraternities.

The answers to be found by this committee, according to Dr. Shepardson, will have a serious effect upon the future of college fraternities, and it behooves every fraternity to let non-fraternity men and college officials know that fraternities are working for the best interests of the colleges.

"For twenty years," said Dr. Shepardson, "we have been trying to get across the idea that there cannot be a good fraternity chapter anywhere unless the spirit on the campus is right; that the college fraternity is a subsidiary of college life and that college always must come first. But we don't get it across.

"What constructive work have we done in education? Every man of you know people whose very lives have been transformed by kneeling at the altar of a college fraternity. That is constructive educational work. The greatest, most powerful constructive force at work on college campuses today to advance scholarship is the American college fraternity."

Dr. H. W. Chase, chairman of the association and of the University of North Carolina as well, was a guest of the Conference and invited it to co-operate by appointing a committee to meet with the association to study college fraternities. Chairman Riegelman appointed Chancellor E. H. Lindley of the University of Kansas.

Tutorial System Proposed

An interesting discussion, led by Albert S. Tousley, of Delta Chi, was had on the "Tutorial System in Chapters."

Mr. Tousley related the experience of a chapter of his fraternity, where a tutorial adviser was installed over the opposition of the

chapter. His position developed into that of a master of personnel, with problems of scholarship, morality, faculty relationships and a number of other matters. With the work of this man for only one semester, the chapter advanced from twenty-fourth position in scholarship to third.

Delta Chi has decided to expand the experiment, and their Executive Board has gone on record as favoring the installation of the system in half a dozen chapters.

Martin J. Hier, of Phi Gamma Delta, stated that his fraternity had tried a similar experiment at two of their chapters, and that it had worked out very well. It improved the undergraduate chapters, and it gave the graduate chapters an opportunity to feel that they were really doing something toward maintaining the fraternity's standing in the two schools.

In reply to a question by Albert S. Bard, Past Chairman of the Conference, Mr. Tousley stated that their faculty adviser was selected after a survey of the entire field. "The thing to do," he said, "would be to consider not only his scholastic standing, his record in school, but also his ability to make friends."

Deferred Initiation Discussed

A debate followed on the subject: "Resolved that after the opening of the freshman year there should be a period of time during which rushing and pledging to fraternity membership should be prohibited." The affirmative was taken by Dean J. A. Bursley, of Michigan, and Dean Floyd Field, of Georgia Tech., and the negative was taken by Dr. Charles A. Tonsor, Jr., Delta Sigma Phi, and Dr. Charles W. Gerstenberg, Treasurer of the Conference. No decision was handed down, but the points developed by the debaters aroused a great deal of interest, and at the end of the debate the general discussion was spirited.

The arguments urged by the affirmative were, in the main, as follows: Delayed pledging will result in better freshman scholarship. It will permit the fraternity to judge a candidate from knowledge of the individual, not merely on the basis of a recommendation plus a cursory acquaintance. It will permit a freshman to know something of the fraternity he is invited to join. It will result in fewer freshman casualties, fewer Christmas graduates. Delayed pledging will result in fewer broken pledges. It will keep the fraternity secondary to the college, as it should be. It will do away with the underhand methods that are inherent in unrestricted rushing.

"The most of our indifferent material," Dean Field argued, "comes from grabbing the freshmen as they come on the campus. If you are perfectly willing to take your freshmen and not select

them, then well and good—take them as they come off the train and on the campus, and you will get a fairly good cross-section, and your scholastic average will wobble around the school average."

The negative brought out these points. If there are abuses in the present system of rushing, delay in rushing and pledging will not cure them. If rushing and pledging are delayed, other undergraduate organizations will profit at the expense of the fraternities. Delayed rushing and pledging will prove injurious to the freshman, because it is necessary that some organized group rationalize the whole procedure of college, which is new to the freshman. To delay pledging will deprive the freshman of the home atmosphere of a fraternity house, the democratic discipline of the fraternity, and the character molding in the smallest possible organized group you can get upon the college campus. Early initiation into a fraternity, in these days of the enlightened efforts of the Conference to improve scholarship, should not lower scholarship, but should raise it. To deny fraternity membership to a freshman for any length of time will lose to the college the one co-operative force that is "college minded." With deferred pledging we shall have fraternities of upperclassmen, who will be very busy finding suitable material without actually wooing it, and these fraternity men will be guilty of repression, and will suffer from repressed desires. Deferred pledging will take time away from the ritual, from the concentration of the fratenity man on the ideals expessed in his fraternity's ritual. Delayed pledging will be injurious to the fraternity as a business enterprise, with all the attendant evils of insufficient income. It will result in bootlegging of freshmen. It will brand the fraternity "as a vile influence from which freshmen must be shielded." The present methods of rushing keep the freshmen from worrying for six months or a year as to what fraternity he will make.

The negative argument was summarized in the words of Dr. Tonsor. "Unless," he said, "you are willing to admit that the fundamental premise on which this whole thing is based is that fraternity is fundamentally vicious, you must admit that the fraternity is good and the longer the freshman is under the influence of what that fraternity stands for, the better."

College Co-operation Stressed

To graduate men with scholarly habits and gentlemanly instincts is the common aim of both college and fraternities, said Arthur R. Priest, executive secretary of Phi Delta Theta, speaking before the Conference.

"Reduced to the minimum," he said, "the standard of the college

is a certain proof of intellectual accomplishment and the standard therefore, that the two—college and fraternity—although remaining of the fraternity is a certain proof of good breeding. It seems clear, true to their respective original purposes, should co-operate on the items of scholarship, social training, and general morals."

To improve scholarship, much good work has already been done by the Scholarship Committee of the Interfraternity Conference with the co-operation of the National Association of College and University Registrars. The three reports of the Conference committee have been the basis for more sympathetic and intelligent consideration of scholarship than has ever before been possible. The work already done has resulted in a real effort on the part of some fraternities to improve their scholarship standing.

"The two agencies should co-operate to arouse greater intellectual enthusiasm and create a wholesome respect for intellectual achievement."

Quoting Reverend Bernard Bell, Warden of St. Stephan's College, Columbia University, Priest pointed out that it is the business of the college to produce men of taste rather than intellectual Hooligans. He said that fraternities can become a potent ally of the college in cultivation of good taste and the quiet graces of a gentleman. Social training, he said, is so intimately connected with living conditions that the two should be considered together.

The chapter house and its furnishings should be in good taste, and kept clean, and university and fraternity officials and alumni can co-operate to see that proper standards of living are maintained. The returning alumnus, too, should co-operate with the college and the chapter in upholding the standards of the campus, not flout his disregard of college authority. College authorities, further, need to see that where students room, or room and board, in college dormitories, decency and order prevail.

The matter of general morale is difficult to handle, but college and fraternity can well co-operate to build up traditions in each chapter of right conduct and genuine interest in the best things of its own campus, so that the chapter may become a united moral force and not merely a group of successful politicians and individual campus performers.

"Chapters cannot develop proper morale until the silly, coarse, and oftentimes dangerous practices of hell week are abolished. Surely men who indulge in such practices are far from educated and those responsible are doing their unconscious best to defeat the very purposes of fraternal association."

Regional Organizations Progress

James Duane Livingston, a past president of the Conference, reporting for the Committee on Regional Organization, said that communication was established and maintained during the year with groups at Richmond, Atlanta, Minneapolis and San Francisco, and that in several other cities interest had been shown which will prove invaluable when organization is undertaken there at some future date.

"The tendency among local groups of alumni," said Mr. Livingston, "seems to be to devote their energy almost exclusively toward the development of their own associations and chapters, and of not uniting in a common cause until some emergency arises which requires concerted action." In Mr. Livingston's opinion, the progress of the past year has been substantial although not spectacular. Dean Floyd Field of Georgia Tech, said that Regional meetings in Atlanta had been most helpful in establishing contact between alumni, undergraduates, faculty members and college administrative officers in his section of the country and Dr. Nate pointed out that the advisability of devising a plan of national areas in which a selected group of men would be responsible for the spreading of the Conference's program.

Scholarship Committee Reports

Mr. Alvan E. Duerr, who has headed the Scholarship Committee for several years, said in his report: "The survey for 1927-1928, which is rapidly approaching completion, is showing the result of the greater interest that many of us are taking in the scholarship of our members. Fraternity averages are improving: in 1924-1925, fraternity averages were better than all men's averages in 33.3 per cent of the institutions covered by our survey; the following year in 37 per cent; last year in 42.9 per cent; and this year, with reports complete from four-fifths of the institutions, the record stands at 46.7 per cent. When fraternity averages are better than the all men's averages in 50 per cent of our colleges, a goal that we seem likely to reach during the present academic year, one more argument against the fraternity system will have fallen by the wayside. I do not, however, accept this achievement as an ultimate goal for fraternity men; for, after all, the average performance of a large group of men is nothing to boast of.

"At present we are interested in the charge that the scholarship of fraternity men is inferior to that of nonfraternity men. I have analyzed the records for last year of twelve hundred chapters of our sixty-five members in seventy-five different institutions, some-

thing over half of their total membership, taken without any thought of selection, and I find that their average rating, according to the new method of reducing all marking systems to a common denominator, is —.31; which means that if the average of all the men of these seventy-five institutions is 70, the average of the twelve hundred chapters of our member fraternities chosen absolutely at random is exactly 69.767 hardly enough of a difference to take seriously.

"Taken individually of these twelve hundred chapters 44 per cent are above the men's average of their institutions, and 56 per cent are below. The curve of scholarship starts low in New England, where less than one-third of our chapters are above the men's average, then rises gradually in the Middle Atlantic States, then on to the North Central, then to the Pacific Coast, then to the Southern States, and reaches its highest point west of the Mississippi, where more chapters are above than below.

"In addition to the fact that there has been a gain of 3.8 per cent of institutions in which fraternity averages are higher than all men's averages, in 65 per cent of the institutions that have reported for last year up to date fraternity averages are better than they were the preceding year, and in 37 per cent the margin of difference between men's averages and fraternity averages shows a gain for the fraternities; that is the gap has been widened if the fraternities have been ahead, and narrowed if fraternities have been behind.

Mr. Duerr, in expressing appreciation for the assistance given him by college officers, went on to say: "To me the gratifying feature of this is that college authorities are recognizing more and more that the spirit of the college fraternity is in harmony with the spirit of their institutions, and that they may look to us increasingly to work with them to bring about anything that will advance the common interests of institution and student."

Summing up, Mr. Duerr said, "Our committee has received numerous requests for formulated rules and regulations covering this whole problem of scholarship. I should class the best regulations ever written on the problem with a certain pre-war definition of an international treaty. Good scholarship is the fruit of interest and not of discipline. We can drive our chapters to the educational trough, but we can't make them drink; for that we must create a thirst; and that requires inspiration, and guidance, and leadership, as well as something approaching an intellectual atmosphere. Fundamentally this is the college's problem; no real teacher need ever to ask his students to study; but the problem is getting out of the hands of our unwieldy institutions, and must be transferred to smaller groups, and in part, at least, that means us. We must be-

come more and more a real factor in every phase of college life, merely to insure the greatest benefits to our individual members, and to make fraternity membership of real and permanent value to them."

Dinner Well Attended

The annual dinner held on the evening of November 30 was well attended. Mr. Oswald C. Hering, editor of the Delta Kappa Epsilon *Quarterly*, was toastmaster, and his humor contributed much to the effectiveness of the meeting.

Dr. H. W. Chase, president of the University of North Carolina, was the first speaker. He called attention to the recent revival at the National Association of State Universities, of a committee on the group life of college students. These educators felt that old conceptions have to be reinterpreted in the light of what is happening today to our colleges and universities, with a total enrollment of over three-quarters of a million students.

"We live in groups," Dr. Chase said. "And some of us perhaps feel, some of us older people particularly, that the way of the individual is a little more difficult than it used to be in the days of smaller things. Just as in this modern industrial and scientific civilization of ours, co-operation and group life have taken the place of the older frontier individualism, so in our colleges and universities the group, the co-operating and co-operative group, is becoming more and more a weapon and an instrument with which all of us must deal and in terms of which all of us must think."

Few of those concerned in the administration of colleges and universities can now know intimately any large number of individuals, and so the group is the important thing. The time has come when college administrators and those interested in fraternities may well pool their knowledge and see what can be done to try to shape the fraternity, this important and fundamental type of group of life in our colleges and universities, in the way we want to go.

Former Congressman Warren I. Lee, president of Delta Kappa Epsilon, speaking on "Undergraduate Ideals," questioned the value of sending insincere youths to college, where, he said, they did nothing but waste their parents' money.

Dean Thomas Arkle Clark of the University of Illinois stated that fraternities serve a great purpose to universities, and that they had contributed much, but that in addition to having "the best men on the campus," they sometimes had the outstanding loafers for, in his opinion, fraternities offer opportunities for both sorts of leadership.

New Officers Elected

The following officers were unanimously elected: chairman, Clifford M. Swan, Delta Upsilon; vice-chairman, William L. Phillips, Sigma Phi Epsilon; secretary, Charles W. Gerstenberg, Delta Chi; treasurer, Alvan E. Duerr, Delta Tau Delta; for members of the Executive Committee, Class of 1930, Louis Rouillion, Delta Phi; Oswald C. Hering, Delta Kappa Epsilon, and George H. Bruce, Beta Theta Pi. W. Elmer Ekblaw, Acacia; Frank W. Scott, Alpha Tau Omega, and William M. Walden, Alpha Chi Rho, are members of the class of 1929.

In assuming office, Chairman Swan gave the keynote of his administration by saying: "The work of the Conference since its inception may be roughly divided into three periods. The first was the period of co-operation between fraternities, the getting acquainted with each other stage; the second was one of investigation, of research and recommendation; and the third was the period of construction. Now, I believe, we are entering the period of alliance. We must see eye to eye with college presidents and deans. We must reach fraternity alumni, enlisting them in spreading the gospel of the Conference to the undergraduates and me must study the activity side of undergraduate life as we have examined scholarship so that a well rounded picture may be had."

EDITORIAL COMMENT

EDWARD M. TWITMYER, *Editor, Secane, Pennsylvania*

THE PRESS MAKES CHANGES

At a recent meeting of the Theta Delta Chi Press, action was taken which will be of interest to SHIELD readers, and which will serve to enlighten them as to the methods which are to be employed in the publication of the last two issues of volume forty-five.

At this meeting, a new office was created, that of managing editor and the position of president and business manager was divided so as to come under the guidance of two brothers rather than one.

Brother Robert P. Hidden, Φ^{Δ} '24, was appointed managing editor, with the power to choose his aides in getting material together for the various departments which carry news in THE SHIELD. We wish to stress the important fact that all material for future issues should be sent directly to Brother Hidden at the headquarters office, 30 West Fifty-second Street, New York City. He will organize there, all the material and send it directly to us for the final editing. In other words THE SHIELD has at last created, in so far as actual publication work is concerned, an organization rather than going along as a one man machine. It was agreed by those attending the meeting that such a plan would in many ways serve to better the magazine. It is hoped that the biggest improvement will be shown in the efficiency of handling material and thus bring about the most welcome situation of having THE SHIELD appear on time. Brother Hidden will have at his disposal the stenographic service of the headquarters office, which will allow for the correspondence necessary in getting copy and acknowledging it, the latter a matter which we have regretfully been compelled to forego through lack of time and facilities.

We most sincerely hope that this present plan will serve to keep the various localities of the fraternity in better contact with THE SHIELD needs and that the members will give their fullest co-operation to us and to Brother Hidden. Don't forget this is being done for *your* benefit; *you* want THE SHIELD on time, *you* want it full of interesting material—prove it then by sending material immediately to Brother Hidden at the headquarters office.

The other change made at this meeting was the election of W. Melbourne Miller, M^{Δ} '17, as president of the Press and relieving brother Thomas L. Jordan, E '24, so that his entire efforts might be put into the duties of business manager. Several plans are under

consideration, as a result of this change, which should serve to strengthen the financial status of THE SHIELD, the most significant being an increase in the subscription list. This part of the work needs attention badly and is now receiving the combined efforts of Brothers Miller and Jordan. Again we would solict co-operation in responding to their efforts to build up a representative list of SHIELD readers. If every SHIELD subscriber would take it upon himself to urge the non-subscribing brothers, whom he knows, to get on the band wagon, the business management would indeed be most highly pleased. At any rate, whatever suggestions the above mentioned make, be sure to heed them and follow them up.

WHY NOT MAKE THIS CHANGE?

We are going to take this occasion to pass on at large a complaint which comes from various graduate bodies concerning the present date on which the fraternity celebrates her founding. Our predecessor did the same thing, but apparently his efforts were of no avail, although it is obvious that a goodly number seconded heartily his suggestion to change the date.

As we now hold the various celebrations, the wide world over, they conflict with Halloween and this fact keeps a number of brothers away from this fraternity function who would otherwise be there. It not only depletes the actual number at many places but also deprives many brothers of being able to participate in an event, which would add considerably to their fraternity interest.

Halloween is a night which is rather generally assigned to the family, and especially where there is future Theta Delt material therein. This is a fact which has few "ifs" and "buts" in it and must be accepted. Why then should the fraternity attempt to compete with a situation which has all the elements of a "nothing to gain —everything to lose" proposition.

There is another side to this question which is becoming rather apparent. Graduate bodies are here and there beginning to remedy the situation themselves, as is evident by the number which this year held their gatherings at a time other than that which was scheduled. To our way of thinking one of the finest sentiments expressed on behalf of our cherished founders, is to be found in the plan of having, everywhere in this old world of ours, Theta Delts paying homage during approximately the same hours. This makes for a unity of thought and directed expression which is bound to motivate a feeling of true reverence. Why allow such an added incentive as this to be hindered in its most complete fulfillment?

Will some one please be good enough to give us some real in-

formation as to why the celebration of the founding of our fraternity cannot be held at a time more suitable to many of our graduates?

CONGRATULATIONS!

It is always a pleasure to learn of good scholarship among our charges, and especially at this time when we think of the effort which Brother Love has made, during his term of office as president of the Grand Lodge, to stress good work in the classroom. We feel that when charges make noticeable gains in their relative standing, as compared with other national fraternities, that such attainment should receive due notice. Hence our congratulations to the Mu Deuteron charge for their position of *number one* among national fraternities at Amherst. Also to the Nu charge, who, after a recent announcement of standings at the University of Virginia, found themselves listed seventh out of thirty-one. This position marked for them a fine increase over their previous rating.

High scholarship is one of the sure ways and means of keeping Theta Delta Chi in her rightful position. And just as true is the converse of this in causing her to slump. It is a good bit easier to stay at the top of the ladder than to fall off and have to make the ascent all over again. Let's keep this in mind then all the time and let's have thirty charges following the above mentioned example of the Nu charge and the Mu Deuteron charge!

"DEMOCRACY AND FRATERNITY"

In another part of this issue you will find an article entitled, "Democracy and Fraternity," conceived and penned most magnificently by Brother Edward E. Whiting, I '97. We are not going to detract from its full significance by referring to any part of it in particular. But we do commend you to read it—and to do so, for three reasons. Firstly, you will benefit from the wonderful philosophy of fraternalism therein contained. Secondly, the fraternity world at large will benefit by having such as this, presented for the consideration of every man and woman who wears a pin. Thirdly, Theta Delta Chi will benefit, through you in your thoughtful realization of the relations which Brother Whiting has developed. Again we say—we commend you to read, "Democracy and Fraternity."

A REMINDER

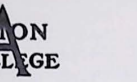
To you brothers who have recently received your annual notice for Theta Delta Chi Club dues and your notice of the contribution which you can make to the running of the headquarters office, this is intended as a reminder. Have you put them away to be buried among countless papers which

will eventually follow the beaten track into the wastebasket? Or have you attended to these matters in a real Theta Delt manner? If you belong to the former group—let's have some action—please. If you are one of the latter—all is well and good! The fraternity is reaping its just reward of your continued interest. At any rate—this is just a reminder.

INITIATES

Name	*Home*
Eta Deuteron	
Robert Morrow	Los Angeles, California
Thomas Gay	Alhambra, California
Donald Kendall	Oakland, California
John Lewis	Winters, California
Lawrence Thomas	Fresno, California
Jessie Wilson	Santa Cruz, California
Bill Brownridge	Los Angeles, California
Arthur Cathcart	Palo Alto, California
Nu	
John Simpson	Dazwell, Virginia
Gordon Leary	Alexandria, Virginia
Gordon Fogg	Sioux City, Iowa
Billy Williams	Richmond, Virginia
McChord Sollenberger	Baltimore, Maryland
Richard Henderson	Newport News, Virginia
Jack Dawson	New York City
Omicron Deuteron	
John Russell Ewing	Olean, New York
Gaylord Augustus Freeman, Jr.	Chicago, Illinois
James Avery Kimball	Hingham, Massachusetts
William Eldred Little	Great Neck, Long Island
William Hoover McIntyre	Anamosa, Iowa
John William Marcy	Fitchburg, Massachusetts
Hugh Francis Neeley	Hastings-on-Hudson, New York
George Newton Proctor, III	Winchester, Massachusetts
James Arthur Purdy	Buffalo, New York
John Henkle Reno	Macomb, Illinois
Arthur Thad Smith	Winchester, Massachusetts
James Barr Sudduth	Springfield, Illinois
Allard Anthony Sutton	New York, New York
Harry Carter Townsend	New York, New York
Robert Solberg Wagner	Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Earle Douglas Woodring	Easton, Pennsylvania
Laurence Hale Zwicker	Reading, Massachusetts
Phi	
William Lascelles Geddes	Montclair, New Jersey
John Leavitt Ahbe	Athens, Pennsylvania
Emil Johannes Geering	Ridgewood, New Jersey
Clarence Walters Beers	Phillipsburg, New Jersey
Joseph Charles Hoover	Germantown, Pennsylvania
Robert Osborn Thatcher	New York City
James Albert Jones	Springfield, Illinois
James Brainerd Kremer	Montclair, New Jersey

CHARGE LETTERS



DELINQUENT



Beta commenced the present year auspiciously by pledging a fine freshman delegation consisting of eight men of whom we feel justly proud. Aside from those who graduated in June, all the brothers are back with the exception of Bob Lenz and George Van Vechten, and there is strong possibility of their return in the near future.

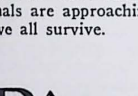
After a football season which we all would rather not discuss, the charge is waiting expectantly for the mid-year festivities—junior week. We have decided to have a house party then with the firm conviction that it will be a gala one.

The charge feels honored in having seven honorary society men in its upper classes as well as five committeemen in the house. Among the seniors Harry Case, Pat Van Patten, Bill Thompson, and Chuck Stevens are members of Sphinx Head, while Herb Bell, Don Saunders, and Steve Dunn were elected into Red Key, junior society, this fall. Herb is president of the latter organization. Harry Case and Chuck Stevens are on the Class Day committee, Dick Bentley is on the Sophomore Smoker committee and Archie Morrison is chairman of the Freshman Banquet committee of which Ed Amberg is a member. Dick Bentley and John Pruyn are competing for the managerships of baseball and basketball, respectively, and we are represented in the Glee Club by Frank Hynes, tenor. The freshmen are also very active, and we already have three numeral men in that class. Bob Stevens played halfback regularly on the frosh football team and was elected as freshman representative on the Student Council, the highest honor in the class. The other numeral men, Mel Case and Carl Shabtac, have won their numerals in soccer.

The birthday of the fraternity was celebrated successfully on the evening of October 31, by a banquet at the house to which all local Theta Delta alumni and their wives and daughters were invited. Brother Hynes and Speed furnished some fine entertainment and a pleasant time was enjoyed by all the large number present.

We enjoyed having a large number of visiting brothers and alumni in Ithaca for the Dartmouth game. We regret that such occasions are past for finals are approaching altogether too swiftly. Best of luck to everyone. May we all survive.

STEPHEN F. DUNN, *Charge Editor*



DELINQUENT



With vacation over, and the great eighty-first convention gone, but not forgotten by a long shot, the boys have fallen into the swing of "study hours" and campus activities.

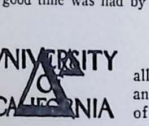
Rushing week this year was unusually successful and netted us nine excellent pledges; one sophomore, and the rest enthusiastic exponents of the class of '32.

The campus activities of the house this year are varied and numerous. Bill McAfee, who won his "M" in baseball last spring, is assured a place on the varsity basketball squad this fall. Erne Rief is swimming his way to his second letter and has also been elected the junior member of the Student Council. Just the other day Dave Ward sliced and hooked himself into the all-campus golf championship. Morrie Quinn, as sport editor of the *Michigan Daily*, finds time enough to follow the football team to Ohio and Baltimore and write up the games. Vern Davis and Joe Russel are promising material on the same paper, while Bert Davis is serving in the same capacity as his brother on the *Michiganensian*. Bob Manss has the important job of stage-managing the Michigan Union opera, and Dan Buell is working his way into the cast for the same show. Tim Quinn is aimlessly wandering around the basketball floor looking for something to assistant manage, while Dave Finley is aspiring to the coveted position of football manager.

The house started out with a social bang in the form of a formal before the Wisconsin game. It was a great party—though, perhaps, a bit more quiet than usual, as Prexy Little has invited the "Federals" in for the season.

We celebrated the birthday of good old Theta Delta Chi in a memorable fashion. Never before in the annals of our history has Gamma Deut put out such a dinner. The actives, and the many alumni present, loudly voiced their opinions on the matter, and even though there were the usual speeches, a "good time was had by all."

DAN H. BUELL, II, *Charge Editor*



Vacation seasons in California, as elsewhere, pass all too quickly. However, we were all glad to get back and make a new start at the old grind. Rushing was, of course, the chief problem before us, and we are proud to say that the situation was handled in the same determined manner that had been decided upon the previous semester.

The new pledges, nine in number, fairly reek with potentiality. Ed Griffiths, touted as one of California's greatest prep-school football players, is upholding his reputation, having played in all the frosh games to date. Jack Brown, who learned football in our capital city, is also making himself known as a pigskin artist. Nelder Davie and Bob Mehnert are determined to follow in the proud footsteps of Brother Jack Brinck, who rowed number two on California's world championship crew, have been able to hold a place in the first freshman boat. The diminutive member of the class, Jack Booth, is spending his evenings learning the art of journalism in the office of the *Daily Californian*. However, Dick Ferris, not satisfied with a mere journalistic career, has taken an active part in Little Theater dramatics. He promises to be a second Lon Chaney. Basketball has claimed the interests of lanky Lou Bishop and Mal Lewis, who realize that they must set a break-neck pace to be among those present when the league schedule begins. Bud Reed has already made himself known as a track man in intramural competition. He seems assured of a place on the frosh team.

In spite of academic requirements, which are becoming stiffer every year,

and ever increasing activity interests, the boys are still able to take a little time out for social affairs. Not wishing to break existing traditions the brothers embarked bright and early one Sunday morning for the annual tug ride on the bay, which has became a classic in the annuls of charge history. As usual this voyage was the most successful of all; from the standpoint of forgotten troubles, hilariousness, and good fellowship we must admit that it was.

Perhaps through the inspiration of Jack Brink we have become water lovers, excluding the freshmen who have been unfortunate in having theirs in a less romantic form. A yachting party seemed to be the only logical motive for an informal dance. The missing water was made up for, thanks to the toil of Jack Cole of the decorations committee, by the use of gang-planks, fog horns, port and starboard lights, while moonlight found an adequate substitute in well arranged flood lights. Bob Ulsh's band, assisted by the crooning voice of "Doc" Laugenour, rendered the latest melodies.

Delta Deuteron still finds herself struggling with the problem of scholarship. Although the Academic Senate has deemed it wise to roll a greater percentage of students, every man is buckling down to the books in a conscientious effort to raise the old scholastic record. President Fran Bowen deserves a great deal of credit for having created a spirit of unity and hard work about the house, in the way of activities as well as studies. Aside from running the house in a capable manner, Fran serves on an important campus committee. He is a great believer in activities and sees to it that every man is doing his bit, for himself and for the charge.

Along the line of activities we will be strengthened considerably with the return of Carl Handy from a semester's absence. Carl and his brother Don are two of the men turning out for varsity football. As to the activities of other brothers it is still a little early in the season to know definitely just where they will be when the end of the year rolls around. It does look as though it will be a prosperous year for Delta Deuteron.

ART KIRKPATRICK, *Charge Editor*

COLLEGE OF WILLIAM AND MARY

Fourteen pledges shows that Epsilon hasn't been loafing this fall. Be assured that our work has not been in vain, for the boys who are now proudly displaying the black, white, and blue pledge button of Theta Delta Chi on this ancient campus are all fine men, and well fitted to carry on the traditions of our beloved fraternity. By way of emphasis, take just a bird's eye view of some of their accomplishments. Here they are: president of the Freshman class, three members of the freshman football squad, including the captain, class poet, assistant managing editor of the *Flat Hat*, our college weekly, and last but by no means least, several who are pushing toward the crest of the wave in scholarship.

But lest we give the idea that they are outstripping the members of the active charge in campus activities, we shall dwell no longer upon the merits of these worthy "goats." The brothers themselves have not been idle. Our "prexy," Brother "Mit" Stribling, '29, is secretary and treasurer of the Men's Student Body. Brothers "Tom" Varnay, '29, and "Bud" Thompson, '31, are members of the Men's Honor Council, and the former is also on the Athletic Council.

Brothers "Wally" Smith, '31; Charlie Pitt, '31; "Tom" Varney, '29; Frank Darden, '31, and "Bill" Scott, '31, made up Epsilon's contribution to Coach Bocock's football squad. And in this connection it is fitting that

we mention another honor, for on a certain night soon after the close of the season, Brother "Gus" White, '30, came home from a football banquet wearing the broadest of grins. Upon inquiry it developed that "Gus" had just been elected football manager for the coming year.

And then we *must* mention the pride of William and Mary's golf team, Brother "Sam" Wilcox, '30, who leads the Indian linksmen. But golf is not Sam's chief interest in life, for he has found time and talent to become business manager of the William and Mary yearbook, member of the Debate Council, and president of a literary society. He and Brother Stribling have likewise been honored with membership in Omicron Delta Kappa and the Flat Hat Club, two of the outstanding honorary organizations on the campus.

In a field untouched by other members of the charge, works our former "man of mystery," Brother Charlie Sargent, '31. Charlie wants to be an actor and soon he is to play the leading rôle in one of the Dramatic Club's most important productions of the year.

Basketball prospects and the Christmas vacation are now the topics of the day. Brothers Darden and Stribling are working into shape for the first named sport, and the rest of the charge is grooming itself for the latter.

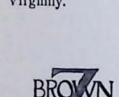
Debarred by interfraternity rules from giving the customary rushing banquet early in the fall, we concentrated our efforts toward a big celebration on Founders' Day. As a result of the efforts of the committee, headed by Brother "Billy" Bickers, '29, we pulled a celebration which the numerous alumni present assured us had never been beat, and could not be forgotten.

On the same day the charge received a picture of one of Epsilon's Civil War heroes, Colonel William Lamb. The picture, which shows Colonel Lamb with his friend General Newton Martin Curtis, was presented by General Curtis' daughter and several alumni brothers. Miss Curtis herself was present and told the charge many interesting things about the two men and the remarkable friendship which they formed after meeting as foes at the battle of Fort Fisher.

Epsilon wishes for all the sister charges a happy and successful New Year. And don't forget, brothers, that we are always glad to see visiting Theta Delts, so be sure to drop in for a visit if you ever drift into "Ole Virginny."

ELLIOTT HEALY, *Charge Editor*

November 19, 1928



DEAR BROTHERS:

The week-end of November 17 and 18 will long be a memorable one in the minds of some one hundred and twenty-five Theta Delts who were present at the festivities that celebrated the seventy-fifth anniversary of the installation of the Zeta charge at Brown. Saturday night, November 17, was the date of the banquet held at the Turk's Head Club, Providence, at which over one hundred brothers were present. Brother Bob Emerson acted as toastmaster. Among the speakers were President Billy Love, Russ Whitmore, and Norm Hackett. There were other speakers, thirteen all together, so that the banquet was a long and happy one.

Sunday afternoon a tea was held at the charge house. Most of the brothers who were present at the banquet, as well as many who were not, put in an appearance and were accompanied in most cases by their wives. It was one of the greatest successes as a tea that any of us had ever seen anywhere. Many of the older alumni, hitherto possessing little interest in the active charge, admitted a sudden revival of interest in affairs at the house and

have promised to visit us more often in the future. The seventy-fifth anniversary celebration was a treat to all of us and will not soon be forgotten.

With the banquet now a thing of the past our first house dance of the fall season is the next event to be looked forward to. Friday evening, November 23, is the date for another of Zeta's great house parties.

And speaking of house parties, the Omi Deut boys have no betters when it comes to throwing a real dance. We had the time of our lives at the Dartmouth charge the week-end of the Brown-Dartmouth game. Brown's 10-0 victory should have saddened the "Big Green," but the brothers up there turned to and proceeded to run one of the best dances that it has ever been our privilege to enjoy.

Shades of the "Iron Men" are stalking this year in the Brown stadium. Out of nine games, Brown has won eight—losing a closely fought contest to a powerful Yale team (and Garvey). The outstanding wins have been over Dayton, Tufts, Holy Cross, and Dartmouth.

Thanksgiving Day will also witness the appearance of the second issue of the *Brown Jug*, of which publication Brother Elton, '29, is the editor, and Brother Menges, '30, art editor. Brothers Snow, Stoddard, and Paine are also on the board of the monthly magazine. Other men active on the campus include Brother Child as manager of track, Brother Johnson, one of the editors of the yearbook, and Brother Soule, a veteran bandsman. The opening of the winter sports season will draw many Zeta men into athletics. At present our football team is going into the final round of the interfraternity league with six victories and no defeats to its credit.

Best wishes to all sister charges.

WALLACE W. ELTON, *Charge Editor*

McGILL UNIVERSITY

The convention has passed and Montreal still seems to be in the same place. It was certainly great to have all the lads up in the various places of liquid refreshment. But as hath been said, that has come and gone. The rushing season is over and we came out with six very promising young lads. We were also glad to welcome back sixteen of last year's charge.

Our versatile athlete George Faulkner has been elected, by acclamation, to the Scarlet Key society. E. B. FitzRandolph was playing in the intercollegiate golf tournament.

There are large quantities of jubilation, whoopee, and such kindred things floating about the university, for lo, the great Red team has won the first rugby championship in nine long weary years. Again, great joy among all the hopeful, faithful, and so forth. Among our trusty grads at convention were La Scott, Ernie Falconer, Art Penny, Hugh Cummings, Johnny Rhind, Bert and Lawrence Rochester, Clive Mathewson, Doctor Dickson, Johnny Robinson, Con McLaughton, Bill Macklair, Fred Fairman, Wils Mellen, Gig McGillis, Henry Morgan, Harry Young, Rusty Davis, and all the other old standbys. There were a variety of others whose names were not snatched. This is only about a quarter but Lord love you we were glad to see you. Come again.

H. J. CAMERON, ΖΔ, '31, *Charge Editor*

BOWDOIN COLLEGE

Winter has settled down on the Bowdoin campus and the old house at Eta really looks her best when shrouded in snow, for her reddish brown shingles have an appearance of warm, comfort, and homelike cheerfulness when set in surroundings of gleaming white.

This appearance of comfort is merely an outward expression of the warmth, good cheer, and happiness which the old house contains during the winter months especially. This year the house is sheltering forty-one men, twenty-six being brothers and fifteen being pledges.

Brother Dana Swan has just brought signal honor to Eta charge by winning the Rhodes scholarship to Oxford from the state of Maine. Brothers Dana Swan and Wolfgang Thomas were also elected to Phi Beta Kappa last June. Eta can also be proud of having four of her seniors on the Dean's List.

In athletics, the charge has a larger percentage of men working for teams and managerships than ever before in the memory of those in the house. Brother Phil Chapman starred in the backfield this fall and Brother Marshall Swan shone as manager of the same eleven, and for their excellent work they both received letters. Brothers Thompson, Atwood, and Fowler have also been working hard on the football squad. In freshman football, Pledges Richardson and Cleaves did very good work under the able coaching of Brother D. F. Brown, who was assistant freshman football coach. In the recent elections, Brother Norm Brown was elected one of the two assistant managers for next year. Brother Swanson is manager of intramural sports. Eleven of the pledges and brothers are now doing their best for Coach Magee and the track department. Other brothers are out for hockey, swimming, baseball, and the gym teams, of which Brother Gilliss is manager.

In other extracurricular activities Eta is also excellently represented. For the first time in years we have two men on the Student Council, Brothers A. Spear and Micoleau, who are also roommates, strange to say. Brother Micoleau has just been elected president of the Math Club. Brother Fosdick, who has just been initiated into Pi Delta Epsilon, is also editor-in-chief of the *Bugle;* he is aided in this work by Brothers Prince and Artinian as assistant and photographic editors respectively. Brother Gilliss is manager of the Masque and Gown. Many others, particularly the pledges, are working hard in various activities, but as yet they have not broken into the headlines, so their accomplishments must be left to fill future letters to THE SHIELD.

And in conclusion, it may be of interest to some, that of the forty-one men associated with Eta as brothers or pledges, of these, nineteen are legacies, having either Theta Delt fathers or older brothers, while the remaining twenty-two are non-legacies. But even more remarkable is the ratio of the senior delegation in which ten of its thirteen members are legacies. These ratios may not be particularly significant, but they certainly show that many Theta Delts have sent "their sons to Bowdoin in the fall," and that many of these sons are now brothers in Eta charge.

CARTER S. GILLISS, *Shield Editor*



The fall quarter at Eta Deut is well under way and finds the brothers in the best of spirits, and with everything rolling smoothly.

Brother Wood, '28, is our new house president, and Brother Riveroll, '28, our new house manager.

Sunday night, October 14, the strenuous task, for everyone involved, of initiation was completed. Our eight new brothers may now be seen with new pins and beaming faces.

The banquet following the initiation was a happy time for all. Among the alumni gathered were Brothers Haley, HΔ '24, and Brother Mann, HΔ '24

The brothers are all very busy this quarter with various activities. Brothers Miller and Wilson are on the varsity tennis squad. Brothers Art Cathcart and Jack Lewis are working hard for sophomore swimming and tennis managerships respectively.

With us, again, is Brother Kibby, who after a brilliant season with the Stanford track team as a javelin thrower, is out practicing early this fall. In addition to this, Brother Kibby is taking part in our next campus play, *The Devil in the Cheese.*

We are fortunate to have with us this quarter, Brother Vernon Twitchell from Mu Deuteron whose presence in the house is enjoyed by all.

One of our greatest feats during the past year was the scholastic improvement. We raised our rating among the fraternities on the campus seven places and are still going strong.

Eta Deuteron hopes her sister charges are confronted with as pleasant prospects.

J. W. LEHR, *Charge Editor*

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Theta Deuteron started the year right at Montreal. You know, whenever the word Bostonian is uttered, it is the unconscious tendency to link that name with some sort of blue-nosed teetotaler and expect a real dyed-in-the-wool dummy to boot. But in that idea there lies a fallacy, for the Boston Tech delegation started out with one idea—to attend the convention, see everything, and while in Montreal to do as the boys from the states all do. And we did—the old "Here's How" worked overtime. Bob Henderson and Willie Ulcher were the undergraduates there, and Herbie Hamm and Carrol Dunn attended as only an old timer can. Much obliged, Zeta Deuteron, wish we could show you as good a time as you gave us, when we gather in Boston again!

And then out of a clear sky the Institute started to function again, along with a dirty season of rushing—and nobody but a Tech man knows what underhanded methods are used on the poor little freshmen. We nailed four good ones—Si Northrop, Joe Valverde, Harmon Truax, and Don Henderson—the last being the second of the Three Star Hennessy brand. And we put them through their tricks, showed them that Santa was no one else but Papa in disguise and then initiated them a week or so ago.

Then there was the birthday dinner with the New England graduate association and Kappa at the Oakley Country Club. Caesar Reed arranged that and it was he alone that made it a success—and what I mean—success! He forgot no one in New England and we all ate heavily, sang to bum music by Tony DeMarco, and smoked nickel cigars. I could proceed for hours spinning yarns about this and that, but the thought comes to me that perhaps some may be interested in activities. The astounding part is that we do really have them. Cub Clark and our new affiliate from Eta, Don Whiston, are our songbirds this year, warbling away with the Glee Club day in and day out. DeMarco has copped the job of stage manager of the Musical Clubs and proudly claims that he has broken more chairs than any seven managers so far with the help of Charlie Crawford. Jake Sherman is our Sonnenburg, Pledge Stone our Lewis, while Ig Hill does plain and fancy cheerios with the gym team. The hockey team still claims Tacks Crosby; the swimming team boasts of Don Henderson and Si Northrop, the *Tech* has selected Truax as printer's devil, and if Sticky Tarr should turn atheist the T.C.A.

would break up. Then finally, Ev Swift has been elected mainstay of the Rod and Gun Club.

Last Saturday we ran our second dance—a dinner-dance this time. Bill Taggart, '26, and Cam Ross, '24, were present; Herb Hamm, "22, and Ted Carpenter, '23, dropped in with a smile apiece, and Paul Johnson, '27, and Carl Cooley, A '26, drove over from Schenectady. Before the show was over, Dick Willis, 0Δ, '22, breezed along with Ev Bulkley, 0Δ, '29, and Ralph Blake, '30, all three down from the sticks to bust Boston wide open, but from all appearances it had a reverse effect.

And now Theta Deuteron wishes you good luck and a Happy New Year.

WILLARD C. ULCHER, *Charge Editor*

WILLIAMS COLLEGE

When noses were counted on the opening day of college, only four nostrils were missing. We regret that Buck Prettyman, the owner of two of them, has deserted the ranks and now holds forth at Columbia. The other delinquent, Mort Lyon, was not so easily traced. He blew in, however, about a week late with some wild tale about working on tramp steamers, hurricanes, and delayed boats. It must have been a true story because the dean hasn't put him on "pro" yet.

Following the first football game, against Providence, that green-eyed monster, rushing season, took the college by storm for a week. When the smoke and hot air cleared away, we found six men of the class of 1932 wearing the black, white, and blue triangle. We also wish to announce the initiation of Bill Erskine, '30, a member of Delta Sigma Rho, who is assisting with the management of the Hoover Club of which Dick Overton is president. Dick is also Gargoyle, Phi Bete, managing editor of the *Record,* and things too numerous to mention. In opposition to the Hoover leaders, we have Link Foster, '28, editor of the *Alumni Record* and member of the town Smith committee, and Tel Taylor, '28, an instructor in the history department and hence another loyal Smith man. It'll be a good campaign as long as the furniture holds out.

In other activities, Lloyd Eyenon is getting in the game now and then as a quarterback. Maynard Ford is president of the Musical Clubs. Chuck Travers was on the varsity soccer team until he injured his knee. "Bunny" Rabbitt is in the *Record* editorial board competition with good chances. John Kobler is on the *Graphic* board, and Louie Kimball bolsters the *Purple Cow* staff. "Gus" Haeffner is impatiently waiting for the basketball season to begin. Bob Starkey has made himself circulation manager of the beforementioned *Record.* "Forbie" Anderson and Ray Armstrong are giving considerable time to the Little Theater, while Bill Tippy as assistant stage manager, and Bill Merrill as competitor put in their spare hours for the Cap and Bells.

We also have one for Norm Hackett. Maynard Ford drove down to Smith the other week-end, as Williams men will, but he made the indiscretion of using an old Ford as his vehicle. As luck and the Ford would have it, the battery was dead when he wished to start home for Billville. Not having parked the car at the top of a hill, Maynard began to wonder what it would be like to sleep out under the stars at Northampton. But Minerva heard his thoughts and sent a car along the road even at that hour of the night. It stopped at Maynard's signal and out-stepped two Omi Deut boys who helped out the brother in distress by pushing his car to start it. Minerva must have had a hand in it, we are certain, as we can in no other way explain the ap-

pearance of the Dartmouth brethren in that part of the country at that hour.

In closing, let me say that we have a very good football team to watch this year. So far we have beaten Providence, Middlebury, Bowdoin, and R.P.I. That's all until February.

Yours in the bonds,

WILLIAM B. TIPPY, *Charge Editor*

TUFTS COLLEGE

The horn of financial plenty has never been dumped into the lap of Kappa. Our house is worn to the rafters, our men, neatly but plainly clad. Bruce Chisholm, our prexy, wears the coonskin coat in which we have our individual pictures taken. Were it not for the perpetuation of our fine old traditions, the shabbiness of our domicile might enfold us in its outward spirit to form a corresponding product. But Kappa knows well her graduates, her history, her proud record. Though our house is by far the worst looking one on the hill, we succeeded in pledging nineteen men, the cream of the campus. Jack Marchand, a letter man in four sports at Abbott, was captain and half-back of the freshman football team. Johnnie Piccolo and Jack Grigas also made numerals in football. Jack Marchand is also marshal of his class. The football team that boasted such a splendid record last fall owes, in a measure, credit for its victories to Brothers Brehaut, Lukacs, and Tobey. The former, a big two hundred pound center, made his part of the line an extremely difficult area of attack and opened, on the offensive, big holes for his backfield's advantage. Joe Lukacs played regularly at tackle and made quite a slaughter of it before the whistle blew at sunset. Tobey, substitute center of theological complications, relieved Brehaut when necessary and made quite an impression on his opponents.

This same Ernie Brehaut is now regular center of the basketball team while Joe Lukacs wrestles as one of a team. Al Sundquist is also out for the wrestling team and with Lukacs has one win to his credit in as many meets. Curt Campbell is captain of the track team. Howard Lincoln is a member of Ivy, junior honorary society, while Jack Pedersen is president of Sword and Shield, the sophomore honorary society and marshal of his class. Winnie Horton is on the basketball team. Al Sundquist, until his recent resignation, was sporting editor of the *Tufts Weekly*. We have numerous men associated with campus clubs and many, moreover, awaiting the track and baseball season.

Agitation for a new house is being carried on. The brothers are all duly thankful to such noble grads as Brothers Guy Pearce, Awpie Pierce, Tom Knight, and many others for their generous words and letters of encouragement.

ALFRED B. SUNDQUIST, *Charge Editor*

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

SHIELD EDITOR OF THETA DELTA CHI:

The hurricane of rushing which so recently blew over the prairies of the Illinois campus has left Kappa Deuteron not only pleased but enthused with her nine new pledges.

Athletic interest around the house is now centered in a playground ball team. In the past few years Kappa Deut has ended among the leaders in this pastime but this year the material seems outstanding. Under the guidance of our athletic manager, "Hank" Winterbauer, '29, a successful season seems inevitable.

At this point it would not be irrelevant to mention some of the Brothers who are gifted with athletic prowess. Brother Dean Johnson, '30, is completing his second year with the varsity football team, and if present indications amount to anything, Dean should hold down a regular position at tackle this fall. Brother Mal Burgess, '31, will soon be beating his feet along the cinder path whenever politics will permit. Brother Herb Smith, '31, and pledge "Bud" Tucker, '32, are getting all set for a banner season with the varsity and freshman swimming teams. Pledge "Don" Barton is kept busy calling signals for the frosh grid candidates.

Brother "Bob" Garretson, '29, one of the "straight A" students of our Senior class, not content with his scholastic average, was recently appointed editor of the *Enterpriser*, the commercial magazine of the campus, and business manager of the homecoming stunt show. Brother Bill Glos, '29, has recently been appointed by the university to a seat on the Board of Student Organizations and Activities. He has also been elected to the cabinet of the Interfraternity Council. At present Bill is very busy as general manager of the Stunt Show.

During summer, the graduating class of '28 condescended to give Europe the once over and incidentally to show Parisians what Illinois men are wearing. Their intention in visiting the far east was originally supposed to have been educational, and we take it that between steins of Heidelburg beer and glasses of champagne, they may have seen a few interesting sights.

Fraternally,
FRANK J. BURROUGHS, *Charge Editor*

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

As D. W. Griffiths would say "Came another fall" and with it most of the brothers back to good old Lambda Deut all set for a big year. Most of them managed to fool the examiners, but a few took it on the chin and have been forced to give up university life as a pastime.

To fill in the gaps we have just about concluded a very successful rushing season and so far have pledged eight men. Of course we think they are outstanding men. Bruce Paul was a prep school hockey star and should make the first team without trouble. Glen Smith, Randall Stringer, and Ralph Connor are all on the freshman football team of which Glen is the captain. Murray Dennis is quite a swimmer and has designs on the varsity swimming and polo teams. They are all fine lads and we are proud to welcome them into the fraternity.

On Saturday, October 13, McGill invaded Toronto for the annual game and kept up their distressing habit of walking off with the well-known bacon. However, it did not dampen our spirits and after the game we staged one of the most successful tea dances ever put on in the house. Everybody seemed to enjoy themselves and it did much to brighten our spirits.

For the first time in many years we haven t got a man on the intercollegiate team this fall, but Brothers Adams and McCullough and Pledge Alex Stringer are with the O.R.F.U. team and should be on the big team next year. Most of the brothers are taking part in some interfaculty sport and our athletic interest is the best in a good many years.

This is rather a rambling letter but it will let the fraternity know that Lambda Deut is alive and kicking and still feeling the effect of Norm's inspiring visit last spring. In conclusion I may say that we will be only too glad to see visiting Thets at any time and our fondest hope is that a great many will call our bluff and pay us a visit.

HUGH R. INKSATER, '30, *Charge Editor*



The fall season finds an atmosphere of unwonted activity permeating the walls of old Mu Deut. To begin with, our able rushing committee corralled the fourteen best men of the incoming class, much to the dismay and chagrin of the other "frat clubs" which clutter up the campus of "the fairest college." After this flying start we decided that it was high time to refurnish and redecorate our first floor which has taken somewhat of a beating since 1921 when the house was erected. The job was done thoroughly, and what with our brand new lawn to take place of the ash heap which has been an eyesore from time immemorial, you really wouldn't know the place. During the process of rearranging the downstairs rooms, one was set aside as an "alumni room." It is one of the most attractive spots in the house and we would all be glad to see some of the alumni or brothers drop in to take advantage of it.

The crowning event of the last month came when the scholastic standing of the fraternities for last year, was announced. It seems that somehow or other Theta Delt was the first national fraternity. Not so many years ago we were last; in the short space of three years we have risen from next to last to first. Needless to say we are all a bit puffed up about this phenomenal jump and are now devoting a goodly amount of effort to the task of staying at the top.

On November 16 Mu Deuteron initiated eleven freshmen. To all who were present, the high caliber of this delegation was most gratifying. The ceremonies were marked with unusual dignity, if not hilarity. For, as Toastmaster Nathan P. Avery, '91, put it, "such a galaxy of real Theta Delts had rarely, if ever, illuminated our halls." Besides Norm Hackett, Ned Griffing, Tom Flaherty, '99 (whose speech was worthy of all the years we'd given him to prepare it), there was Billy Love himself.

The charge felt in an honest position for such a visitation. Our unprecedented record in scholarship was being balanced by activities in every line. D. Keedy, '32, made his numerals in football, and as for the varsity sport, we had four men on the band. Cobb, '20, made his cross-country letter. At present, there are two or three men in each of varsity basketball, winter track, and wrestling. Dudley, '30, is president of the Wrestling Club, and Churchill, '29, is manager of the team. The '32 delegation is just swarming with poets and musicians, and we have all we can do to give them a suitable aesthetic outlet. It was probably for this purpose that the house committee called on Gordy Rust, '30, to supervise the redecorating and refurnishing of the library. He, by the way, was recently elected to the Junior Prom committee. Al Keedy, '29, has been taking care of most of the radical thinking and discussing around college. The revived Liberal Club and Freshman Discussion Groups are mainly due to his efforts. This with the fact that we are the most eminently religious fraternity on the campus, with a plurality of members, and one half the officers, of the Clerical Club; and with our president as secretary-treasurer of the New England Field Council of the Y.M.C.A.

The dean is resigning next June, but believes in finishing strong. For in spite of the two semester system (new this year), the term examinations come just as usual. However, Mu Deuteron still finds time in the late fall to behave like a fraternity. Heavy touch-football playing in the afternoon, heavy fussing in the evening, and then the heavy atmosphere of that dank, dark, delicatessenary den—"La Cuillere Huileuse." For to the extent of their resources and skill, Brothers Fowler and Manthorne have undertaken to purvey

to the house various concoctions, surprisingly edible and drinkable. Partially, at least, they mitigate the midnight hours of study, and the inhumanity of such arisings as are necessary for 7:50 A.M. classes. Having six (weekly) of which, we greet the impending vacation in no uncertain terms; and would add greeting to all our fellow charges.

E. S. COBB, '29, *Charge Editor*

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA

DEAR BROTHERS:

After a summer spent in divers ways the brothers of Nu gathered together once more to begin the eighteenth consecutive year of the charge's existence, with eighteen active brothers in the house. As soon as the confusion of unpacking and registering had passed the charge as a whole threw itself as one man into the frenzied task of rushing from which it emerged with singular success, having pledged eight wholesome men whom we consider will make excellent and worthy Theta Delts.

During the summer Brother John Graves, the treasurer of the Nu charge house corporation had the house painted, the gutters replaced, and a drain installed on the eastern side of the house, which we believe will adequately keep us from having to use boats in our basement dining room. By now, most of you, not all, will realize that our dining room is below the ground level. The kitchen has been redecorated with two new stoves, several new shining pots and a new cook all of which bids fair, with the earnest work of Brother Todd, steward, to thoroughly satiate any gastronomic yearnings which we here in the Southland may have during the coming year.

Brothers Todd and Ruffin have upheld the high scholastic standing of the charge so much so that both of the above named have been elected instructors in the academic school in the subjects in which they have shown marked talent. Speaking of the high scholastic standing of the charge it is appropriate to say at this point that we attained the rank of seventh among the thirty-one fraternities at the close of the last session with an average of 80.25 per cent and this grade took into consideration only those members of the charge in the academic school. The professional schools which have higher passing marks are not considered in this rating. Brother Ruffin, besides obtaining an instructorship was also a recipient of the certificate for Intermediate Honors, a marked academic honor. Brother Ruffin was a member of a group of only fifteen who received this award of distinction for their work during the first two years of their college career. Brother Ted Andrews, likewise, was singularly honored by being elected to membership in Tau Beta Pi, the honorary fraternity of the engineering school.

At the first meeting of the charge, the question of membership in the Theta Delta Chi club was brought up and a motion for Nu charge to immediately join as a body was unanimously passed.

On October 31, we gathered around the banquet tables to celebrate the Eight-first birthday of Theta Delta Chi. It was a glorious evening and to each one of us came that fine spirit of fellowship and love that forever will make our fraternity one of the most vital factors of our lives.

This event was followed by our homecoming day and initiation banquet which we tendered to the goats on the evening of November 2. It was a gay occasion. We had many of our older brothers present, who made the evening delightful by relating their experiences and the part that Theta Delta Chi plays in their lives. It was quite the most successful initiation banquet we have ever had and the response of our alumni was very gratifying.

The next event of importance was a dance sponsored by the house, on the evening of November 28, the day before the Virginia-North Carolina football game. King Jazz reigned supreme for the evening and everyone had a fine time. The girls were beautiful, the music good—result—success!

As for campus activities, we have not been lax. Brother Graves, '29, was elected captain of the wrestling team and assures us some very exciting matches. Brother Knight, '29, will start training for indoor track on his return from the holidays. Brother Wight, '31, will be out for the wrestling team. Brother Fogg, '32, has made the Glee Club and is a coming baritone. Brother Williams, '32, made the freshman football squad. Brother Mayers, '31, is out for the boxing team and promises to make a good account for himself. Brother Cooke, '31, will train for indoor track on his return to school. He is one of the best pole vaulters at school this year.

We are all looking forward to the Christmas holidays which are almost upon us. Before I close let me wish all our sister charges a prosperous New Year. Don't forget to pay us a visit when in the vicinity of Charlottesville.

TOLER L. MCNEILL, *Charge Editor*

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

Nu Deuteron was greatly disappointed to find that only eleven of her men had returned to college this fall. However, after a rather strenuous rushing season, we succeeded in raising the number to eighteen. The new delegation as well as the rest of the house are hard at work on college activities and competitions. Pledge Lewis, who was on the freshman wrestling team last year, is practically sure of making the varsity this year. Pledge Fryling is all set to gather in the numerals in track next spring. It seems that he has started training early as the entire Freshman class, due to the lordly sophomores, have been dashing madly about the campus with trousers rolled up above the knees. Pledge Casselman is in the band, and he and Pledge Elliot are both out for swimming, Nu Deuteron is proud of her delegation this year.

Brother Bennet, who is again playing the varsity pigskin has been elected secretary and treasurer of the Cyanide Club and secretary of the Junior class. He is also a member of the honorary Alexander Hamilton and Robert W. Blake societies, and president of the Phi Club. Brother Staub is still assistant manager of football. Brother Colclough, our house president, is treasurer of Alpha Kappa Psi, member of the National Business Fraternity, and Arcadia representative. "Doc" Rotthaus, pledged last spring, is make-up editor of the *Lehigh-Burr*. Brother Moses is out for the editorial staff of the *Burr*. Brother Gregg and Platt are out for the varsity soccer team, and the latter is also out for the *Epitome*. "Bill" Brady, another pledge of last spring, is on the football squad after which he intends to go out for swimming, in which he won numerals last year.

Nu Deuteron was greatly pleased to see that so many of her alumni had returned to see the first Lehigh football game of the season. In spite of the rain, Brothers Morrison, Clayton, White, Sholes, and Newell returned to see Lehigh defeat the heavier St. John's team. Brother "Bud" Sholes brought with him a brand new stack of jokes, stories, and what not, as well as the snappiest Studebaker straight eight in Nu Deut history. "Bud" sure can pick up new automobiles. Maybe that is why he is selling them now.

Nu Deuteron, as usual, ushered in Thanksgiving Day with a dance that began at nine o'clock. As of last year the house was dimly lighted in glowing orange. All decorations were also in orange even to a large bow around the neck of our historic moose. Among the alumni brothers who returned

for the affair were Jim Morrison, Bob White, Lou Farabaugh and his wife, and Fred Colclough, George Fredericks, NΔ '31, who transferred to Penn last fall, and Pete Bennet, 0Δ '28, were also present. A six piece orchestra furnished syncopation until two o'clock, after which all the brothers headed for their respective homes for the Thanksgiving holidays.

Nu Deuteron considers herself very lucky in having had as guests two Grand Lodge officers within a week. Our graduate treasurer, Brother "Russ" Whitemore together with Brother "Ed" Steinmetz, dropped in one evening last November. They stayed for our meeting, after which they drove down to Philadelphia. Exactly one week later Brother "Norm" Hackett, our graduate secretary, made his annual visitation. All we need now is a visit from Brother Love to make our entertainment of Grand Lodge officers complete.

Through the kindness of Brother "Lou" Farabaugh, '04, who has accepted the difficult task of alumni auditor and financial advisor, thrust upon him by the unanimous vote of the charge, Nu Deut now possesses a strong and firm hand in guiding it through the turbulent stream of finances. Brother Farabaugh's duties consist in going over the books of the commissary and treasury departments once a month, after the brothers in charge of those departments have submitted to him a financial statement showing the condition of the departments at that time. We have found "Lou's" advice invaluable.

Brother Hodgkinson recently went out on a little spree. When he returned in the wee hours of the morning we found that in the course of his travels "Hodge" had become a member of Kappa Beta Pi.

As usual Nu Deuteron is hoping for an increase in the number of alumni brothers who return for the week-ends. Although we are not having Florida weather at present, we continue to extend real southern hospitality to all brothers wandering through the Lehigh Valley.

HARLAN T. MOSES, *Charge Editor*

HOBART COLLEGE

Having had a most successful rushing season, and having pledged what we consider the best eight men in the Freshman class in Hobart, we turned our attention to extracurricular activities. Brother Langdon Lyman secured a place in the varsity backfield of the football team, and at the close of the season, was awarded the Murray Bartlett Cup for all-around kicking ability. Pledges Hatch, Van De Mare, and Preller, received their numerals, and all seem to have a most excellent chance of making the varsity in '29. Pledge Stettenbenz secured his numerals in cross-country. This is our début in the hill and dale sport and we are all feeling very much pleased. Brother Arthur Irwin received the distinguished honor of being elected vice-president of the Senior class, and Brother James Kessler is chairman of the Senior Prom. I would like to go on and enumerate the activities of all the brothers and pledges, but space will not permit.

Let me say a word about the house. The entire top floor has been torn out and it is being remodeled. New furniture is being bought. We are almost afraid that our freshmen will be living in better circumstances than the upper classmen. However, the first and second floors are being repapered and repainted, and we feel quite satisfied.

The commissary department is doing well under Brother Hay. The food is good, and it is a money-making proposition. On January 31, we staged our second house party.

In closing let me extend the best wishes of the charge to you all, and may you be successful in the coming war with the faculty.

LANGDON W. WYMAN, '30, *Charge Editor*



School has started with a rush and so has the rain; however, we have high hopes of having at least one day of sunshine before spring.

Even though we have been very busy keeping dry we didn't neglect our fall rushing by any means, consequently Xi Deuteron announces the pledging of fifteen men, who promise to do a great deal for Theta Delta Chi.

School started a month ago and already there is an attitude of study around the house that speaks well for our scholarship average at the end of the quarter. Our grade record for the past year was not too pleasing, but you can bet your money right now that we will be up there fighting when the averages come out.

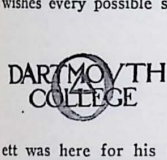
We are looking forward to a successful year and we're starting the fall term with twenty-three active men plus the above mentioned fifteen pledges. Our house quota is increased this year by the return of a number of men who have been out of school for a time, among them being brothers; Giff. Emery, '26; Joe Fox, '28; Clayt. Chapman, '30; Alex Gould, '30; Fred Robbing, '29, and Art Bingham, '29.

We expect to be well represented in many fields of campus activities this year. Jim Runte will be out for crew again. Jim has won two J. V. letters and we hope to see him in the varsity boat next spring. Norm Topping will try for the baseball team as a "chucker," while Windy LaBrache will be out to make his third big "W" in the same sport. George Hull, Howie Neikirk, Vern Saindon, and Lee Olwell will be out in sophomore managerships and working hard for junior managerships. Howie is also president of the Sophomore class. All the pledges have either entered an activity or plan to do so later in the year.

Just before school started we had a welcome visit from Brother Dick Rowley of Tau Deuteron, and about a week ago Brothers George and Don Gordon also from Tau Deuteron dropped in and stayed for four or five days. We were mighty glad to have seen these fellows and only hope that any other brother who is out this way will drop in and visit us for a while.

Again Xi Deuteron welcomes the beginning of the new school year and wishes every possible success to her sister charges.

LEE OLWELL, '31, *Charge Editor*



After one strenuous period of sophomore rushing Omi Deut takes great pride in presenting to the sister charges seventeen new brothers.

The initiation banquet was held on November 26 in the Hanover Inn and since Brother Norm Hackett was here for his annual visitation he accorded us the honor of being our toastmaster at the banquet.

In the way of activities we are well represented on the campus. In speaking of the two upper delegations Herm Schneebeli, '30, will next year be manager of varsity football, while Bill Smith, '30, will be manager of varsity swimming. Jim Dunlap, '30, will be manager of the band. At present they are all assistants. Collins, '30, is on the business board of *Jack-O-Lantern* and is advertising manager of *The Tower*, the literary magazine of the college, while Fran Horn, '30, one of our three Phi Betes, is business manager of the same publication. George Salyer, '29, is manager of the Players. Eggie Smith, '30, is at present manager of the Forensic Union, and he says that after his team gets in a few more scrimmages he is going to take them on an invasion of the West.

The Latham twins, Ernie and Dave, are busy practicing with the varsity for the winter track season. Ernie is a letterman from last year.

The '31 delegation is by no means inactive and they are steadily rounding into real Theta Deltas. Jack Ewing, last year's high point scorer in the interclass gym meet, is doing some fine tumbling on this year's varsity team. Gail Freeman is on *The Tower* board and sings in our Intercollegiate Championship Glee Club. Jim Kimball, numeral man in hockey, was coaching the freshman soccer team and is now out for a position as goalie on this year's hockey team. Hugh Neeley is assistant stage manager of the Players, while George Proctor is busying himself with the Outing Club. Johnnie Reno, numeral man in track, and Harry Townsend, are competing in the athletic managerial competition, while Bob Wagner is in the non-athletic competition. Jim Purdy, who last year won his numerals in swimming, was on the soccer squad and is at present breast stroking on the swimming team.

Fall house parties were held the week end of the Brown game, and Omi Deut was glad to welcome the Zeta brothers who came up to Hanover to see the Iron Men perform. We went in with the Phi Gams, and Bob Jones, '29, the demon chairman of the entertainment committee, did much to make the party a howling success.

As a result of the fall elections to the Green Key, the junior society, Omi Deut is now represented by Brothers Schneebeli, Smith Dunlap and Ernie and Dave Latham.

Omi Deut wishes all her sister charges the best of luck in the approaching year.

JAMES C. DUNLAP, *Charge Editor*

COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK

With the coming of the new year, the Pi Deuteron Charge feels that the best resolution it could make would be to continue in its earnest attempt to improve its condition and status and return to the state of prosperity which it has ever enjoyed throughout its history of colorful traditions. To be sure, the search for a house is not yet ended, but there is also the more comforting fact that the searcher is by no means weary, for the object of the quest seems now not far off. The boys at college have found that the great charge of which they are the present active representatives, has a graduate support not expressed simply in terms of praise and general good will, but in terms of hard, cold cash.

We are at present all working hard to raise our relative scholastic standard. Last year our record had somewhat improved, but we hope to make a considerably better showing on the list this year.

Heading the sports column at present are our two representatives in winter sports, namely, Herbert swimming breast stroke and Elsinger playing water polo. Both are regular entries in their respective squads. Then we have Vogel on the freshman swimming team and Reuss on the wrestling squad. Hynes, who was captain of the cross country team last year, expects to run on the track team with two other of the brothers. One of our pledges, Hedgen, was captain of the freshman cross-country team and also expects to run track. Besides his daily swimming practice, Brother Herbert is also being kept busy by his duties resulting from his election to the presidency of the Interfraternity Council and the business society of the college.

We wish all the brothers the best of success in their exams, sports, social activities and in the furtherance of the prosperity of their respective charges.

NICHOLAS STADTFELD, JR., *Charge Editor*

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

DELINQUENT

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN

Having lost eight brothers as a result of last June's graduations, we returned to school this semester with only thirteen actives. However, we were soon able to initiate five of the pledges left over from last year and to affiliate Brother Jack DeLap who transferred from Illinois. The newly initiated brothers are: Curtis Wilson, '30; Robert Kenney, '31; Arthur Brandt, '31; William Hamilton, '31; and Harland Mills, '31.

We were much pleased with the way the system of deferred rushing has worked out this year. For the first four weeks we were not allowed to see or have any contact whatsoever with any boy entering Wisconsin for the first time. After this period of deprivation came one great, busy week of rushing and pledging. Rushees right and left wherever you went—they certainly came in droves under the new system—tall ones, short ones, fat ones and thin ones from which to choose. From the group ten men were pledged.

Homecoming was a great time for us. We had postponed our birthday banquet to the evening before homecoming so that our rushing would not interfere with it. The dinner then became a homecoming, birthday, and initiation banquet all in one. It was one the biggest get-togethers of actives and alumni we have had for a long time. For dinner we had forty wild ducks, shot by Brother "Spot" White and cooked to perfection by Miss Becker, our faithful cook for over thirty years. Our house was decorated like Al Capone's notorious salon in Chicago and on that we won the second place cup for homecoming decorations.

There was one thing, however, which dimmed our jovial spirits. It was news which came during the banquet of the death of one of our founders and a very sincere and active alumnus. Brother "Tug" Wilson had passed into the Omega that afternoon. As we sang "Stars Ablaze" we all thought of the many things Tug had done for us and what a good and faithful Theta Delt he had been. Just one week previous Tug had had the pleasure of attending the initiation ceremony of his son, Curtis Wilson, and it was expected that he would attend the banquet. We were all very much grieved to hear of Tug's very sudden death.

Under the direction of Fred Larsen as athletic manager, we have won a second place in interfraternity touchball, and hope to win many more laurels. We have entered teams so far in track, basketball, swimming, and hockey.

With the end of the semester quickly approaching, our attention is turning to final exams and the Junior Prom, which is always a big event at Wisconsin. The weather is getting pretty cold up here now, so if we don't got frozen out this winter, you'll hear from us in the next SHIELD.

THOMAS J. STAVRUM, *Charge Editor*

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

Rain, fog, sunshine, and warm weather describes our winter of 1928-29. At least that is up until now. But regardless of the weather, Tau Deut men are out to make this a banner year. Our slogan is "Best or Bust," meaning that this current year will see the making or breaking of this charge. I can assure you that it will not be the breaking of Tau Deut.

Our fall quarter has been full of action. Don Gordon, who was elected president last year, did not return to school this quarter; consequently an election of a new leader was in order. Dwight Hammond, senior in the Science Literature and Arts college was chosen to fill the vacancy. Brother Hammond immediately took hold of his duties in an admirable manner. The charge suffered not in the least by starting off the year with no head.

Three things are being stressed this year—scholarship, finances, and activities. Russel Swietzer, '29, treasurer, is doing a lot toward bringing this phase of the program into a favorable light. In order to help the active brothers especially with their financial difficulties, the alumni in Minneapolis have reorganized. Brother Paul Webster, TΔ '10, was elected president of the revived group. Closer association of the alumni and active brothers has been the result of this action. The older men are giving much time and thought to our problems. Immediate action is to be taken to clear up debts. An advisory committee has been appointed which will give advice to the active charge along financial and other perplexing problems. Many old notes and debts have been cleared up already this year.

There is no report on scholarship at present because marks have not been published. But if you could come into the house early one of these mornings and see the coffee cups, cigarette butts, and tired faces, you would realize that the brothers are studying hard for finals. Whether it is because the additional effort is needed to bring the grades up to par or the boys like to study, you alone can decide from previous experience. However, there is every reason to believe that we will maintain a "C" average at least.

This is a Tau Deut year as far as activities are concerned. We are out to get offices, championships, and any other honors offered here at Minnesota. Fall athletic events have received major attention so far. In bowling the house team won their division championship only to lose in semi-finals of the academic division. The tennis team successfully played all the academic racket wielders but one. The Alpha Tau Omega stars won this championship in straight sets in a very close match. But in touchball the house team came through with flying colors. Led by Brother Starr Pierce the boys won the academic fraternity championship. However, for the all-university championship, after playing three tie games with the Psi O's they were vanquished by one point. The touchball team was composed of sophomores almost entirely, so it looks like we shall win a touchball championship at least for six or seven more years.

Along other lines the brothers are active also. Brother Fred Martin, '30, is baseball manager for the 1929 and '30 teams. Brother Harmon Pierce, '30, played on the Minnesota "B" football team. He was transferred to the first squad for the Wisconsin trip. He is likely to be a regular next season. Brother George Holgate, '31, is on the wrestling squad this season. Brother John Pugh ran on the freshman cross-country team. Brother Hammond was elected to "T.U.K.," prominent social club at Minnesota. Brother Harrison Salisbury is city editor on the *Minnesota Daily*.

At present rushing is getting most of our time. As you know a freshman at Minnesota must be in the University at least one quarter before he is eligible for rushing. Date cards were sent out early last week to these men and their replies are due this week. We have a very desirable group of freshmen on the list and expect to get a fine class. Prospects are the brightest they have been for years. John Pugh and Warren Whitely were initiated Sunday, December 16.

The mothers' club, Thedelchian Society, are redecorating the big front room of the house. New curtains, lamp shades, upholstering the furniture

and having the walls cleaned are among the things they plan to do. The Thedelchian Society has been of great service to the charge. New linen and china, silver, etc., have been provided through their efforts. They meet every first Monday of each month in the house and plan what they can do next for "our boys."

The annual birthday dinner was given this year at the Radisson Hotel of Minneapolis. The entire active charge attended and many of the alumni. Doctor J. H. Morse, H '97, was responsible for the success of the celebration. Telegrams were read that came during the banquet and a message was sent to the "key" dinner at the Club in New York.

In conclusion, brothers, let me remind you that you are welcome at Tau Deut. We are anxious to have you visit us and see our progress. Tau Deut wishes you all a prosperous year in Theta Delta Chi.

LAWRENCE P. YOUNGBLOOD, *Charge Editor*

LAFAYETTE COLLEGE

Just as when in rushing season Phi takes its place in the sun of college affairs by pledging the best of the Freshman class, so she gains a like feeling of triumph at initiation time by bringing these men into the fraternity as brothers of whom any house in the land might be proud. This year eight new brothers have gone through the rites. The ceremony, which took place Saturday, December 8, lacked nothing unless it was the presence of more alumni. However, the carefree person of Brother Hurlbut, '32, and the presence of Brother Abbe, '96, who came back to his charge to see his son initiated, made up for those revered brothers whom we feel sure would have been here but for marital and pre-marital cares.

Now that we've devoted all this time and space to men who up to this time have been accustomed to hearing only how lowly they are, let us try to give an idea of the rest of the men living in "the house with the big white pillars" at Lafayette.

In the first place, we have house bowling and basketball teams entered in interfraternity competition, which, so far, have not lost a match. Brainerd Hall, the center of college life, put on an open house affair in which fraternity and non-fraternity groups put on vaudeville sketches, for a prize to the best, some time ago, and a quartet, composed of Brothers Crittenden, '29, Crawford, '29, Kremer, '30, and Hoover, '32, made such a hit at the first show that competition suffered a severe blow, and there has been a paucity of material since. But these songsters are musical; Jim Kremer has written what will be one of the hits of the Princeton Triangle Show this year, and Hoover has had training in vaudeville.

Brother Crittenden is president of Student Council and member of K.R.T., highest honorary upperclass society in the school. Brother Dumont, '31, is a member of Calumet, the honorary sophomore society. Brother Schoonmaker, '30, suffered a "tough break," as he would say, several weeks ago when he lost the election for manager of the football team to a brother of the assistant coach. "Schoonie" has been assistant manager for the past two years, but, nothing daunted, he is now running for Junior class secretary. Brothers Ingham, '30, and Abbe, '32, are on the fencing and swimming teams, respectively, and get their names in the papers enough to satisfy any minor sport athlete. Brother Keebler, '31, was star high-jumper on the freshman track team last year, and can look forward to big things this year.

We thank THE SHIELD for its editorial notice of the last issue of our

annual and traditional charge *Bulletin*, and hope to soon send another journalistic endeavor to our sister charges and alumni.

In closing, let us extend the customary invitation to all Theta Delts to visit Phi and Lafayette. Although the face of Brother Marquis Smith, '20, is absent after the years he stayed with us and practiced law in Easton, we are sure that otherwise the house is unchanged and a worthy charge of Theta Delta Chi, as we hope Brother Norm Hackett noted in his visitation, where good will and harmony reign in the heart of every brother.

JOHN L. INGHAM, *Charge Editor*

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA

Three weeks of beautiful weather have passed since we came back to Penn, and we are about ready to give up the struggle and resign ourselves to the fate of dry classes and tough assignments. Perhaps fewer brothers returned to Phi Deut than ever before. This was mostly due to the large class of brothers who sang their swan song last Ivy Day and ended their happy years at Penn.

Of course, as elsewhere, football now has the center of the stage and reigns supreme from Friday over the week-end. It looks as though the Red and Blue had the best team in several years. Brother "Ike" Smalley is on the varsity squad and Brother Jack Hunter is out in the assistant managerial competition.

Practically all the brothers are working in some competition or activity—Brother MacDonald, as associate manager of soccer and Kramer, as assistant manager of golf are busy with the fall activities of those sports. Brothers Haupt and Stradling are running in stiff competition with the Chef's canary practicing Glee Club airs. In the less gentle but more pleasing art of wrestling, 'Gil" Frei, a letterman and "Hotsky" Vroom are rounding into shape for regular berths on the team. Brother Herb Marvin represents us in soccer. In the publication line Brothers Haines and Powers are striving for positions on the boards of the *Wharton News*. Harkie Haupt is out for the *Record* and "Trip" Russell gives every indication of being Phi Deut's third member on the editorial board of the *Punch Bowl*.

Oh, yes—and lest I forget—Phi Deut is very proud to announce the initiation of a new brother—Marvel Webber of Rutland, Vermont, who has transferred from Duke. Due to our small numbers we are anxious to get a line on any good men we can. Here I wish to thank all the Theta Delts who have been so kind as to write us about acquaintances who have matriculated at Penn this fall. We want to build up a good rushing list so that when rushing time comes around we can get started with a bang.

Remember, Philadelphia is termed the City of Brotherly Love, so when any of you brothers are in town, stop at the house, say you're from Missouri, meet the boys and prove it for yourself.

MARK HAINES, JR., *Charge Editor*

UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER

Chi rests on no laurels, but at least it has some on which to rest. Two upperclass presidents—Lute Smeltzer, '29, and Bill Barrett '30—who are as well basketball manager and assistant football manager respectively; business manager of the *Interpres*, college annual, Alan Glover, '30; president of the Dramatics Club, Ye Scribe, '29; five regulars on our barnstorming Glee Club; three varsity lettermen on the football team that "Beat Hobart"; and, as important as anything, four fresh-

man pledges on the Dean's list, which in this better class small college means an average of over 80 per cent and moreover means latent intelligence, an excellent thing in a freshman; that is enough bragging for this letter. You see the laurels are more than sprouts.

We members of the active charge, thirty-six, have just completed a most successful Old Home Week. Only about once every three years is the house in strong enough shape to stand such an activity. Three or four days of deliriously chaotic fun, nights of noisy sleeplessness, hours of doing all the crazy things one reads about college boys doing, and the house, what is left of it, gasps in surprise at being preserved and entertains glaziers and carpenters for a week. Situated as we are, with only twelve undergraduates rooming at the house, and prevented by family ties from meeting in a group at more than our noon meal each day, a three-day period of living together in turbulent brotherhood is for us like a microscopic bit of convention, just as good, that is, but not as big.

Our graduate interest seems increasing, not rapidly but still quite apparently. At our several grad smokers men whom I have never before met in my dear old college days, but who have been house traditions throughout that hectic period, have appeared and tried to make contacts with their young brothers. In some cases they have been strong contacts; in others through our own fault undoubtedly they have been weak, and the "old grad" has gone back to tell his intimates of how the house has changed since "When I was in college." It has changed, of course, and will keep on changing, but ten years from now, when I come back to the scenes of my college days, I will try to understand the viewpoint of those boys worrying about such relatively unimportant things as midyears, profs, drink, dates, clothes, dignity, money, and dismiss apparent unfriendliness and frigidity as sincere but shy, sometimes almost awestruck interest, and recognize that under such conditions effusive warmth could only be hypocrisy.

So to all the men bound to us in Rochester by the bond of immortal friendship, welcome! May you "make our house a home."

GERALD R. BARRETT, ex-'29, *Charge Editor*

THE GEORGE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY

DELINQUENT

HAMILTON COLLEGE

Exams are nearly upon us and everyone around Psi is working, oddly enough. We have had rather good luck scholastically so far this year, and if the luck holds out through the finals, we stand in a good way to materially better our position in the fraternity averages. We have a pretty smart freshman delegation and they are helping out a lot. There are ten of them, all of the class of 1932: Hallock Campbell, Brooklyn, New York; Robert Clarke, Glens Falls, New York; Frank Disney, Rockville Center, New York; Oswald Harvey, Yonkers, New York; Zell Heuston, New York City; Robert Phelps, Rockville Center, New York; Harry Porter, Mount Morris, New York; Edward Prescott, Roxbury, Massachusetts; Edgar Stewart, Great Neck, New York; Newton White, Syracuse, New York.

Fall house party this year was its usual success and everyone enjoyed it immensely. With that memorable affair to look back on, we are hoping for

another big revival meeting in connection with the lately re-established Junior Prom which comes off on the first of February.

Brother Phillips, our ingenious steward, engineered an alumni banquet at the charge house on December 14 last which drew out a fair share of our neighboring brothers. It was no raucous evening, but it did serve to close up a certain gap in our relationship with our alumni in Utica and thereabouts.

Football and soccer, particularly football, came to a very successful close a few weeks ago. Brother Folley was our only letterman with the football outfit, and Brothers Ferry, Fischer, and MacIntyre played quite consistently with the soccer team. On the hockey team, in whose success we are now concerned, Psi is well represented by Brothers Vibberts, Stevens, and Birch, all of whom have seen service in past seasons. Barring misfortunes such as cutting practices to attend tea dances, broken bones, and the like, all three men will make the grade.

Brothers Weston and Carlisle have recently been elected to the newly established positions of senior and junior cheer leader respectively.

We are in receipt of a handsome pastel by Neysa McMien, the gift of Brother Alex. Woollcott, '09, which adds considerably to the appearance of our library.

As usual we extend our most cordial invitation to all of you to visit us any time you can make it.

J. F. Folley, Jr., *Charge Editor*

GRADUATE ASSOCIATION LETTERS

GRADUATE ASSOCIATION OF WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA

On Wednesday evening, October 31, 1928, the Brothers in Pittsburgh and vicinity met at the University Club and together celebrated the birthday of the fraternity. Present were the following Theta Delts: J. R. Mellon, II '65; W. C. Hawley, Δ '86, E. P. Vankirk, NΔ '87; A. F. Hovey, Φ '95; Chauncey Lobingier, Φ '06; W. A. Jordan, Σ '97; Sidney Collins, ΣΔ '05; F. C. McCutcheon, Φ '10; J. F. Drake, ΟΔ '20; Karl Maerker ΟΔ '09; Jos. Dewar, B '22; George D. Lobingier, Φ '26; J. F. Tim, Φ '27 and Howard Sattele, ΦΔ '26. After partaking of a fine dinner, the brothers under the direction of "Duckie" Drake, who presided, entered into a spirited discussion of general fraternity affairs, especially from the standpoint of the alumnus. Definite action was taken and the association pledged itself to co-operate with Brother Hackett in his suggestion for the appointment of a brother from the Association to meet and confer with the Grand Lodge on fraternity matters as it concerns the alumnus, should the matter be authorized formally by the Grand Lodge. The brothers realized that we are out of direct touch with any near-by active charge and this necessarily does not give us the direct opportunity to feel the pulse of the fraternity's real inspiration which has been and we hope will always be, the undergraduate outlook.

Brother Mellon, the Nestor of the Association, was as usual present, inspiring us all with his enthusiasm and devotion to the fraternity.

Brother J. F. Tim, Φ '27, was chosen the graduate association editor and the undersigned is only temporarily acting as "sub" but you will hear from him later in the personals and articles he is going to submit to THE SHIELD. The subject of helping THE SHIELD editor out in his work was fully discussed and it was the unanimous opinion that it was our duty to do so. In the future if we can add personals and some general information as to what is happening to the brothers in this locality, we hope that it may be the means of reminding some of them that Theta Delta Chi has given them something and in turn it is quite possible that some long forgotten brother will be smoked out from his self chosen exclusiveness.

Brother McKelvey, PΔ '15, gave us an interesting account of the "Not better but different Convention" at Montreal. Bill was evidently on the job every minute when he was in the Canadian City.

Pittsburgh's latch string is always on the outside of the door to any brother who happens this way, and especially so at the regular weekly meeting at luncheon on Friday at twelve o'clock, Kaufmann's Department Store, Fifth Avenue and Smithfield Street.

CHAUNCEY LOBINGIER, Φ '06.

PHILADELPHIA GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

The Quaker City Theta Delta continue to be 'up and at 'em' with a regular good sized turnout at the weekly luncheons. A recent survey of the book in which each brother inscribes his name and charge as one of the ceremonies of each Friday, revealed, that for the past twelve months the average attendance had been ten. When one considers that these luncheons were carried over the summer holiday season, for in fact they included a meeting for every Friday during the entire year, the interest which they hold seems to be evident. It

also means that any visiting brother is going to find a welcome when he drops in to pay his respects. A very interesting happening, in connection with the weekly luncheons, occurred the Friday before Christmas. It was decided last year to have a large Delt flag displayed outside the restaurant, whenever meetings were being held, that any wandering or forgetful brother might be stimulated, were he in that vicinity. Sure enough the scheme justified itself. On the above menioned day, in came Brother Harrah, I '08, a newcomer in the city, and with no idea as to the time or place of any Theta Delt gathering. In fact, upon receiving a most hearty welcome, he confessed that such was farthest from his thoughts until he saw the flag. Since his first and unexpected venture he has been a regular attendant and it looks as though he might make Philadelphia his permanent headquarters. Again we say such a plan has its merits and we pass it on to those associations who are not at present doing the same thing.

Two events have been the center of interest during the fall season. The eighty-first birthday of our fraternity was celebrated by the Theta Delts in and around Philadelphia on Tuesday evening October 30 at "Penacre", the home of "Pop" and "Mom" Twitmyer in Secane. The party was given by the Graduate Association and was held a day prematurely because a larger number of brothers and their wives would be able to attend than on the next evening. The Phi Deuteron charge were the guests of the association and turned out en masse to share in the festivities.

The evening was spent in cards and dancing, and a buffet supper was served. Brothers "Pop" Twitmyer, Φ '96, Guy Pierce, K '96, Russ Whitmore, K '16, and Clarence Laudenslager, ΦΔ '17, each spoke on various phases of Theta Delta Chi and her founding. A special Toast to the founders was offered, followed by a hearty singing of Theta Delt songs. Nothing better could be said of the evening than that we were entertained with the usual Twitmyer hospitality.

The second event of note was the annual Christmas party. This was a huge success, and the occurence of the above mentioned flag incident added to the general hilarity. A notice had been sent out, stating that a number of fine presents were to be chanced off and that the chances would be free! Among the much sought articles were a turkey, a monogrammed lighter, some fine fraternity stationery, several very flashy neckties, a monogrammed bill folder, cigars and several other presents. The turkey which seemed to attract the most attention finally landed in the winning clutches of Walter Dawson, KΔ '12, after much spirited "chancing", with "Pop" Twitmyer, Φ '96, calling the numbers. Some of the other winners were "Bill" Young, ΓΔ '96, 'Pop' Crispin, ΦΔ '18, Dan Conlin, NΔ '20, and Brother Harrah, I '08. All in all it looked very much as though Santa Claus had been around when the brothers made ready to depart.

Oh yes—we almost left out one of the most important features. One of the association's most famous members of a few years back was on hand and was at once placed at the piano to sing of his never to be forgotten songs. None other than, "Hienie" Wright, ΠΔ '16. "Hienie," whose services as an officer in the U. S. Navy, keep him traveling considerably, gave a very interesting talk, and told of the pleasures of meeting Theta Delts in the many foreign ports which he has visited. Everyone was more than glad to hear him and to have him back, even though it was for only a short visit.

What will come next on the Association's schedule has not been decided but it can be assured that whatever it is, action will not be lacking. Now that Guy Pierce, K '96, has returned from Palm Beach, something is apt to be started at any moment. Guy is a good one to keep things moving.

To the charges and graduate associations, the Philadelphia Graduate Association extends its most hearty fraternal greetings. Drop in and spend an hour or so with us. Someone is always at Boothby's Friday noon. Look for the flag.

CARL L. ALTMAIER, JR., ΦΔ '22, *Secretary*

NEW ENGLAND GRADUATE ASSOCIATION

On the night of the thirty-first we celebrated the eighty-first Birthday of our beloved fraternity by dining at the Oakley Country Club. A goodly number of the graduate brothers honored themselves and the fraternity by keeping the tryst and a large number of the undergraduates from Kappa and Theta Deuteron helped add joy to the occasion. It is extremely trite to say "a good time was had by all" but we feel greatly encouraged by the interest shown by those graduates present. Brother Ed Whiting, I '97, favored us with a very witty and interesting speech while Dr. Pierce, K '82, made a very agreeable address of a more serious nature. Brother Pop Houston presided as toastmaster in his breezy style and some other impromptu remarks were made by other brothers.

The New England Graduate Association looks forward to an interesting year. We have high hopes of quickening graduate interest which seems to be the major problem with which the fraternity has to deal. Our luncheon attendance has fallen off due principally to our apparent inability to find a desirable place to rest our feet. We hope to cure this. At present we are meeting at the Hotel Bellevue in the café and we extend a cordial invitation to all brothers to inhale or exhale a bowl of soup with us on Fridays between twelve-thirty and two.

HAROLD F. REED, IΔ '08
President.

CLEVELAND GRADUATE ASSOCIATION ASSOCIATION

The Cleveland alumni gathered at the University Club on the evening of October 31 to celebrate the birthday of the fraternity and to honor the memory of the Founders of Theta Delta Chi.

After partaking of "light" refreshments, the brothers drank a silent toast to the memory of each and all of the Founders, then took their places at the festive board. As usual, an excellent dinner was served.

There were no formal speeches. When the coffee and cigars arrived, the president read "Norm" Hackett's interesting and instructive letter, and a round table discussion of Fraternity affairs ensued in which practically every brother took part. The consensus of opinion was that the fraternity was fortunate in having William F. Love as P.G.L. for another year, and that in honoring Brother Love the fraternity had honored itself.

It was decided to continue holding the monthly luncheons at Bohannon and Haines restaurant on the second Friday of each month, in preference to more frequent luncheons. Each year a large number of brothers are unable to attend the Founders' dinner on account of Halloween parties, and upon motion of "Gric" Farmer, XΔ '11, this association went on record as favoring the holding of these dinners on either October 30 or November 1.

Much interest was displayed by the brothers in the announcement that Zeta Alpha Society at Kenyon College was planning again to submit a pe-

tition for the re-establishment of old Theta charge. For many years this project has been near and dear to the heart of every Ohio Theta Delt, and as time has gone on the need of a charge in the Buckeye State has become increasingly evident. Keith Lawrence, Ξ '13, and M. L. Crowell, Jr., O^{Δ} '29, were selected as a committee to visit and inspect the petitioners at Gambier, Ohio, the following week-end and to report to the Association.

The following officers were re-elected: president, Keith Lawrence, Ξ '13; secretary and treasurer, Warren O. Clarke, Γ^{Δ} '23.

The following brothers were present: G. Malcom Cox, Γ^{Δ} '98; H. T. Hall, Γ^{Δ} '22; W. O. Clark Γ^{Δ} '23; C. A. Stevens, B '00; R. E. Prussing, B '04; John C. Barker, B '12; I. H. Putnam, O^{Δ} '12; M. L. Crowell, Jr., O^{Δ} '20; Kieth Lawrence, Ξ '13; Miller Wisner, Ξ '23; G. W. Kneisly, Δ^{Δ} '07; M. S. Farmer, X^{Δ} '11; Donald W. Strange. Φ^{Δ} '23

GRADUATE MEETINGS

Boston—Friday, 12:30 o'clock—Hotel Bellevue, Beacon Street —Private Room.

Buffalo—Tuesday—Hotel Buffalo—Main Dining Room.

Chicago—Friday, 12:30 o'clock—University Club—Michigan Boulevard at Monroe Street—Private Room.

Cleveland—Second Friday of month, 12:15 o'clock—Bohannon and Haines Restaurant, 1220 Huron Road, Main Dining Room.

Detroit—Friday, 12:15 o'clock—Book-Cadilac Hotel—Private Room.

Minneapolis—Monday, 12:00 o'clock—Hotel Dyckman.

Philadelphia—Friday, 12:30 o'clock—Boothby's Restaurant—116 South Thirteenth Street—Private Room.

Pittsburgh—Friday, 12:00 o'clock—Kaufmann's Department Store. Fifth Avenue and Smithfield Street.

Richmond—Thursday, 1:00 o'clock—Rueger's Hotel—Private Dining Room.

San Francisco—Friday, 12:15 o'clock—States Restaurant, Fourth and Market Streets—Indian Room.

GRADUATE PERSONALS

BΔ

'16—Frank Barker, BΔ '16, resigned, November 1, from the county agent position in Kossuth County, to take up farm management work for the Aetna Insurance Company.

'20—Kirk Fox, BΔ '20, managing editor of *Successful Farming*, Des Moines, addressed the classes in journalism at their weekly seminar, November 19. He explained to the students that good jobs don't come merely by good luck, but that they are the result of conscientious preparation.

EΔ

Robert H. Perdue '96, of Maxson, Perdue and Ketchum, son of the late Eugene H. Perdue, for years a prominent Cleveland publisher, celebrated his birthday on Armistice Day. He naturally cherishes the idea of his birth date falling on November 11. And especially because of memories of his work during the World War. He served as a member of Troop A.O.N.G. from 1904 to 1907 and then as major in the Officers reserve corps, he has the distinction of holding the only title in Ohio as civilian aide to the adjutant general for military training camps work; there are only one hundred of these titles in the country.

In business Mr. Purdue started with the old *Cleveland Leader* in 1896 and resigned in 1902 to become a member of the insurance firm which now bears his name. He has served as president of the Fire insurance club, is a 32nd degree Mason, Knight Templar, Mystic Shrine, a member of the Union, University, Country, Kirtland and Rotary Clubs, also of the Cleveland Chamber of Commerce.

He was educated at Cleveland public schools, University School and Sheffield Scientific School of Yale. He was married in 1901 to Eleanor H. Morgan. Mr. Perdue likes manual work; he would rather be busy about the garage or garden than enjoy any hobby he has yet discovered. His residence is at 1856 East 87th Street, Cleveland.—*Cleveland Topics*, November 17.

Z

Brother Almy, '19 has a brand new dental office in the Alice Building in Providence. With this new office and with the X-ray equipment that he has added to his apparatus, he now has one of the most up-to-date headquarters in the city.

Brothers Oden, '21, and Smith, '27, are regular players on the Providence Steam Rollers, the football team that now leads the National League. Brother Oden is known as Rhode Island's most popular athlete, and Big Smith has recently been chosen by Grantland Rice as the greatest all-American tackle since the World War.

Bill Miller, '27, is down among the would-be revolutionists in South America. While the marines keep things in hand. Bill is exploring for the United Fruit Company.

Tony Hull, '27, left recently for the West Coast with his wife. Tony is going into business with Mrs. Tony's father and intends to reside more or less permanently in the West.

Hopkins, '28, is in Harvard Med where he says he is learning for the first time in his life what it means to study hard.

Les VanSant, '28 has gone into the business of finding jobs for other people. He is with an employment agency in New York.

John Whorf, '22, is a salesman at Atlanta, Georgia, with his office at 408 Norris building. He is living at 1115 Ponce de Leon Avenue, N. E.

Duncan Norton-Taylor, '26, is an assistant editor with the Frank A. Munsey Co., 280 Broadway New York

and is living at 453 Wyoming Avenue, Millburn, N. J.

HAL NEUBAUER, '25, has been coaching football at Lawrenceville School this fall and next year, he tells us, he will be in residence at the school. At the same time he intends to study for his A. M. at Princeton. Hal and Mrs. Neubauer and their daughter are living at 643 Edgewood Avenue, Trenton, New Jersey.

ADOLPH ECKSTEIN, '25, is working at the New England Baptist Hospital, Boston, in addition to his studies as a senior at Harvard Law School.

DAN KULP, '13, of the Department of Eduaction, Teachers' College, Columbia University, spoke at the annual meeting of the Rhode Island League of Nursing Education in Providence last month on "Sociological Aspects of Nursing."

HAROLD M. PITMAN, '09, is resident counsel and secretary of the American Home Foundation, Inc., with his offices at 51 East forty-second street, New York. His home is at 88 Summitt Ave., Bronxville, N. Y.

BOB CHASE, '11, is manager of the mail order department, Doubleday, Doran Company, publishers, and is living, he writes, at 9 Damson Street, Garden City, New York.

EDWARD S. MACOMBER, will be one of the representatives from Providence in the Rhode Island General Assembly which will convene next month.

MALCOM B. MOWER, '05, is beginning his fifth year as registrar at Colby College, Waterville, Maine, Mower took his degree at Colby and for sixteen years after his graduation was in school work in the Philippines.

ANDY HILLHOUSE, '19, is now branch manager for the Atlantic and Pacific Stores at Syracuse, New York, and is living at 169 Clifton Avenue, in that city.

JOHN G. CANFIELD, '08, is sales developer with the Vitonet Corporation, 2615 North Ashland Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

CHARLIE DIXON, '26, is with the credit department, Brown and Sharpe Manufacturing Co., Providence.

BEN TULLY, '28, is a clerk in the compensation and liability department of the Travelers Insurance Co., Hartford, Connecticut.

CARLETON SIMS, '13, has begun another year as a member of the faculty, of Allendale School, Rochester, New York, where he is teaching history and geography.

LESLIE T. CHASE, '28, is assistant treasurer of Burrows and Kenyon, Inc., lumber, with his office at 91 Street, Prividence.

HALSEY REGINALD NASH, '14, is on leave of absence this year from Milton Academy and is doing special graduate work at Harvard. He is living at A 11, McKinlock Hall, Cambridge.

ΖΔ

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL WILFRID BOVEY, '03, head of the department of extramural relations at the University, was one of the principal speakers at the annual convention of the American Legion, Department of Vermont, held late in August.. He also represented the University at the inauguration of William Sherwood Fox as president of the University of Western Ontario at London on October 19.

DICK HOHAN, '08, is leading the policy investment at Coburg in the intervals of helping to direct the destinies of the Certo Corperation.

SUPER WHITCOMB, '07, is with the Canadian Car and Foundary Company.

DALLAS BRAY, '07, is practicing medicine in Brooklyn and active in Theta Delt affairs on the Great White Way.

HITCH ELLIOT, '15, is still practicing on the unsuspecting public in Rochester.

STAN STORY, '14, has long since deserted the land of the "Bogs, fogs, and dogs" (to the uninitiated, Newfoundland) and is now believed to be in South Bend, Indiana, where his

presence is responsible for the increased price of Studebaker Stock.

H

PROFESSOR WILMOT B. MITCHELL, '90, who was acting dean of Bowdoin for the second semester of the past college year, is to go on sabbatical leave the second semester of this year. Professor and Mrs. Mitchell are planning to spend some time in England and on the Continent.

JOHN C. HULL, '92, speaker of the House of Representatives in the Massachusetts Legislature, was one of the leading candidates for the Republican nomination for the Lieutenant governorship of Massachusetts.

ROBERT T. WOODRUFF, '06, 100 Broadway, New York City, is secretary of the '06 Class of Bowdoin College.

ALAN R. COLE, '14, is manager of the Montreal office of A. McKim, Ltd., 475 Phillips Square, Montreal. He was manager of the London office of the company from 1922 to 1926. He is married and has one daughter.

H. TOBEY MOOERS, '18, has recently returned to his former home in Skowhegan, Maine, from his duties as United States consul in Turin, Italy

HUGH PENDEXTER, JR., '21, is now editor of the feature section of the Sunday magazine of the Philadelphia *Public Ledger*.

CLYDE E. NASON, '23, has been chosen director of the 1928-29 Junior Civitan Club, a students' organization at South Portland, High School, South Portland, Maine, where he is teaching.

LAWRENCE B. LEIGHTON, '25, is now an instructor in ancient history and the classics at Dartmouth College.

JAMES H. OLIVER, '26, is assistant manager of a W. T. Grant store in Toledo, Ohio.

ROBERT H. BROCK, '27, and OTIS T. KALER, '27, are still with the American Steel and Wire Company, Worcester, Massachusetts.

CLARENCE L. COLE, '27, is now studying at the Harvard Business School.

WINSLOW H. PILLSBURY, '27, has returned to St. Augustine, Florida, where he is connected with the Ponce de Leon Hotel of that city.

BURTON W. TRASK, '27, is doing very well in his second year at the Cornell Medical School.

JOHN C. ANGLEY, '28, is at the Harvard Medical School.

RICHARD S. CHAPMAN, '28, has entered the Harvard Law School.

RICHARD W. DAVIS, '28, has a position with Hayden Stone and Company, investment securities, of Portland, Maine.

EDWARD C. LEADBEATER, '28, is with the Guarantee Trust Company, of New York City. He is living at the Theta Delta Chi Club.

DONALD A. LEADBETTER, '28, is working for the Maine Power Company, installation engineers. He is now in Vermont on a big construction project.

WILBUR F. LEIGHTON, '28, is studying at Tufts Medical School.

KENNETH K. ROUNDS, '28, has a position with the National City Bank of New York City. It is understood that he is soon going to China as representative of this bank. He has also been living at the Theta Delta Chi Club.

LEON V. WALKER, '03, was recently elected president of the Board of Trustees of the Maine Eye and Ear Infirmary at Portland, Maine.

HΔ

J. DONALD MCCREADY, '24, is a salesman with the San Francisco branch of the Simonds Saw and Steel Company. He is living at 1276 Cavanaugh Road, Oakland.

W. ROBERT BOUCHER, '22, is a special agent for the Standard Oil Company of California in Watsonville, California.

HAROLD W. THOMPSON, '10, is now associated with the *Wall Street Journal*, and Dow, Jones and Company in the San Francisco office.

O. JACK B. BOUCHER, '22, is manager of the Individual Underwriting

Corporation in Sacramento, California.

WILLIAM J. LOSH, '17, is the manager of the California Stelos Company with offices in the Whitney building, San Francisco.

PAUL L. HENDERSON, '20, is vice-president of the General Pacific Company and is living in Seattle temporarily. Within a year he will move to San Francisco where he will make his permanent home.

IΔ

JAMES E. PEABODY, '92, is nearing the retirement period, expecting to finish his long service in New York City in October, 1929. He will then remove to Keen, New Hampshire. Jim will keep on writing books, chasing out yellow fever germs, raising bees, and doing a little flying. You can't clip the wings of a scientist like Peabody. Just for good measure he is waging a hard fight in behalf of the yellow fever heroes who submitted themselves to experiments resulting in the control of the yellow fever in the Canal Zone.

OLIVER H. P. GARRETT, '19, formerly a newspaper reporter in New York, who went to Hollywood last year as a scenario writer, has been signed to a new contract by Paramount. He was the author of George Bancroft's recent underworld picture *The Drag Net* and he was responsible for the adaption of *Ladies of the Mob* and *Forgotten Faces*. His most recent work was on *Tong War* in which Wallace Beery and Florence Vidor are to be co-featured.

K

REIGNOLD K. MARVIN, '96, one of four brothers of Kappa charge, is president of the board of trustees at Dean Academy, Franklin, Massachusetts.

WALTER E. MITCHELL, '15, has been a broker since 1920. He is a member of the University Club of Boston, Franklin Country Club, and several other organizations of note.

THOMAS O. MARVIN, '89, has been a member of the U. S. Tariff Commission by appointment of President Harding since March 12, 1921. He has acted as chairman since January 15, 1922 and was reappointed for a term of twelve years beginning September 8, 1922. He was at one time editor of the Boston *Journal* and *The Protectionist*. He is a member of the National Press Club of Washington; Theta Delta Chi Club, New York; and the congressional Country Club.

LEONARD CARMICHAEL, '21, Ph.D., Φ B K, and Σ Ψ is a professor of psychology and director of psychological Laboratory at Brown University after three years of teaching at Princeton University.

ERASTUS CROSBY '65, is our oldest living graduate. After serving as a teacher for twenty years, he practiced law for thirty more and is now in retirement. He is ninety years of age.

COMPTON D. BRAY, '04, is vice-president of the Mead-Morrison Manufacturing Co. and is on the Executive Committee of the A.S.M.E. His clubs are: The Westchester Hills Golf Club, Larchmont Yacht Club, and the University Club of New York.

C. L. BAKER, '02, has held various positions with the American Smelting and Refining Co. in Mexico and served as general manager of the Mexican department for several years. He is now in semi-retirement with an advisory position with American Smelting and Refining Co. His modesty makes it impossible for us to be informed of a career of supreme success.

OTHO M. GRAVES, '06, is vice-president and general manager of the General Crushed Stone Company operating plants in Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania, and Maryland as well as being president of the National Crushed Stone Association.

RAYMOND W. BLISS, '10, is a major in the U. S. Army Medical Corps,

Fellow of the American Medical Association, and a Fellow of the American College of Surgeons.

CLARENCE P. HOUSTON, '14, is professor of Business Law and director of athletics at Tufts College. His association with Kappa charge is an intimate one. Despite the fullness of his college duties he finds time to practice at law. He is also a member of the board of trustees of Dean Academy.

MELVINE M. JOHNSON, '92, is a prominent lawyer in Boston. He is a trustee of Tufts College, and professor of Boston University Law School. He is well known in Masonic circles.

LE GRAND POWERS, '72, has been connected with the United States Census Bureau for a number of years beginning as one of the five chief statisticians of the Twelfth census. He has been in charge of the statistics of wealth, debt, and taxes. Later he was in charge of the municipal statistics and formulated a scheme of uniform reports for critics, a scheme still substantially in use. He has organized the financial officials of our cities into the Association for the Accounting and Comptrolling Officials of the United States. He is now eighty-two years of age and retired.

ARTHUR W. ROW, '01, one time director of the Afternoon Theater, New York City, a theater that had for patrons such eminent people as Otis Skinner, Billie Burke, Katherine Stewart, the Prince and Princess Pierre Troubetzkoy, is now engaged with acting, producing and the completion of the biography of Sarah Bernhardt.

GEORGE ROWBOTHAM, '97, war time commander in U. S. Navy is now president of the Sobeco Tanneries Inc., Norcross, Georgia. He is also secretary-treasurer of the Southern Belting Co. of New Orleans. He is a member of the A.S.M.E., the Capital City Club of Atlanta, and the Pickwick Club of New Orleans.

HERBERT D. LANE, '22, is superintendent of the R. H. Stearns Company, of Boston.

I. R. KENT, '99, one time editor of the *Youth's Companion*, is now actively engaged in the publishing business.

ARTHUR EVERETT PETERSON, '92, Ph.D., Litt.D., editor of *Minutes of the Common Council of the City of New York, 1784-1831*, nineteen volumes, author, *New York as an Eighteenth Century Municipality* (1907)) *Landmarks of New York* (1923), is a contributing editor of the *Dictionary of American Biography*, Chairman of the Scholarship Committee of Tufts New York Alumni Association, trustee of the City History Club of New York and a lecturer in history.

ARTHUR W. PIERCE, '82, is head master of Dean Academy. He is author of several books. His interest in Kappa is manifest to a high degree. He usually holds the seat of honor at "grad" night.

HOWARD J. SAVAGE, '06, Φ B K, Ph.D., is the author of numerous books and at present is engaged upon the study of pensions and retirement for the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, and is in charge of the Foundation's studies of college athletics, both British and American.

F. E. TOWNE, '98, is executive of the Otis Elevator Company of New York.

J. RUSSEL WHITMORE, '16, is manager of the Philadelphia territory of the L. G. Balfour Company. He is a member of the Board of Trustees, Dean Academy. His address is 1601 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

RICHARD TOUSEY, '28, is now a student of the Harvard Graduate School. At Tufts he gained the distinction of being the highest marked student in the history of the institution.

GUY W. PIERCE, '98, is engaged in the advertising business in Philadelphia.

HARVEY M. POWERS, '18, who is connected with the Chesapeake & Potomac Telephone Company, has been

transferred from Clarksburg, West Virginia, to Baltimore, Maryland. His address is 4404 Chatham Road.

STEVEN COLUCCI, '21, is working for the Employers Liability Insurance Corporation, 110 Milk Street, Boston and his home is at 72 Frederick Avenue, Medford, Massachusetts.

HOWARD W. LEONHARDT, '27, is connected with the factory management of Marinello Company, perfumer, of New York City.

FRED COLCLOUGH, '25, is now attending the University of Pennsylvania Law School. He is a member of the Hare Law Club, has been elected to Phi Delta Phi, an honorary law fraternity, and has also been chosen one of the very few to compete for the staff of the *Law Review*. He has also been unanimously elected president of his class.

"BILL" WILMURT, '27, is still at Columbia where he is studying architecture.

R. R. HORNOR, '99, is a consulting mining engineer with headquarters in Clarksburg, West Virginia. He is active in a number of directions, one of his interests being the Sons of the American Revolution. He has done considerable work in organizing new chapters and is president of the Clarksburg Chapter.

SAM SENIOR, '25, is also out in California and is employed by the the Division of Mines and Mining of the state of California, and is located in the Ferry Building, San Francisco. Sam's residence is 1469 Balboa Avenue, Burlingame, California.

J. R. REIGART, '03, is vice-president and manager of the Iron Mountain Lead and Zinc Company, at Baxter Springs, Kansas. He is living at 216 East Ninth Street, Baxter Springs, Kansas.

A. C. CALLEN, '09, dean of the School of Mines of the University of Illinois, has been appointed chairman of the committee on the Yearbook on Coal Mine Mechanization by the American Mining Congress.

GEORGE E. LEES, JR., '17, is a draftsman for the Riter-Conley Manufacturing Company, at Leetsdale, Pennsylvania. He is living at R.F.D. 2, Wexford, Pennsylvania.

F. C. STILLE, '24, has moved to 88 Pine Street, Maplewood, New Jersey.

"BOB" SHAW, '10, is the official "go-getter" for The Towne Institute, Port Deposit, Maryland. His title is field secretary.

ΣΠ

JAMES H. KESSLER, '29, to Reba Adsit of Polaski.

LEWIS J. PENTLAND, '29, to Marion Pickard, Buffalo.

THEODORE L. MAX, '31, to Marian Smith, Utica.

BROTHER CARL EMERY, '30, is working in New Britain, Connecticut.

BROTHER STEVENS, '31, has announced his engagement to Jane Van Dyke of Smithport, Pennsylvania, and he is working for Community Place in Walingford, Connecticut.

Alumni who have visited the charge this year include: Brothers Hoff, '90; Stettentsenz, '00; Bakkitt, '23; Baldwin, '27; Hollands, '28; Pentland, '29; Max, '31.

ΘΔ

HENRY R. MURPHY, '20, of the Near East League. P. O. Box 245, Beirut, Liban, in a recent letter writes as follows:

"Once again I am back in the Near East. Early in 1925 I went to America to stay, to establish myself, to get married, and to get a home. I did none of these things. Instead, after being there for a little over a year I packed my bags and returned to the East. There is a real lure to this part of the world. The fact that people have time to think and are not always rushing madly to do something or to get somewhere appeals to me.

"My job is an interesting one combining adminstrative work with individual social service case work. There is also the opportunity out here of being a big frog in a little puddle. That tickles my pride and my ego.

After work and during vacations there is always an opportunity of going to some interesting place. Interesting people are always passing through and one has the opportunity of meeting them in a way much closer than is possible in America. I have a home out here and it would take the eye of any architect—just think of living in a pink house on the edge of the Mediterranean, with palm trees growing in the garden. Come out and visit me."

ΡΔ

HENRY A. UTERHARD, '94, now has his business offices at 36 West Forty-fourth Street, New York City.

Among the 150 members of the Varsity C Club who attended the annual dinner of that organization at the Columbia University Club in December were THOMAS J. THORP, '05; RAY W. KEENAN, '23, and THOMAS J. FARRELL, '19.

The *Columbia Alumni News* states that ERNEST V. AMY, '16, an authority on transmitter and antenna design and practice, with two other Columbia men, has formed the Amy, Aceves, and King, Inc., which firm will maintain a well equipped radio laboratory at 91 Seventh Avenue, New York City, for the purpose of research and development work. He resides at 325 West Seventy-sixth Street, New York City.

GEORGE ELTZ, '17, is living at 24 Kingston Road, Scarsdale, New York. George is vice-president of the Freshman Radio Company and has his offices at 470 East 133rd Street, New York City.

With the National City Bank at Wall Street, New York City, is WILLIAM MARTIN SIMMONS, '23. Simmons lives in East Orange, New Jersey, at 183 Oak Street.

WILLIAM VAN V. STEPHANS, 05, civil engineer, holds forth in Sarasota, Florida, at 440 West Twenty-second Street.

HICKMAN PRICE, '09, has changed his address to 420 Madison Avenue, New York City.

RAYMOND KEENAN, '23, is now selling bonds for Rothschild and Company, with offices at 120 Broadway, New York City. Ray is living at 333 West Eighty-sixth Street.

JOSEPH CARROLL, '13, is now in the European office of Hornblower, Miller, and Garrison, financial attorneys, of 15 Broad Street, New York City.

JOHN HERBERT WINANS, '89, has his home in Plainfield, New Jersey, at 533 Belvidere Avenue, and his offices at 50 Church Street, New York City.

JOHN MILTON HAMON, '26, has joined the rapidly growing Theta Delta Chi colony in Mount Vernon, New York, and is now living at Esplanade Gardens, Lincoln Avenue, in that city.

HENRY HUBERT JESSUP, '13, is president of the General Telephone and Telegraph Corporation at 51 Broadway, New York City, and lives at Deerpark, Lake Avenue, Greenwich, Connecticut.

PHILIP DONLIN, '17, has his law offices at 72 Wall Street, New York City, and his home at 118 West Twelfth Street, in the same village.

FREDERICK M. THOMPSON, '21, who has recently been stationed at Fort Thomas, Kentucky, received his promotion to the grade of first lieutenant in October.

ΣΔ

JAMES D. MCGUIRE, '27, is working as sales promotion manager and sales supervisor for the Omaha branch of the American Radiator Company.

Φ

WILLIAM E. SCHMERTZ, '15, is handling bonds for Lee Higginson and Company, Union Trust Building, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

JONATHAN M. HARRIS, '18, is superintendant of the Susquehanna Silk Mills factory owned by the Huntington Specialty Company, Huntington, Pennsylvania.

DR. E. C. CHAMBERLIN, '91, is spending the winter in Florida. His address is Callier Apartments, St. Petersburg, Florida.

WILLIAM L. VAN BUSKIRK, '27, has received his degree of master of arts, in psychology, from the University of Pennsylvania. Brother Van Buskirk has been doing graduate work under "Pop" Twitmyer, Φ '96, for the past two years.

X

NELSON JOHN CROWELL, '23, returned to Rochester in August from Switzerland with a degree of doctor of science from the University of Lausanne. Dr. Crowell completed his thesis in half of the regular time, writing a French manuscript on "John Dewey and the New Education." He is now on the faculty of West High School, as a teacher of French.

J. DONALD WHELEHAN, '23, of Rochester, is one of the class of twenty-five young lawyers recently sworn in as attorneys before the Appellate Division, Fourth Department.

MERRILL H. BENNINGHOFF, '26, American vice-consul at Tokio, Japan, has been spending some time visiting friends in Rochester and vicinity.

HON. JAMES A. HAMILTON, '98, was elecer president of the International Association of Industrial Accident Boards and Commissions at its fifteenth annual meeting in Paterson, New Jersey, September 11-14, 1928. Dr. Hamilton was formerly state senator, commissioner of correction, secretary of state, and is now industrial commissioner of the state of New York.

LEO P. REDLING, '13, is teaching in the junior high school system of of Rochester. Pat is the shining light of the history teachers of the city, much admired and patterned after by his colleagues.

JAMES M. O'REILLY, '21, is attending Albany Law School.

LAWRENCE J. WAGNER, '23, is a judge in the town of Irondequoit. He recently sentenced a defendant to three months in jail for obvious inebriation, just to show that that amendment can be enforced.

JAMES S. VAIL, '02, is president of the newly organized National Bank of Webster, New York.

CARL PAUL, '05, one of Chi's most loyal grads, has a new bond drawing him to the house.

XΔ

LIEUTENANT COLONEL MAHLON ASHFORD, '03, recently received orders transferring him from Baltimore where he has been on duty at the headquarters of the Third Corps Area to the Hawaiian Islands. The orders stated that Colonel Ashford would sail from New York City on a transport leaving March 8, 1929.

MARRIAGES

Ellwood Altmaier, ΦΔ '25, was married to Dorothy LeFevre, November 6, 1928, at Lansdowne, Pennsylvania.

Norbert E. Wattel, X '18, of Rochester, was married to Helen Louise Vinson at Mishawaka, Indiana, on September 12, 1928.

Steven Colucci, K '21, was married to Evelyn V. Ardito, April 8, 1928, at Somerville, Massachusetts.

Paul L. Henderson, HΔ '20, was married to Dorka Menical, August 11, 1928, at Glendale, California.

Walter E. Antrim, HΔ '19, was married to Dwan Robinson, during July, at Reno, Nevada.

Winslow H. Pillsbury, H '27, was married to Doris E. Sterling, October 30, 1928, at Peak's Island, Maine.

Donald D. Snyder, ΓΔ '21, was married to Edith Aitken, recently, in the chapel of Mission Inn at Riverside.

Dr. Wallace W. Dietz, X '24, was married to Doris Katherine Kerney, October 13, 1928.

Wallace S. Ware, X '26, was married to Lucille Padney, recently.

Howard S. Bunn, NΔ '20, was married to Helen Whitman, November 10, 1928, in New York City.

Richard C. Riley, ZΔ '22, was married to Eleanor Piper, at Oroanoka, Minnesota.

William W. Brown, ΞΔ '24, was married to Helen Adaline Morris, September 5, in Great Falls, Montana.

Charles A. Collins, ΠΔ '18, was married to Emma McGowin, November 29, 1928, at Hollywood, California.

Edward D. Sabine, Jr., K '20, was married to Dorothy A. Mullen, November 27, 1928, at Jamaica, New York.

Paul Koos, ΣΔ '27, was married to Christine Hodge, November 10, 1928, in New York City.

Howard S. Stolpp, NΔ '20, was married to Helen Whitman Freeman, November 10, 1928, in New York City.

Oliver Jack Boucher, HΔ '22, was married to Catherine G. Lawrence, October 6, 1928, in Sacramento, California.

William L. Rochester, ZΔ '24, was married to Margaret G. Holcomb, September 22, 1928, in Ottawa, Canada.

Arnold Jarvis, ΣΔ '25, was married to Betty Conrad, August 16, at Winona, Wisconsin.

Lester G. Hundt, ΠΔ '19, was married to Rebecca W. Stout, November 28, 1928, at Berwyn, Pennsylvania.

Clyde Ellsworth Nason, H '23, was married to Barbara Higgins of Brunswick, Maine, in June.

James Howland Oliver, H '26, was married to Eleanor Leddy of South Portland, Maine, in Detroit, Michigan, in August.

ENGAGEMENTS

Richard Jordan Rowley, TΔ '28, to Carroll Main, Seattle, Washington.

Philip B. Crosby, KΔ '15, to Bernice L. Chellis.

BIRTHS

Mr. and Mrs. Norman W. Haines, Η '21, announce the birth of William Alan Haines, on September 4, 1928.

Mr. and Mrs. Burton A. King, ΔΔ '25, announce the birth of Barbara Ann King, December 6, 1928.

Mr. and Mrs. Williard I. Emerson, Β '19, announce the birth of Williard I. Emerson, Jr., November 5, 1928.

Mr. and Mrs. Francis M. Sprague, Ζ '23, announce the birth of a daughter, Amy, on September 9, 1928.

Mr. and Mrs. William J. Losh, ΗΔ '16, announce the birth of a son on March 10, 1928.

Mr. and Mrs. Samuel P. Senior, Jr., ΝΔ '25, announce the birth of a daughter.

Mr. and Mrs. James H. Davis, ΝΔ '25, announce the birth of a son.

Dr. and Mrs. Amos R. Koontz, Ε '10, announce the birth of James William Koontz II, on January 11, 1929.

Mr. and Mrs. George E. Graham, ΧΔ '23, announce the birth of George E. Graham, Jr., November 7, 1928.

Mr. and Mrs. DeAlton J. Ridings, ΦΔ '23, announce the birth of DeAlton J. Ridings, Jr., January 4, 1929.

Mr. and Mrs. P. D. P. Hamilton, ΖΔ '22, announce the birth of Philip Henry Banfill Hamilton, October 2, 1928.

Dr. and Mrs. W. G. Fraser, ΖΔ '10, announce the birth of a daughter, September 8, 1928.

Mr. and Mrs. Royce L. Gale, ΖΔ '14, announce the birth of Philip Colquhoun Gale, September 26, 1928.

Mr. and Mrs. J. F. Warren, ΖΔ '27, announce the birth of a daughter, September 27, 1928.

THE GRAND LODGE OF THETA DELTA CHI

In Memoriam

The Fifty-eighth Grand Lodge of Theta Delta Chi directs that the following minute be made in the permanent record of each charge of the Fraternity. Furthermore, that copies be sent to the bereaved family, the Archives of the Fraternity and to the SHIELD for publication.

Beta '79 .... Seward Adams Simons .... Omega 1927

Resolved, in the passing to Omega of our beloved brother Seward A. Simons, Treasurer of the 10th Grand Lodge, Secretary of the 11th Grand Lodge and President of the 16th and 17th Grand Lodges, Theta Delta Chi has suffered an irreparable and poignant loss.

Brother Simons from the day of his initiation exemplified the deepest love and inspiration he felt for his fraternity. Endowed with unusual intellectual talents, together with a most lovable personality and that rare gift of leadership, it became evident during his undergraduate days that he was destined for high honors both in the fraternity and public life. How well these hopes were realized is now the consummation of our admiration for him as a man and our gratitude for his life long devotion and service to Theta Delta Chi.

As President of the 16th and 17th Grand Lodges he gave to the fraternity an administration of efficiency and constructive leadership which contributed materially to the upbuilding and enduring progress of Theta Delta Chi. His enthusiasm and sincere love for his fraternity, his sympathy with youth and its problems made him a dynamic influence among all who enjoyed his friendship. He never lost touch with college life and spirit. This was notably manifest by the interest he maintained in college athletics and the advancement of football between the east and west, resulting in the great game staged each New Year's day at Pasadena.

Achieving distinguished success in the profession of law, he found time to give generously and unselfishly of his enthusiasm to many worthy civic and humanitarian causes, which made him highly esteemed in his community now so sorely stricken by his death.

His fine, cultivated mind, magnetic personality and dignified bearing combined to make in him a brilliant orator. Any banquet which he attended was graced by his presence. His last appearance before the general fraternity was as toastmaster of the 75th Convention banquet in Boston. Those who witnessed it can never forget the able, genial, masterly way he presided upon that memorable occasion. The effect was electrical, the impression inspiring.

Truly may it be said of him, "noblesse oblige." In his passing to the Omega he has joined that honored band of loyal Theta Delts, "Gentlemen unafraid," whose influence has molded Theta Delta Chi into the coveted plane of honor she holds today and whose hallowed memory rests with us as an inspiration and benediction.

For the Grand Lodge
President, WM. F. LOVE, X '03
Secretary, CARL C. OURS, BΔ '29
Treasurer, WALTER C. BERGSTROM
Graduate Secretary, NORMAN HACKETT
Graduate Treasurer, J. R. WHITMORE, K '16

New York City
September 12, 1928

IN MEMORIAM

Charles Howard Balm, ΖΔ '17, Ω December 6, 1928

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in His infinite wisdom and goodness to summon from among us his devout servant and our beloved brother, and

WHEREAS, During the time of his life, he made manifest those sterling qualities not only so characteristic of a true brother, but also of a zealous and ever faithful man of God, be it therefore

Resolved, that the members of Zeta Deuteron Charge deeply mourn the passing of this their brother, into the halls of Omega; that their deepest sympathy be extended to his relatives in their bereavement, and that they be assured of the inexpressible sorrow of Zeta Deuteron Charge at the loss of one so bound to us by the strong bonds of friendship, and be it further

Resolved, that these amendments be entered on the records of Zeta Deuteron Charge, that a copy be sent to the bereaved family, to the Grand Lodge, to each sister Charge and to THE SHIELD, and that our badge be draped for nine days.

For the Charge,

E. M. TAGGART
P. J. W. GLASGOW
R. I. MCCABE

Phillip Ralston Thomas, ΓΔ '98, Ω December 11, 1928

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in His infinite wisdom to summon into the Omega our beloved friend and brother Phillip Ralston Thomas, of the Class of 1898; and

WHEREAS, We, the members of Gamma Deuteron Charge of Theta Delta Chi, wish to express our great sorrow at the loss of our brother; be it

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to those by whom our beloved brother was held dear, and that they be assured of the inexpressible sorrow of the Gamma Deuteron Charge at the loss of one who was bound to us by the closest bonds of friendship; and be it further

Resolved, That these resolutions be entered on the records of Gamma Deuteron Charge, that a copy be sent to his bereaved family, to the Grand Lodge, to each sister Charge, and to THE SHIELD.

For the Charge,

HOWARD C. JACKSON
ROBERT W. MANSS
WILLIAM F. MCAFEE

Albert Edward Bane, Ε '16, Ω November 25, 1928

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in His infinite wisdom and goodness to summon from among us His devout servant and our beloved brother, and

WHEREAS, During the time of his life he made manifest those sterling qualities not only so characteristic of a true brother, but also of a zealous and ever faithful man of God, be it therefore

Resolved, That the members of Epsilon Charge deeply mourn the passing of this, their brother, into the halls of Omega; that their deepest sympathy be extended to his relatives in their bereavement, and that they be assured of the inexpressible sorrow of Epsilon Charge at the loss of one so bound to us by the strong bonds of friendship, and be it further

Resolved, That these resolutions be entered on the records of Epsilon Charge, that a copy be sent to his bereaved family, to the Grand Lodge, to each sister Charge, and to THE SHIELD, and that our badge be draped for nine days.

For the Charge,

MILTON C. STRIBLING
JULIAN C. CHASE, JR.

William A. Jones, Jr., Φ '92, Ω November 9, 1928

William A. Jones, Jr., for many years a public school teacher and a former principal of the Easton High School, passed away at his home, 526 Centre Street, Southside, Easton, Pennsylvania, on November 9, after a year's illness.

Brother Jones was born in Oxford, New Jersey. As a Lafayette undergraduate, he was much interested in athletics and gymnastic work. He held the strength record in the gymnasium and played on his class football team. In his senior year he was elected manager of the varsity football team. He was a member of the Washington Literary Society. Brother Jones was teacher of physics in the Easton High School from 1895 to 1903 and for thirteen years was principal of schools at Oxford and remained there for several years, after which he retired because of ill health.

John F. Wilson, ΣΔ '96, Ω November 8, 1928

William Alden Backus, XΔ '05, Ω October 15, 1928

William Alden Backus passed to the Omega October 15, 1928. He joined Chi Deuteron charge in 1905. The next year he went to Cornell and was identified with the Beta charge. At Cornell he rowed on the varsity crew and was elected to Tau Beta Pi in engineering.

He had been in poor health for six years and died following an operation.

Jeffrey Davis, Z '70, Ω December 21, 1928

Jeffrey Davis, Z '70, one of the outstanding cotton manufacturers in Rhode Island, a director of several nationally known institutions, a man who was socially prominent in Rhode Island and a graduate of Brown University in the class of 1870, passed to the Omega, December 21, at the house which he had taken for his winter home at 106 Angell Street, Providence, Rhode Island.

Although Brother Davis had been in poor health for the past two years and a half, it was not until more recent months that his condition was considered cause for concern.

Coming from old Rhode Island stock, Brother Davis was born in Centreville, the son of William Dean Davis, a prominent manufacturer, and Mary Eleanor Congdon Davis in 1850. He received his early education at the Mowry and Goff Academy and was graduated from Brown University in 1870.

He followed the business of his father and following graduation went to work in his father's mill in Uxbridge, Massachusetts. In 1873, his father, with others, purchased the Lippitt Mill and Jeffrey Davis was made treasurer of the concern.

The property of the Clidnick Manufacturing Company in 1884 passed into the hands of the present holders and Jeffrey Davis was one of the organizers of the concern. He was made president of the company, retiring eight or nine years ago.

He was a member of the Providence Board of Trade and was a director of several banking institutions and insurance and manufacturing companies, among them the American National Bank, before its dissolution; City Savings Bank, Mercantile Mutual Fire Insurance Company, Providence Mutual Fire Insurance Company and the American Enamel Company. He was formerly a director of the Armington and Sims Engine Company.

Brother Davis was a member of the Hope Club, the University Club, the Agawam Club, the Providence Art Club and School of Design, the Brown Alumni Club of New York, the Squantum Club, Sons of the American Revolution, and Sons of Colonial Wars.

Paul Tutein Nolthenius, P^{Δ} '07, Ω July 10, 1928

Paul Tutein Nolthenius died at his home in Renkum, Holland, July 10, as a result of pneumonia. Immediately after his graduation he returned to Holland, where he was second secretary of the International Exhibit of Manual Labor at Amsterdam. He engaged in engineering work for some time, and more recently had become interested in entomology, doing research work in the control of the destruction of trees by certain moths. During the last year he had been connected with the University of Wageningen in Holland.

BUSINESS DIRECTORY

Z '02

WALTER R. BULLOCK

Certified Public Accountant

31 Nassau Street
New York City

Marion, Ill. Chicago Quincy, Ill.

GRAY, HUNTER & CO.

Certified Public Accountants

Clyde H. Hunter ΚΔ '13
Russell C. Swope ΚΔ '15

Ψ '82

The Thirty-Seventh Year of
HAMILTON INSTITUTE
FOR BOYS
347 W. 87th St.
New York City
College and commercial preparation
Catalog on request
N. ARCHIBALD SHAW, Prin.

Z '97

ROBERT S. EMERSON

Attorney at Law

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND
609-614 Turks Head Building
With
EMERSON & MASON

Χ '03

WILLIAM F. LOVE

Attorney and Counsellor at Law

Court House Rochester, New York

MATTHEWS & MATTHEWS

Attorneys and Counsellors
at Law

Dayton Savings and Trust Building
DAYTON, OHIO

Edwin P. Matthews, Θ '79

COLLEGE FRATERNITIES

A Book Every Theta Delt Should Have
in his Library

$2.00 postpaid

THETA DELTA CHI PRESS

30 West 52nd Street
New York City

ΡΔ '17

FABIAN GARCIA

Aguiar 71

Havana, Cuba

General Law Practice

I '89

EDWARD S. GRIFFING

Counselor at Law
Certified Public Accountant
140 Nassau Street
New York City

The Founder's Drive Is Still On

Write to J. Russell Whitmore

166 Naples Road, Brookline,

Massachusetts, for Details

The New Catalogue Is Out!



If you have not placed your order, do it now. Your letters to Brother ——— have been returned—wrong address. What is his new one? It is in the Ninth Catalogue. Get one and find out.



$2.00 TO GRADUATES

$1.50 TO UNDERGRADUATES



Send your check to the Club. Include fifteen cents extra for postage. Don't put it off!

About Your Subscription to The Shield

Here's The Idea. We want your subscription, but why don't you make it a long one? Be assured of not missing a number and save us the work of sending you a bill every year.

Come across and do it right! Here are the rates:

$25.00 for Life
$ 9.00 for Five Years
$ 5.50 for Three Years
$ 2.00 for One Year

A NEW OFFER!!
$5.00 each year for seven years for life subscription.

T H A N K Y O U

THE THETA DELTA CHI PRESS has the following bound volumes of THE SHIELD for sale at five dollars per, post paid.

7-8-9-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-34-35-36-37-38-39-40.

First come, first served.

Address communications to

Theta Delta Chi Press, 30 West 52nd Street, New York City.

SHIELD SUBSCRIPTION BLANK

Theta Delta Chi Press,
30 West 52nd Street,
New York City.

Enclosed you will find:

- ☐ twenty-five dollars ($25.00) for life subscription to THE SHIELD
- ☐ five dollars to be paid each year for seven years, for life subscription to THE SHIELD
- ☐ nine dollars ($9.00) for five years' subscription
- ☐ five dollars and a half ($5.50) for three years' subscription
- ☐ two dollars ($2.00) for a year's subscription.

Name .....

Charge and year .....

Street address .....

City and State .....

Eleventh (1927) Edition

BAIRD'S MANUAL

of American College Fraternities

Edited by FRANCIS W. SHEPARDSON

FIRST published in 1879 by William Raimond Baird, the eleventh edition is revised and enlarged so that it is complete and up-to-date.

The page size is larger and the book is in better proportion than previous editions. It contains histories of all of the fraternities, a general story of the Greek letter movement, constitutions of the various interfraternity organizations and many statistics and features of great interest.

Price $4.00 per copy, postage prepaid.

Send Orders Through This Publication

NOTE THIS

Notice of change of address of your SHIELD should be sent to Theta Delta Chi Press, 30 West 52nd Street, New York City, not later than October 1, December 1, February 1, and April 1, for respective issues.

FORMER ADDRESS

Charge..... Year.....

Name .....

Street .....

City and State .....

NEW ADDRESS

Name .....

Street .....

City and State .....

The Club has a limited supply of some of the bound volumes and back numbers of THE SHIELD. Anyone wishing to complete their files should write at once to Theta Delta Chi Press, 30 West 52nd Street, New York City, stating the issues needed.

Has Your Charge Library a Copy?



Through the kindness of Monroe Shoemaker, Φ '18, Clay S. Shoemaker, ΓΔ '20, and Guy S. Shoemaker, ΓΔ '20, grandsons of Clay Holmes, Φ '69, the club is in possession of copies of

The Memorial History *of the* Theta Delta Chi Fraternity

with an Account of the Semi-Centennial Convention and Banquet



Clay Holmes, Φ '69, was editor and publisher of these volumes which are rather rare and absolutely out of print. Every charge should own a copy of this invaluable record. These volumes are $5 each and the proceeds from this sale goes to the Founders. Send your check to Θ Δ X Club, 30 West 52nd Street.

THE SHIELD

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY
BY THE THETA DELTA CHI PRESS
450-454 AHNAIP STREET, MENASHA, WISCONSIN
FOUNDED 1869 *REVIVED 1884*

FOR WHILE THE ETERNAL STARS NIGHT'S PURPLE ROBE BEGEM; WHILE SWINGS IN SPACE THE PENDANT GLOBE, FRIENDSHIP MUST LIVE! AH, MAY ITS IMPULSE HIGH STILL GUIDE AND GUARD THE THETA DELTA CHI!

VOLUME XLV MARCH, 1929 NUMBER 3
$2.00 PER YEAR $0.60 PER COPY

Entered as second class matter at the Postoffice at Menasha, Wisconsin.

[PRINTED IN U.S.A.]

THETA DELTA CHI DIRECTORY

FIFTY-EIGHTH GRAND LODGE

President—William F. Love, X '03, Court House, Rochester, New York.
Secretary—Carl C. Ours, BΔ '29, 217 Ash Avenue, Ames, Iowa.
Treasurer—Walter C. Bergstrom, OΔ '29, Θ Δ X House, Hanover, New Hampshire.
Graduate Secretary—Norman H. Hackett, ΓΔ '98, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
Graduate Treasurer—J. Russell Whitmore, K '16, c/o L. G. Balfour Co., 1601 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Custodian of Archives—Frederic Carter, EΔ '90, 232 S. Main St., Waterbury, Connecticut.
Deputy Custodian—Edwin H. Gaither, PΔ '16, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.
Grand Lodge Auditor—Edward Stetson Griffing, I '89.
Editor of The Shield—Edward M. Twitmyer, ΦΔ '24, Secane, Pennsylvania.
Managing Editor—Robert P. Hidden, ΦΔ '24, 30 West 52nd St., New York City.

THETA DELTA CHI FOUNDERS' CORPORATION

Incorporated, New York, April 13, 1912

(Principal Office of the Corporation at Geneva, New York)

President—Robert S. Emerson, Z '97, 609 Turks Head Bldg., Providence, Rhode Island.
Treasurer—J. Russell Whitmore, K '16, c/o L. G. Balfour Co., 1601 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Secretary—Edward J. Cook, Ξ '95, Geneva, New York.
Auditors—Edward Stetson Griffing, I '89.
Clifford Wilmurt, IIΔ '93.

THETA DELTA CHI PRESS

Incorporated, New York, September 16, 1907

Business Address: 30 West 52nd Street, New York City

President—W. Melbourne Miller, MΔ '17.
Business Manager—Thomas L. Jordan, E '24.
Secretary—John C. Long, MΔ '14.
Treasurer—Walter R. Bullock, Z '02.

THETA DELTA CHI CLUB

30 W. 52nd St., New York City

President—Norman Hackett, ΓΔ '98, Theta Delta Chi Club.
Hon. Vice-president—James R. Mellon, II '65.

Hon. Vice-president—JOHN MARKLE, Φ '80.
First Vice-president—JOHN C. BROWN, TΔ '17.
Second Vice-president—HENRY W. MORGAN, ZΔ '13.
Third Vice-president—DR. JOHN H. MORSE, H '97.
Secretary—CHARLES P. SCHMID, ΠΔ '97, 15 Laight Street, New York City.
Treasurer—J. BOYCE SMITH, PΔ '01, 433 S. Highland Avenue, Los Angeles, California.
Assistant Treasurer—PHILIP D. CROCKETT, H '20.
Comptroller—WATER R. BULLOCK, Z '02, 31 Nassau Street, New York City.

THE ACTIVE CHARGES

A —Union College. Θ Δ X House, 103 Seward Place, Schenectady, New York. President, KENNETH L. COOLEY, '29. Thursday, 7:30 P.M.

B —Cornell University. Θ Δ X House, South Avenue, Ithaca, New York. President, HARRY L. CASE, '29. Monday, 7:30 P.M.

BΔ—Iowa State College. Θ Δ X House, 217 Ash Avenue, Ames, Iowa. President, CARL C. OURS, '28. Monday, 7:30 P.M.

ΓΔ—University of Michigan. Θ Δ X House, 621 South State Street, Ann Arbor, Michigan. President, F. R. PARKER, '29, Monday, 7:15 P.M.

ΔΔ—University of California. Θ Δ X House, 2647 Durant Avenue, Berkeley, California. President, FRANCIS E. BOWEN, '29. Monday, 7:00 P.M.

E —College of William and Mary. Θ Δ X House, Williamsburg, Virginia. President, M. C. STRIBLING, '29. Tuesday, 10:00 P.M.

Z —Brown University. Θ Δ X House, 50 Waterman Street, Providence, Rhode Island. President, JOHN P. CHILD, '29. Monday, 8:00 P.M.

ZΔ—McGill University. Θ Δ X House, 3609 University Street, Montreal, Quebec. President, E. MCKAY TAGGART, '29. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.

H —Bowdoin College. Θ Δ X House, Maine and McKeene Streets, Brunswick, Maine. President, ABBOTT SPEAR, '29. Wednesday, 7:00 P.M.

HΔ—Stanford University. Θ Δ X House, 24 Lasuen, Stanford University, California. President. ROBERT CECIL, '29. Monday, 7:30 P.M.

ΘΔ—Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Θ Δ X House, 334 Harvard Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts. President, ROBERT HENDERSON, '30. Monday, 7:00 P.M.

IΔ—Williams College. Θ Δ X House, Park Street, Williamstown, Massachusetts. President, RICHARD C. OVERTON, 29. Wednesday, 9:00 P.M.

K —Tufts College. Θ Δ X House, 123 Packard Avenue, Tufts College, Massachusetts. President, G. BRUCE CHISHOLM, '29. Monday, 7:00 P.M.

KΔ—University of Illinois. Θ Δ X House, 901 South Second Street, Champaign, Illinois. President, W. DONALD JONES, '28. Monday, 6:30 P.M.

AΔ—University of Toronto. Θ Δ X House, 144 St. George Street, Toronto, Canada. President, E. M. HENRY, '29. Monday, 7:15 P.M.

MΔ—Amherst College. Θ Δ X House, 13 Northampton Road, Amherst, Massachusetts. President, A. S. MOSSHAMMER, '29. Tuesday, 8:00 P.M.

N —University of Virginia. Θ Δ X House, University, Virginia. President, LON HOWE, '29. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.

NΔ—Lehigh University. Θ Δ X House, South Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. President, J. G. COLCLOUGH, '29. Tuesday, 9:00 P.M.

Ξ —Hobart College. Θ Δ X House, 738 South Main Street, Geneva, New York. President, C. W. BARNES, '29. Monday, 7:30 P.M.

ΞΔ—University of Washington. Θ Δ X House, 4532 Nineteenth Avenue Northeast, Seattle, Washington. President, J. C. RUNTE, '29. Monday, 7:15 P.M.

OΔ—Dartmouth College. Θ Δ X House, Hanover, New Hampshire. President, EVERETT S. BULKLEY, '29. Wednesday, 7:00 P.M.

ΠΔ—College of the City of New York. 540 West 140th Street, New York City. President, H. G. ELSINGER, '29. Wednesday, 7:30 P.M.

PΔ—Columbia University. Θ Δ X House, 30 West 52nd Street, New York City. President, WILLIAM WOODWORTH, '29. Monday, 8:00 P.M.

ΣΔ—University of Wisconsin. Θ Δ X House, 22 Langdon Street, Madison, Wisconsin. President, JOHN WHITE, '29. Monday, 7:00 P.M.

TΔ—University of Minnesota. Θ Δ X House, 1521 University Avenue Southeast, Minneapolis, Minnesota. President, DONALD A. GORDON, '29. Monday, 7:00 P.M.

Φ —Lafayette College. Θ Δ X House, Easton, Pennsylvania. President J. L. HORNBECK, '29. Monday, 7:00 P.M.

ΦΔ—University of Pennsylvania. 248 South 39th Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. President, PAUL PAINE, '29. Tuesday, 7:00 P.M.

X —University of Rochester. Θ Δ X House, 782 East Main Street, Rochester, New York. President, LAMONT MCNALL, '29. Monday, 8:00 P.M.

XΔ—George Washington University. Θ Δ X House, 1714 Rhode Island Avenue, Washington, District of Columbia, President, RICHARD BATTLE, '29. Thursday, 9:00 P.M.

Ψ —Hamilton College. Θ Δ X House, College Hill, Clinton, New York. President, WALTER E. KNOX, '29. Tuesday, 7:30 P.M.

CHARTERED GRADUATE ASSOCIATIONS

California Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, WILLIAM J. LOSH, HΔ '17, 133 Geary St., San Francisco; Vice-President, DR. ERNEST L. JOHNSON, ΞΔ '18, 291 Geary St., San Francisco; Secretary, NORTON C.

BEEBE, ΔΔ '27, 112 Market St., San Francisco; Treasurer, ROWLAND MASON, ΔΔ '25, 425 Mason St., San Francisco; SHIELD Correspondent, DELL D. GAMMON, HΔ '10, 639 Stevenson St., San Francisco; Advisory Com., MYFORD IRVINE, HΔ '21, 820 Crocker Bldg., San Francisco.

Graduate Association of Θ Δ X of Western Pennsylvania. President, JAMES JAMES R. MELLON, II '65, Mellon National Bank, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; Secretary, JOHN F. TIM, Φ '01, Berger Building, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Central Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, J. H. RUMBAUGH, Φ '11, 231 S. La Salle Street, Chicago; Secretary R. W. BECKMAN, BΔ '15; Room 2000, 105 West Adams St., Chicago, Ill.; Treasurer R. W. GERDING, ΣΔ '15.

Northwestern Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, FRED S. WIMAN, ΞΔ '20; Secretary, ED BALLAM, ΔΔ '20, Central Building, Seattle, Washington; Treasurer, ROY MARTIN, 1711-20th Avenue, Seattle, Washington.

Washington Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, CHARLES H. TOMPKINS, XΔ '06, 1612 Park Road N.W., District of Columbia; Vice-President, ROY L. NEUHAUSER, XΔ '09, 26 Jackson Place N.W., District of Columbia; Treasurer, JOHN E. LARSON, XΔ '18, Hibbs Building, District of Columbia; Secretary, CHARLES E. PLEDGER, JR., XΔ '26, 1301 H Street N.W., District of Columbia.

Philadelphia Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, A. CLARENCE LAUDENSLAGER, ΦΔ '17, 14 Edgely Avenue, Glenside, Pennsylvania; Secretary, CARL L. ALTMAIER, ΦΔ '22, 12 Owen Avenue, Lansdowne, Pennsylvania.

Oregon Graduate Association of Θ Δ X, Portland, Ore. President, PHILIP B. CHIPMAN c/o Carey and Kerr, 1410 Yeon Bldg.; Secretary and Treasurer, F. C. GRIEDER, 521 Lovejoy Street.

New England Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, HAROLD F. REED, IΔ '08, 11 Beacon St., Boston, Massachusetts; Secretary, EARL COOK, H '17, 11 Beacon St., Boston, Massachusetts.

Cleveland Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, KEITH LAWRENCE, Ξ '13, 1405 Guarantee Title Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio; Secretary-Treasurer, WARREN O. CLARKE, ΓΔ '23, 1050 Bolivar Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.

Southern California Graduate Association of Θ Δ X. President, HOMER I. MITCHELL, HΔ '21, 900 Title Insurance Building, Los Angeles, California; Vice-President, O. S. WATERS, ΔΔ '17, Times Building, Los Angeles, California; Secretary, HUGH W. LOCKHART, ΔΔ '21, 435 H. W. Hellman Building, Los Angeles, California; Treasurer, R. H. REID, JR., HΔ '23, 1216 S. Verdun Avenue, Los Angeles, California.

Detroit Graduate Association. President, MELVIN G. KINGSTROM, $K\Delta$ '23, 2412 Buhl Bldg., c/o Wm. L. Davis Co.; Secretary, FORREST KEENAN, $\Gamma\Delta$ '28, c/o S. L. Bird & Sons; Treasurer, KEMP KEENA, $\Gamma\Delta$ '19, 1016 E. Jefferson Ave.; Vice-President, HOWARD W. BENEDICT, Ψ '06, 2476 Calvert; Vice-President, JOHN LANGS, $\Gamma\Delta$ '17, Wardell Apts.

Western New York Graduate Association. President, CARLTON S. WICKER, 866 Ellicott Square, Buffalo, New York; Secretary HOBERT L. HIMES, Ξ '19, 732 Ellicott Square, Buffalo, New York.

Upper Mississippi Graduate Association of $\Theta\ \Delta\ X$. President, JOHN H. MORSE, H '97, 1016 Donaldson Building, Minneapolis, Minnesota; Secretary, FRANK C. FINCH, $T\Delta$ '21, 4636 Lyndale Ave. South, Minneapolis, Minnesota; Treasurer, A. S. NEWCOMB, $T\Delta$ '10, 1527 E. Lake St., Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Theta Delta Chi Club. 30 West 52nd Street, New York City. President, NORMAN HACKETT, $\Gamma\Delta$ '98.

THE SHIELD

Edward M. Twitmyer, ΦΔ '24, Editor
Secane, Pennsylvania

CONTENTS FOR MARCH, 1929

CHI DEUTERON OCCUPIES HER NEW HOME..... 199
FROM TWO GRAND LODGE OFFICERS..... 206
CHARLES HOOK TOMPKINS, XI DEUTERON '06..... 209
FINDINGS IN ALUMNI RESEARCH..... 214
DONALD B. MACMILLAN GUEST AT CALIFORNIA GRADUATE ASSOCIATION DINNER..... 217
"CHINESE PAINTING" 218
WILLIAM G. CHAMBERS, PHI '94, WRITES ON EDUCATION 220
R. J. JORDAN, KAPPA DEUTERON '11, ENTERTAINS MR. AND MRS. HOOVER..... 221
FRED EMERY BEANE, KAPPA '75, PASSES..... 222
F. STUART CRAWFORD, MU DEUTERON '95, JOINS STAFF OF NEW YORK PAPER..... 224
IOTA DEUTERON HITS HIGH MARK..... 224
RALPH HINCKLEY BOURNE, BETA '04..... 225
"FROM SLAVE TO CITIZEN"..... 226
ERASTUS CROSBY, KAPPA '65, DIES..... 227
BROTHER F. B. LYNCH, PSI '12, GOES TO CHINA..... 227
JAMES LEE PARDEE, PHI '13, SUCCEEDS FATHER..... 228
CLUB NOTES 228
FRATERNITY AND COLLEGE HAPPENINGS..... 230
EDITORIAL COMMENT 232
INITIATES 234
CHARGE LETTERS 235
GRADUATE ASSOCIATION LETTERS 257
GRADUATE MEETINGS 260
GRADUATE PERSONALS 261
MARRIAGES, ENGAGEMENTS 269
BIRTHS 270
IN MEMORIAM 271

THE SHIELD is published on the twentieth day of October, January, March, and May, by the Theta Delta Chi Press.

The subscription price is two dollars a year. Single copies, sixty cents.

Communications regarding subscriptions, failure to receive magazines, etc., may be addressed either to 450-454 Ahnaip Street, Menasha, Wis., or to THETA DELTA CHI PRESS, 30 West 52nd Street, New York City.

THE SHIELD

VOLUME XLV MARCH, 1929 NUMBER 3

CHI DEUTERON OCCUPIES HER NEW HOME

The Drive

A well organized and carefully planned drive supervised by a genuine leader, resulted in the acquisition and actual occupation of a home for the Chi Deuteron charge and Washington Graduate association within less than three months from the date of the first request for funds. A system of teams to follow up the general appeal for funds with personal notes and calls made possible the attainment of the desired goal within such a comparatively short time.

At a meeting of the Washington graduate association held October 3, 1928, Brother Charles H. Tompkins, XΔ '06, was empowered to appoint a committee of ten, including himself as chairman, to take the necessary steps to acquire a home for Theta Delta Chi in Washington, D.C. Brother Tompkins selected the following brothers to work with him on this project: Stanton C. Peele, XΔ '99; William D. Sterrett, I '01; Roy L. Neuhauser, XΔ '09; Allison N. Miller, B '16; Frederick W. Albert, XΔ '05; Robert Ash, XΔ '17; John E. Larson, XΔ '18; Charles E. Pledger, Jr., XΔ '26, and Richard Battle, XΔ '29, president of the active Chi Deuteron charge.

With two definite objects in mind preliminary to the actual campaign for funds, the committee set to work. First it was necessary to lay groundwork for a foundation to place the brothers in a frame of mind to give whole heartedly of their support to this cause. This was effectively done by a series of letters written by Frederick (Pat) W. Albert, XΔ '05, acquainting the brothers with the growth and future of the George Washington University and of Theta Delta Chi in Washington, D.C. Second, a suitable location for a home of the fraternity in Washington had to be chosen, keeping in mind the adequacy of the house itself, its convenience to the university and transportation facilities and the possibility of future enhancement in value of the property purchased. It was not until after about eighty houses were inspected and considered that one was found to meet the requirements from every angle.

As the suitability and character of the house at 1714 Rhode Island Avenue, Northwest, was beyond question and the financial investment a good one, an option was taken on this property. It was indeed fortunate that the fraternity was able to obtain a home which would have cost more than twice the purchase price to build. Located on the edge of the business district and less than a square from one of Washington's main thoroughfares, Connecticut Avenue, this property has great possibilities from purely a financial standpoint. This spacious house situated within walking distance of the university is ideally suited to the purposes of the fraternity.

The actual drive was commenced on November 17, 1928, when a general appeal for funds was made to all Chi Deuteron Theta Delts and brothers of other charges residing in Washington, D.C. This appeal was in the form of a letter written by Charles H. Tompkins, X^{Δ} '06, chairman of the house committee, and was followed by a similar appeal each week for several weeks. Teams were organized with each committee member as the captain of a team, to stir up competitive enthusiasm. Personal calls were made upon the Theta Delts of Washington and personal notes sent to the out of town Chi Deuteron brothers.

A corporation known as "Theta Delta Chi of Washington, D.C.," was formed under the legal guidance of Robert Ash, X^{Δ} '17, and Stanton C. Peelle, X^{Δ} '99, and under the provisions of the code of law of the District of Columbia twelve trustees were named to manage the affairs of this corporation. Charles H. Tompkins, X^{Δ} '06, was named its president while the following brothers were appointed as officers and trustees for the first year: Roy L. Neuhauser, X^{Δ} '09, vice-president; John E. Larson, X^{Δ} '18, treasurer; Charles E. Pledger, Jr., X^{Δ} '26, secretary; Stanton S. Peelle, X^{Δ} '99, William D. Sterrett, I '12, Detlow Marthinson, X^{Δ} '16, Robert Ash, X^{Δ} '17, Robert Carter, X^{Δ} '19, Allison N. Miller, B '16.

The drive progressed with such rapidity that on December 14, 1928, the corporation took title to the property at 1714 Rhode Island Avenue and steps were taken immediately to do the necessary remodeling to put the house in shape for use as the home of the Chi Deuteron charge and the Washington graduate association. February 1, found the necessary structural changes made and the house beautifully furnished as the Washington home of Theta Delta Chi.

The House

The new home of Theta Delta Chi in the nation's capital is one of which every Theta may well be proud. As George Washington University is situated in the heart of the city, it was neces-



Chi Deuteron's New Home
1714 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.



Entrance Hall, Chi Deuteron House

sary, in order to be near the campus, to have a strictly city type of house, and as you will see from the photograph, it is a three story and English basement building of red brick with limestone trim. A heavy plate glass door, made most attractive by the wrought iron grille which covers it, admits one into the entrance hall which has the added charm of a large open fireplace—one of ten in the house. Above the mantel is a wonderful portrait of George Washington. Here in large comfortable chairs and davenports we may all refresh our knowledge of the roll of active charges for the walls are decorated with pennants, one for each college where there is a charge.

Leading from the Entrance Hall is the Main Hallway. This takes one either to the main stairway or to the service quarters. The broad Main Stairway is well lighted and easy to ascend. Ceilings throughout are high, in keeping with the general design of the house, which incorporates elegance, good taste, and convenience. On the main floor are the living room, grad room, dining room, and lounge, service pantry, and main hallway. The living room and grad room each have open fireplaces and beautifully panelled walls. The living room with its grand piano, oriental rugs, quiet draperies, and small card room, make a delightful place for the boys to gather, but the grad room with its portrait of Dr. J. MacBride Sterrett, father and guide of the Chi Deuteron charge, is the shrine where you will always find the largest group.

With its beamed ceiling and dark oak panelling, the dining room is further decorated by a leather covering above the wainscot. The effect is dignified, especially in connection with the big open fireplace at the far end of the room. The entire combination gives a distinct atmosphere of that comfort which is a part of fraternity life, and so it was decided to furnish it as a combined dining room and lounge. There are four small tables seating eight each for meals which can also be used as card tables, and every Chi Deut who has had a part in making furniture for the house in the last twenty-five years will look with delight on his contribution, refinished and done up to match the panelling in this room.

On the first bedroom floor are four bedrooms and two bathrooms. These are well appointed and arranged for the comfort of the occupants. Three of these rooms have open fireplaces. Both bathrooms are large and have tiled walls and floors. On the second bedroom floor are two large dormitories with double deck beds, a large bath with plenty of wash basins, a wonderful shower room, a suite of bedroom and bath for the housemother and three study rooms.

You see, we are well equipped to look after our Charge.

The Housewarming

The formal opening of the new Theta Delta Chi home in Washington began with the housewarming, Saturday evening, February 9.

It was a very enjoyable and successful affair. President and Mrs. Love were there, Norm Hackett, most all of the Theta Delts in Washington, and many of their families. There have been many new Theta Delta Chi houses and many housewarmings, but the opening of a home worthy of representing Theta Delta Chi at the capital of the nation is something different.

If you were not at the housewarming, perhaps you can imagine a fraternity house equipped with everything you could wish for, a well-appointed club, and an elegantly furnished town house—all three combined into one. Then, and only then, would you understand the expressed appreciation of the guests as they inspected the new home of the Chi Deuteron charge and the Washington graduate association.

When you see the motion pictures which were taken that evening of Brother and Mrs. Tompkins, Brother and Mrs. Love, and Norm Hackett as they received the guests; of the house committee; the active charge; and the pledges; you will see that everybody was happy, and when you see the house you will know why.

About nine o'clock everyone assembled in the large dining-room and in the main hallway for the dedication of the house—not a formal dedication, but a gathering together under the lighted shield of Theta Delta Chi and around the big open fireplace to "talk things over."

The Reverend H. H. D. Sterrett spoke first:

BROTHERS AND SISTERS IN THETA DELTA CHI:

You will know that the northwest corner of Pennsylvania Avenue and Eleventh Street is quite the brightest spot in town. The other night, coming up the avenue, we found a crowd gathered around an old man who was down on his hands and knees on the pavement. At first we thought he must be crazy, but soon it dawned upon us that he had lost something of that which is so hard to get and so poor when you get it. Soon a policeman wedged his way through the crowd and asked the old man what he was doing. His reply was that he had lost a quarter. "Where did you lose it?" asked the policeman. "Out in Rock Creek Park, but the light is brightest here."

Whenever we have lost something—something of the warmth of friendship—and want to find it again, it is then that we seek the light that is brightest in order to find it. That light we find at the hearthstone of Theta Delta Chi. Nor is it a matter of importance that an old Grad should know the name of each and every younger member. That, in a way, is very, very incidental. Uncle Joe Cannon on his arrival in a small mid-western town

was met at the station by a throng of admiring townsfolk. As is always the case, one man wished to enjoy the limelight more than the others. He thrust his way through the crowd with the word, "Hello, Uncle Joe, how are you?" "Howdy," was Uncle Joe's response, "how are the folks?" But this did not satisfy his friend. Throwing out his chest he said, "I bet you don't remember my name." Then Uncle Joe looked him in the eye. "My friend," he said, "when you stand at the Golden Gate, if Saint Peter doesn't know your name any better than I do, why then you will have to go back to hell where you came from." No, it isn't the name that tells me a man is a Theta Delt when I meet him; it's the friendly smile on his lips and the warm grip of his hand.

Surrounded by the dignified beauty of this new home of Chi Deuteron of Theta Delta Chi I am naturally harking back in my mind to the days of our birth, some thirty-three years ago. Let us remember "the rock whence we were hewn and the pit whence we were digged." For the benefit of the younger brothers, that quotation is biblical! We were born amid the humble surroundings of a single, moderate-sized room above a store at 1509 H Street. We were thirteen in number, and our father, patron saint and big brother was James MacBride Sterrett, X '67. Grouped at his knee we learned from him of the spirit of Theta Delta Chi, a spirit that burned real and true in the heart of each one of us. Our home was humble but our spirit great, and that, after all, is the only thing that counts.

I am reminded of the way we set to work to fix that room up in real glory. Each member brought some choice article. The Sterrett brothers contributed a three-panel picture of the prodigal son, chiefly, I believe, because the big central panel was a garish portrayal of the prodigal wasting his substance in riotous living. Eddie Broadus brought a pair of dilapidated old curtains, and dignified Stanton Peelle came armed with a neatly wrapped package that excited the curiosity and expectation of all. With due solemnity Stanton unwrapped the package revealing to our amazed eyes a rusty, dilapidated empty picture frame which fell to pieces the moment he held it up to view. But the spirit was there, and that spirit was passed on from us to each succeeding generation like a torch passed from hand to hand in the darkness of the night. And that is the spirit of the Chi Deuteron charge here and now.

In behalf of both the undergraduates and the graduates I acknowledge our indebtedness to the building committee—Charles Tompkins, Charlie Pledger, Jel Larson, Stack Ash, Roy Neuhauser, Pat Albert, Al Miller, Will Sterrett, Stanton Peelle, and Dick Battle—for this thing which they have brought to pass—this home of comfort, beauty, and refinement. Chiefly a word of thanks to Charlie Tompkins, to whom more than all others, is due the leadership which has culminated in this new home for Chi Deuteron. He has given of his time and his thought and his substance in a way that no member of Chi Deuteron will ever forget. And—*cherchez la femme*—behind the man, the woman. To you, Sister Tompkins, a word in behalf of all present, a word of deep-felt "Thank you" for all you have done. God bless you for your part. Chi Deuteron will never forget you! Nor the other sisters who have worked with heart and hand in giving to this house that touch of home without which mere man is restive and ill at ease. There's a toast to the effect, "The ladies, God bless the ladies; you can't live with them and you can't live without them." Well, some of us know that you can't live with them and we all know that you can't live without them.